

Hebrew and Aramaic  
Dictionary of the Old Testament

de Gruyter

Translated from the German  
*Hebräisches und aramäisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testament*  
© 1971 by Walter de Gruyter · Berlin · New York

ISBN 3 11 00 4572 9

Translation © SCM Press Ltd 1973

All rights reserved, including those of translation into foreign languages. No part of this book may be reproduced in any form – by photoprint, microfilm, or any other means – nor transmitted nor translated into a machine language without written permission from the publisher.

Printed in England

## CONTENTS

<u>Introduction</u>	<u>vii</u>
<u>Forms of the Hebrew Verb</u>	<u>ix</u>
<u>Forms of the Aramaic Verb</u>	<u>xi</u>
<u>Abbreviations and Symbols</u>	<u>xiii</u>
<u>Books of the Bible</u>	<u>xv</u>
<u>Hebrew Part</u>	
<u>א</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>ב</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>ג</u>	<u>43</u>
<u>ד</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>ה</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>ו</u>	<u>67</u>
<u>ז</u>	<u>68</u>
<u>ח</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>ט</u>	<u>97</u>
<u>י</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>כ</u>	<u>118</u>
<u>ל</u>	<u>120</u>
<u>ד</u>	<u>135</u>
<u>נ</u>	<u>167</u>
<u>ס</u>	<u>185</u>
<u>ע</u>	<u>194</u>
<u>פ</u>	<u>217</u>
<u>צ</u>	<u>231</u>
<u>ק</u>	<u>241</u>
<u>ר</u>	<u>253</u>
<u>ש</u>	<u>267</u>
<u>שׁ</u>	<u>274</u>
<u>ת</u>	<u>296</u>
<u>Biblical Aramaic Part</u>	<u>307</u>

## INTRODUCTION

1. The *Hebrew and Aramaic Dictionary of the Old Testament* is intended to fill a long-standing gap. There are large lexica, with a comprehensive technical apparatus, which will continue to be used in Old Testament scholarship. But there is need for a convenient and inexpensive dictionary for everyday use, especially for reading and translating Old Testament texts. Here is such a dictionary which seeks, not to make the large lexica dispensable or superfluous, but to stand alongside and complement them.

2. This dictionary contains the complete Hebrew and Aramaic vocabulary of the Old Testament, including the names. For these latter entries, as for the others, an English rendering is offered. Thus forms of names which are differentiated in Hebrew are correspondingly differentiated in the English rendering, since historical or geographical identification cannot be the task of a dictionary.

In addition, the dictionary notes, with references to the passages concerned, significant special meanings and, in clear cases, also includes conjectures. It makes use of results of recent research, but not, of course, in such a way as to coin a new Hebrew vocabulary by means of an uncritical use of Ugaritic or another Semitic language.

3. The dictionary presupposes a knowledge of Hebrew grammar. For most purposes the standard text-books suffice, but in particular instances such grammars as that of W. Gesenius-E. Kautzsch must be consulted. On this presupposition, the citing of all the various forms of the words, especially the verbs, has been dispensed with. A reproduction of the complete list of forms would have made the dictionary too bulky; a mere selection of them would have been too subjective.

In addition, to avoid any pre-judgments, all material is excluded which belongs more appropriately to the task of exegesis. This is especially the case in the matter of the identification of names.

4. Combinations of two or more Hebrew words are, for the purposes of listing, treated as single, composite words.

The form in which the entries are listed is based on the Massoretic Text; thus, where they are regularly or exclusively used, mixed Kethib and Qere forms which occur in the Massoretic Text are reproduced as such in the dictionary.

The rendering of the names usually follows the practice of the *Revised Standard Version*. Feminine names are marked *f.*; those not marked are to be taken as masculine.

Italics are used for explanatory and periphrastic notes.

## FORMS OF THE HEBREW VERB

Representation:	for:
<i>aph</i>	aphel
<i>hi</i>	hiphil
<i>hitp</i>	hitpael
<i>hitpal</i>	hitpalel
<i>hitpalp</i>	hitpalpel
<i>hitpo</i>	hitpoel
<i>hitpol</i>	hitpolel
<i>ho</i>	hophal
<i>hotpaal</i>	hotpaal
<i>iphtael</i>	iphtael
<i>itpa</i>	itpaal
<i>ni</i>	niphal
<i>nitp</i>	nitpael
<i>pal</i>	palel
<i>pealal</i>	pealal
<i>pi</i>	piel
<i>pil</i>	pilel
<i>pilp</i>	pilpel
<i>poal</i>	poal
<i>poalal</i>	poalal
<i>poel</i>	poel
<i>pol</i>	polel
<i>polal</i>	polal
<i>polp</i>	polpal
<i>pu</i>	pual
<i>pul</i>	pulal
<i>q</i>	qal
<i>tiphah</i>	tiphah

## FORMS OF THE ARAMAIC VERB

Representation:	for:
<i>aph</i>	aphel
<i>ha</i>	haphel
<i>hišt</i>	hištaphal
<i>hitpa</i>	hitpaal
<i>hitpe</i>	hitpeel
<i>hitpol</i>	hitpolel
<i>itpa</i>	itpaal
<i>itpe</i>	itpeel
<i>itpol</i>	itpole/al
<i>pa</i>	pael
<i>pe</i>	peal, peil
<i>po</i>	poe/al
<i>pol</i>	polel
<i>sa</i>	saphel
<i>ša</i>	šaphel

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

<i>abs.</i>	absolute
<i>adv.</i>	adverb
<i>alw.</i>	always
<i>Aram.</i>	Aramaic, Aramaizing; → also the symbol <sup>□</sup> .
<i>Assyr.</i>	Assyrian
<i>Bab.</i>	Babylonian
<i>c.</i>	circa
<i>cm</i>	centimetre
<i>coll.</i>	collective
<i>cond.</i>	conditional
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction
<i>cstr.</i>	construct
<i>du.</i>	dual
<i>dub.</i>	dubious
<i>Eg.</i>	Egyptian
<i>f.</i>	feminine, following
<i>fig.</i>	figurative(ly)
<i>fut.</i>	future
<i>g</i>	gram
<i>gent.</i>	gentilic
<i>impf.</i>	imperfect
<i>inv.</i>	imperative
<i>inf.</i>	infinitive
<i>intrans.</i>	intransitive
<i>K</i>	Kethib
<i>kg</i>	kilogram
<i>l</i>	litre
<i>m.</i>	masculine
<i>n.</i>	name of
<i>part.</i>	particle
<i>pass.</i>	passive
<i>peop.</i>	people, inhabitants of towns, etc.



<i>pers.</i>	person
<i>Pers.</i>	Persian
<i>pf.</i>	perfect
<i>pl.</i>	plural
<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>pt.</i>	participle
<i>Q</i>	Qere
<i>rd.</i>	read (suggested emendation)
<i>refl.</i>	reflexive
<i>sg.</i>	singular
<i>subst.</i>	substantive, substantival
<i>terr.</i>	territory
<i>text corr.</i>	text corrupt
<i>tog.</i>	together
<i>trans.</i>	transitive
<i>w.</i>	with
<i>usu.</i>	usually
>	symbol for development: becomes
<	symbol for development: is derived from
→	symbol for reference: see
?	uncertain meaning, uncertain
*	A word so marked is not attested in the (basic) form given. (The asterisk is not put in when the basic form is attested in pause or with the article or with a preposition, or if the construct is identical with the absolute state. The other principal omission of the asterisk is in cross-reference.)
◊	Aramaism. (The symbol is used to identify an entry in the Hebrew Part as an Aramaism in its entire use and meaning; otherwise → <i>Aram.</i> )

## BOOKS OF THE BIBLE

Gen.	II Kings	Nahum	Cant.
Ex.	Isa.	Hab.	Eccles.
Lev.	Jer.	Zeph.	Lam.
Num.	Ezek.	Hag.	Esther
Deut.	Hos.	Zech.	Dan.
Josh.	Joel	Mal.	Ezra
Judg.	Amos	Ps.	Neh.
I Sam.	Obad.	Job	I Chron.
II Sam.	Jonah	Prov.	II Chron.
I Kings	Micah	Ruth	

## *Hebrew Part*

## א

- אב** father, ancestor (*also in the broadest sense*); *II Chron.* 2.12;  
 4.16 *title of respect?*  
**\*אב** shoot, bud.  
**אב** → אוב.  
**אבגתא** *n. pers.* Abagtha.  
**אבד** *q* be lost, wander, stray, perish.  
*pi* lose, let stray, destroy, exterminate.  
*hi* annihilate, exterminate.  
**אבד** destruction > ערי אבד for ever.  
**אבדה** lost property.  
**אבדה** underworld.  
**אבדון** destruction, place of destruction (*of the abode of the dead*).  
**אבדן<sup>ו</sup>** destruction.  
**אבדן\***  
**אבה** *q* want, be willing.  
**אבה** reed.  
**אבוי** desire > misery.  
**אבוס** trough, manger.  
**\*אבתה** *rd.* טבת ה' (*Ezek.* 21.20).  
**אבטחים** water-melons.  
**אבי** if only!  
**אבי** *n. pers. f.* Abi < אביה.  
**אביאל** *n. pers.* Abiel.  
**אביאסף** *n. pers.* Abiasaph.  
**אביב** *coll.* ears of corn; Abib (*name of a month, March|April*).  
**אביגיל** *n. pers. f.* Abigail (*also אבינל*).  
**אבידן** *n. pers.* Abidan.  
**אבידע** *n. pers.* Abida.  
**אביה** *n. pers. m. and f.* Abijah.  
**אביהו** *n. pers.* Abijah.  
**אביהוא** *n. pers.* Abihu.  
**אביהוד** *n. pers.* Abihud.

- אֲבִיהַיִל** *n. pers. f.* Abihail.  
**אֲבֵי הָעֲזָרִי** *gent.* Abiezrite.  
**אֲבִיוֹן** poor, wretched.  
**אֲבִיזָה** caper.  
**אֲבִיזַיִל** *n. pers.* Abihail.  
**אֲבִיטוּב** *n. pers.* Abitub.  
**אֲבִיטַל** *n. pers. f.* Abital.  
**אֲבִיָּם** *n. pers.* Abijam.  
**אֲבִימָאֵל** *n. pers.* Abimael.  
**אֲבִימֶלֶךְ** *n. pers.* Abimelech.  
**אֲבִינָדָב** *n. pers.* Abinadab.  
**אֲבִינוֹאֵם** *n. pers.* Abinoam.  
**אֲבִנֵּר** *n. pers.* Abner.  
**אֲבִיָּסָף** *n. pers.* Ebiasaph.  
**אֲבִיעֶזֶר** *n. pers.* Abiezer.  
**אֲבִי-עֲלִבּוֹן** *n. pers.* Abialbon.  
**אֲבִיר\*** strong one; *w.* יַעֲקֹב or יִשְׂרָאֵל the Strong One of Jacob/Israel?, Defender of Jacob/Israel? (*title of a God*).  
**אֲבִיר** strong, mighty, eminent; *subst.* strong one; *fig. for* celestial being, stallion, bull.  
**אֲבִירָם** *n. pers.* Abiram.  
**אֲבִישָׁג** *n. pers. f.* Abishag.  
**אֲבִישׁוּעַ** *n. pers.* Abishua.  
**אֲבִישׁוּר** *n. pers.* Abishur.  
**אֲבִישַׁי** *n. pers.* Abishai.  
**אֲבִישָׁלוֹם** *n. pers.* Abishalom.  
**אֲבִיָּתָר** *n. pers.* Abiathar.  
**אֲבָךְ** *hitp* whirl upwards.  
**אֲבַל** *q* lament, observe mourning rites; *fig. applied to nature* dry up.  
*hi* cause to observe mourning rites.  
*hitp* mourn.  
**I אָבַל** observing mourning rites, mourning.  
**II אָבַל** *element of n. place* Abel (watercourse, stream?).  
**אָבַל** mourning rites, mourning.  
**אָבַל** surely, truly; *adversative part.* no, but, however.  
**אָבַל** watercourse, channel.

- אבן *f. stone, (stone)weight; Gen. 49.24 rock.*  
 אבן\* *du. potter's wheel; Ex. 1.16 delivery stones ?*  
 אבנה *n. river Abana.*  
 אבן העזר *n. place Ebenezer.*  
 אבנט *sash.*  
 אבנר *n. pers. Abner.*  
 אבם *q pt. pass. fattened.*  
 אבנקעת *sores.*  
 אבץ *n. place Ebez.*  
 אבזן *n. pers. Ibazan.*  
 אבק *ni wrestle.*  
 אבק *dust (whirled up); Ex. 9.9 soot.*  
 אבקה\* *powdered spices.*  
 אבר *hi soar up.*  
 אבר *pinion, wing.*  
 אברה *pinion, wing.*  
 אברהם *n. pers. Abraham.*  
 אברהן *unexplained acclamation.*  
 אברם *n. pers. Abram.*  
 אבישי *n. pers. Abishai.*  
 אבשל(ו)ם *n. pers. Absalom.*  
 אבת *n. place Oboth.*  
 אגא *n. pers. Agee.*  
 אגג, אגג *n. pers. Agag.*  
 אגגי *gent. Agagite.*  
 אגדה *Ex. 12.22 bunch; II Sam. 2.25 band; Isa. 58.6 rope; Amos 9.6 vault.*  
 אגוז *nut.*  
 אגור *n. pers. Agur.*  
 אגורה\* *payment.*  
 אגל\* *drop.*  
 אגלים *n. place Eglaim.*  
 אגם *reedy pool; Jer. 51.32 redoubt?*  
 אגים\* *distressed.*  
 אגסון, אגסון *reed; Job 41.12 rd. אגם glowing.*  
 אגן\* *bowl, basin.*  
 אגף\* *band, army.*  
 אנר *q gather in (crop).*

- \*אנרטל basin.  
 אנרה fist.  
 אנרת letter.  
 אד stream?, underground water?, mist?  
 ארב *hi I Sam. 2.33* < להאריב cause to languish.  
 אדבאל *n. pers.* Adbeel.  
 אדר *n. pers.* Hadad.  
 אדו *n. pers.* Iddo.  
 אדום *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr.* Edom.  
 \*אדומי *gent.* Edomite.  
 אדון lord; אדוני Lord (*only used of God*).  
 אדון *n. place* Addon.  
 אדונים *n. place* Adoraim.  
 ארות → אולת.  
 אדיר mighty, glorious.  
 אדליא *n. pers.* Adalia.  
 אדם *q* be red.  
     *pu pt.* dyed red.  
     *hi* be/become red.  
     *hitp* gleam red.  
 I אדם *coll.* mankind, humanity, people; human being (*frequently*  
     אדם בן-אדם *or similar*); *Eccles. 7.28* man.  
 II אדם *n. pers.* Adam; *n. place* *Josh. 3.16* Adam; *Hos. 6.7* rd. באדם.  
 אדם red, reddish-brown.  
 אדם red precious stone ruby?  
 אנסדם reddish.  
 I אדמה cultivable ground (*also* landed property, earth as material substance).  
 II אדמה *n. place* Adamah.  
 אדמה *n. place* Admah.  
 אדמוני red, ruddy.  
 אדמי *gent.* Edomite.  
 אנמי הנקב *n. place* Adami-nekeb.  
 אדמים *n. place* Adummim.  
 אדמוני → אדמוני.  
 אדמטה *n. pers.* Admatha.  
 אדן pedestal; *Job 38.6* base.  
 אדן *n. place* Addan.

- אָדֹנִי → אָדוֹן.
- אָדֹנִי בֶזֶק, *n. pers.* Adoni-bezek.
- אָדֹנִי בֶזֶק  
אָדֹנִיָּהוּ (ו) *n. pers.* Adonijah.
- אָדֹנִי צֶדֶק *n. pers.* Adoni-zedek.
- אָדֹנִיקָם *n. pers.* Adonikam.
- אָדֹנִירָם *n. pers.* Adoniram.
- אָדָר *ni* show oneself mighty.  
*hi* make mighty, glorious.
- אָדָר *n.* might, glory.
- אָדָר *n.* Adar (*name of a month, February/March*).
- אָדָר *n. pers., n. place* Addar.
- אָדָר פֶּזֶז *n.* daric (*Pers. gold coin*).
- אָדָרָם *n. pers.* Adoram.
- אָדָרְמֶלֶךְ *n. pers.* Adrammelech.
- אָדְרַעִי *n. place* Edrei.
- אָדְרָת *n.* splendour, glory; fine garment, robe of state.
- אָדָשׁ *q* thresh.
- אָהֵב *q* like, love; *pt.* also friend.  
*ni pt.* worthy of love.  
*pi pt.* lover.
- \* אָהֵב *n.* enjoyment of love.
- \* אָהֵב *n.* loving gift; loveliness.
- אָהֵבָה *n.* love.
- אָהֵד *n. pers.* Ohad.
- אָהֵיָה *n.* alas! (*apotropaic cry of alarm*).
- אָהַבָּה *n. river* Ahava.
- אָהֻד *n. pers.* Ehud.
- אָהִי *rd.* אֵיָה (*Hos. 13.10, 14*).
- I אָהֵל *hi* Job 25.5 be bright.
- II אָהֵל *q* move camp, live as nomad.  
*pi* pitch a tent.
- I אָהֵל *n.* tent.
- II אָהֵל *n. pers.* Ohel.
- אָהֵלָה *n. pers. f.* Oholah.
- אָהֵלוֹת *n.* aloes.
- אָהֵלִיאָב *n. pers.* Oholiab.
- אָהֵלִיבָה *n. pers. f.* Oholibah.



- אֶהְלִיבְמָה *n. pers. f., n. peop.?* Oholibamah.  
 אֶהְלִים aloes; *Num. 24.6 dub.*  
 אֶהֲרֹן *n. pers.* Aaron.  
 או or; or rather, or if; או—או whether—or.  
 או *Prov. 31.4 text corr.*  
 אֶזְעֵל *n. pers.* Uel.  
 I אֶזַב \* *Job 32.19* wine-skin.  
 II אֶזַב spirit of the dead.  
 אֶזְבִּיל *n. pers.* Obil.  
 אֶזְבֵּל → אֶבֶל.  
 אֶזֶד piece of firewood.  
 אֶזְדַּת cause; *alm. w. עַל* because of.  
 אֶזֶה *ni?* be lovely, fair; be fitting.  
     *pi* wish, desire.  
     *hitp* show oneself desirous.  
 \* אֶזְדָּה desire, longing.  
 אֶזַּי *n. pers.* Uzai.  
 אֶזַּל *n. pers.* Uzal.  
 אֶזִּי *n. pers.* Evi.  
 אֶזִּי alas! (*cry of anguish*).  
 אֶזִּיה alas!  
 אֶזִּיל foolish, uninstructed; fool (*frequently with the secondary meaning of impiety*).  
 אֶזִּיל מְרֹדַךְ *n. pers.* Evil-merodach (*Bab. Amel Marduk*).  
 \* אֶזֶל *Ps. 73.4* body?  
 אֶזְלִי *rd. Q (II Kings 24.15)*.  
 אֶזְלִי incompetent.  
 I אֶזְלִי perhaps.  
 II אֶזְלִי *n. river* Ulai.  
 I אֶזְלָם on the other hand, on the contrary.  
 II אֶזְלָם *n. pers.* Ulam.  
 III אֶזְלָם porch; *properly* → אֶזְלָם.  
 אֶזְלַת folly (*frequently with the secondary meaning of impiety*).  
 אֶזְמַר matter.  
 אֶזְמַר *n. pers.* Omar.  
 אֶזֶן evil, sinister thing; trouble; wrong, wickedness, deception, emptiness.

- I און procreative power, strength; wealth, abundance.
- II און *n. pers.* On; *n. place* Gen. 41.45, 50; 46.20 (Ezek. 30.17) On, Heliopolis.
- אונ *n. place* Ono.
- אונים *pl. of און or אנה.*
- אונם *n. pers.* Onam.
- אונן *n. pers.* Onan.
- אופז *n. terr.* Uphaz.
- אופיר *n. pers.* Gen. 10.29; *I Chron.* 1.23 Ophir; *n. terr.* Ophir; *Job* 22.24 gold of Ophir.
- אופן wheel.
- אופר → אופיר.
- אוי *q* urge, be in a hurry, hasten; *Josh.* 17.15 be too confined.  
*hi* urge someone.
- אוצר store, treasure.
- אור *q* be/become light, shine.  
*ni?* be lit up.  
*hi* make shine, illuminate, light; spread light, shine.
- אור light.
- I אור glow (of light), fire.
- II אור\* *only pl., usually occurring with תפסים, lot for oracular consultation (decision in the negative).*
- III אור *n. place* Ur (of the Chaldeans); *n. pers.* Ur.
- אורב → ארב.
- אורה light, happiness; *II Kings* 4.39 (*Isa.* 26.19?) mallow.
- אורות stalls.
- אורי *n. pers.* Uri.
- אוריאל *n. pers.* Uriel.
- (ג) אוריה *n. pers.* Uriah.
- אורנה *rd. Q* (*II Sam.* 24.16).
- אות *q* agree.
- אות sign, token, ensign; miracle.
- או at that time; then (*fut. and cond.*).
- אזב → אזוב.
- אזבי *n. pers.* Ezbai.
- אזוב hyssop.
- אזור loin-cloth.

- אָזִי<sup>c</sup> *parallel form of אז then.*  
 אֲזִכָּרָה *that part of the meal-offering which is burnt; the incense accompanying the shewbread.*  
 אָזַל *q go away, disappear.*  
 אָזַל *rd. הֲלֵאז (I Sam. 20.19) that one.*  
 I אָזַן *hi listen to.*  
 II אָזַן *pi weigh up.*  
 אָזֵן *f. ear.*  
 \*אָזֵן *equipment.*  
 אֲזֹנוֹת תְּבוֹר *n. place Aznoth-tabor.*  
 אֲזַנַּח *hi of I זנח.*  
 אֲזַנִּי *n. pers. Ozni; gent. Oznite.*  
 אֲזַנְיָה *n. pers. Azaniah.*  
 אֲזַן שְׂאֲרָה *n. place Uzen-sheerah.*  
 אֲזַקִּים *manacles.*  
 אָזַר *q put on a loin-cloth, gird (oneself).  
 ni be girded.  
 pi gird someone.  
 hitp gird oneself, arm.*  
 אֲזַרְעֵי *f. arm.*  
 אֲזַרְחָ *a native.*  
 אֲזַרְחֵי *gent. Ezrahite.*  
 אֲזַרַע → אֲזַרְעֵי.  
 I אָח *brother (also in the broadest sense).*  
 II אָח *ah! alas!*  
 אָח *brazier.*  
 \*אָח *owl?, hyena?*  
 אֲחָאָב *n. pers. Ahab.*  
 אָחָב *n. pers. Ahab.*  
 אֲחָבָן *n. pers. Ahban.*  
 אָחָר *Ezek. 21.21 dub.*  
 אָחָר *one, sole, single, first, anyone, once; pl. some, a few; פְּאָחָר (Aram.) together, at the same time.*  
 אָחָרִי *reeds.*  
 אֲחָדָה *n. pers. Ehud.*  
 I \*אֲחָדָה *statement.*  
 II אֲחָדָה *brotherhood.*  
 אֲחָוִיח *n. pers. Ahoah.*

- אַחֹחִי *gent.* Ahohite.  
 אַחֻמַּי *n. pers.* Ahumai.  
 אַחֹר behind, the west; afterwards, future; *pl.* back, hindquarters.  
 אַחֹת sister (*also in the broadest sense*).  
 אַחֹז *q* seize, grasp, take hold; insert, join (*architectural*); *Esther* 1.6  
 fasten; *Neh.* 7.3 bar (*Aram.*).  
*ni* be seized, held; be settled.  
*pi* close.  
*ho* *II Chron.* 9.18 *dub.*  
 אַחֹז *n. pers.* Ahaz.  
 \*אַחֹז holding.  
 אַחֹזָה landed property.  
 אַחֻזַּי *n. pers.* Ahzai.  
 אַחֻזְיָה (ו) *n. pers.* Ahaziah.  
 אַחֻזָּם *n. pers.* Ahuzzam.  
 אַחֻזָּת *n. pers.* Ahuzzath.  
 אַחֵחִי → אַחֹחִי  
 אַחֵי *n. pers.* Ehi.  
 אַחִי *n. pers.* Ahi.  
 אַחִיאָם *n. pers.* Ahiam.  
 אַחִיָּה (ו) *n. pers.* Ahijah.  
 אַחִיהוּד *n. pers.* Ahihud.  
 אַחִיו *n. pers.* Ahio.  
 אַחִיחַד *n. pers.* Ahihud.  
 אַחִיטוּב *n. pers.* Ahitub.  
 אַחִילוּד *n. pers.* Ahilud.  
 אַחִימוֹת *n. pers.* Ahimoth.  
 אַחִימֶלֶךְ *n. pers.* Ahimelech.  
 אַחִימָן *n. pers.* Ahiman.  
 אַחִימָעִז *n. pers.* Ahimaaz.  
 אַחִיָּן *n. pers.* Ahian.  
 אַחִינָדָב *n. pers.* Ahinadab.  
 אַחִינוֹם *n. pers. f.* Ahinoam.  
 אַחִיסָמַח *n. pers.* Ahisamach.  
 אַחִיעֶזֶר *n. pers.* Ahiezer.  
 אַחִיקָם *n. pers.* Ahikam.  
 אַחִירָם *n. pers.* Ahiram.

- אַחִירְמִי *gent.* Ahiramite.  
 אַחִירַע *n. pers.* Ahira.  
 אַחִישָׁחַר *n. pers.* Ahishahar.  
 אַחִישָׁר *n. pers.* Ahishar.  
 אַחִיתָפֶל *n. pers.* Ahithophel.  
 אַחְלָב *n. place* Ahlab.  
 אַחֲלִי, אַחֲלִי *O if only!*  
 אַחְלִי *n. pers.* Ahlai.  
 אַחְלָסָה *jasper.*  
 אַחַסְבַּי *n. pers.* Ahasbai.  
 אַחַר *q* stay.  
     *p* detain; be late; delay, linger; *Ex.* 22.28 hold back.  
     *h* be late.  
 I אַחַר *following, next, another.*  
 II אַחַר *n. pers.* Aher.  
 אַחַר *sg.* behind, in the rear, after, afterwards; *pl.* end, behind, after  
     (*prep. and conj.*).  
 אַחֲרוֹן *rear, the west, last; later, future; f.* last, in the end.  
 אַחְרָח *n. pers.* Aharah.  
 אַחְרֵהֶל *n. pers.* Aharhel.  
 אַחְרִית *issue, end (in space, time, quality); remnant, posterity.*  
 אַחְרָנִית *back, backwards.*  
 אַחֲשָׁר־פָּנִים *satraps, governors.*  
 אַחְשֹׁר(וֹ)שׁ *n. pers.* Xerxes.  
 אַחֲשָׁרֶשׁ *rd. Q (Esther 10.1).*  
 אַחַשְׁתָּרִי *gent.* Ahashtarite.  
 אַחֲשָׁתְרָנִים *belonging to the king's service, royal.*  
 אַט, אַט\* *gently, softly; Gen. 33.14 convenience.*  
 אָטָר *thorn-bush boxthorn?*  
 אַטָּן *linen.*  
 אַטִּים *exorcists.*  
 אַטָּם *q* stop up, close; *I Kings* 6.4; *Ezek.* 40.16; 41.16, 26 close with  
     lattice-work? frame?  
 אַטָּר *q* close.  
 אַטָּר *n. pers.* Ater.

- אַפּוֹר restricted on the right > left-handed *or* ambidextrous.  
 אַי where?; אַי־זָה which?, where?  
 I אַי coast, island.  
 II אַי־דֵּמון demon?, jackal?  
 III אַי alas!; *Job* 22.30 *dub.*  
 אַיב *q* be hostile towards; *pt.* also enemy.  
 אַיבָּה enmity, hostility.  
 אַיִד disaster.  
 I אַיָּה hawk, kite.  
 II אַיָּה *n. pers.* Aiah.  
 אַיָּה where?  
 אַיִן *rd. Q (Jer. 37.19).*  
 אַיִב *n. pers.* Job.  
 אַיִזְבֵּל *n. pers. f.* Jezebel.  
 אַיִךְ how?; how!  
 אַי־כַּבֹּד (*-*) *n. pers.* Ichabod.  
 אַיִכָּה how?; how!; *Cant. 1.7* where? (*Aram.*).  
 אַיִכָּה<sup>o</sup> where?  
 אַיִכָּה how?  
 אַיִל ram; mighty one, leader; large tree; pillar, post.  
 אַיִל<sup>c</sup> strength.  
 אַיִל deer.  
 אַיִלָּה doe, hind.  
 אַיִלוֹ *rd. אַי לוֹ (Eccles. 4.10).*  
 אַיִלוֹן *n. place* Aijalon.  
 אַיִלוֹן *n. pers., n. place* Elon.  
 אַיִלוֹת *n. place* Eloth.  
 אַיִלָּת<sup>o\*</sup> strength.  
 אַיִלָּם\* porch.  
 אַיִלָּם *n. place* Elim.  
 אַיִלָּן → אַיִלוֹן.  
 אַיִל פָּאָרָן *n. place* El-paran.  
 אַיִלָּת *n. place* Elath.  
 אַיִלָּת doe, hind.  
 אַיִם terrible.  
 אַיִסָּה terror; *Jer. 50.38* apparition > idol.

- אִיִּים *n. peop.* Emim.  
 I אֵין non-existence > not, no, without, -less.  
 II אֵין where?, *always* אֵין whence?  
 אֵין *rd.* אֵין (1 Sam. 21.9).  
 אֵיזֶר *n. pers.* Iezer.  
 אֵיזְרִי *gent.* Iezrite.  
 אֵיפָה *grain-measure* ephah (*between 22 and 45 l*).  
 אֵיפֹה where?  
 אִישׁ man, human being; one, anyone, each one; *pl.* people.  
 אִישׁ (-) בִּשְׁתַּי *n. pers. derogatory form of* אִשְׁבֹּשֶׁת Ishbosheth.  
 אִישְׁדֹּד *n. pers.* Ishhod.  
 אִישׁוֹן pupil.  
 אִישׁוֹן time.  
 אִישׁ טוֹב, *n. pers.* Ish-tob.  
 אִישׁ-טוֹב  
 אִישִׁי *n. pers.* Jesse.  
 אִיתִי *n. pers.* Ithai.  
 אִיתִיאל *n. pers.* Ithiel.  
 אִיתָמָר *n. pers.* Ithamar.  
 I אֵיתָן ever-flowing; enduring; *pl.* Ethanim (*name of a month, September/October*).  
 II אֵיתָן *n. pers.* Ethan.  
 אֵיךְ only; surely, certainly; however.  
 אֵפֶד *n. place* Accad.  
 אֵכָזֵב deceitful.  
 אֵכֶזֶב *n. place* Achzib.  
 אֵכָרִד cruel.  
 אֵכָרִי cruel.  
 אֵכָרִידִית cruelty.  
 אֵכִילָה food.  
 אֵכִישׁ  
 אֵכַל *q* eat, devour; taste, enjoy.  
*ni* be eaten, consumed.  
*pu* be devoured, consumed.  
*hi* feed, make to enjoy.  
 אֵכָל food, nourishment.  
 אֵכָל *n. pers.?*  
 אֵכָלָה food, nourishment.

- אַכַּן surely; but, however.  
 אָכַף <sup>o</sup> q press someone.  
 אָכַף <sup>o</sup> pressure.  
 אָכַר farmer, farm-worker.  
 אַחֲשָׁף <sup>n.</sup> place Achshaph.  
 אַל not; *I Sam. 27.10 rd.* אֶל-סִי or אֶן.  
 I אֵל *ctr. of* אֵיל.  
 II אֵל power.  
 III אֵל god, God.  
 IV אֵל these.  
 אֵל towards, up to, against, with regard to; at, on; *frequently for על.*  
 אֵלָא *n. pers.* Ela.  
 אֵלְנָבִישׁ ice crystals, hail.  
 אֵלְנוּסִים *rd.* אֵלְנוּסִים.  
 אֵלְדָד *n. pers.* Eldad.  
 אֵלְדָּעָה *n. pers.* Eldaah.  
 I אֵלָה q swear.  
     *hi* curse, place under oath (*hypothetical curse*).  
 II אֵלָה <sup>o</sup> q lament.  
 III אֵלָה q be unable.  
     אֵלָה oath, curse.  
 I אֵלָה large tree.  
 II אֵלָה *n. pers., n. peop.?* Elah.  
     אֵלָה large tree.  
     אֵלָה these.  
 אֵלֹהִים, אֵלֹהִים → אֵלֹהִים.  
 אֵלֹהִים God, gods.  
     אֵלֹהִים if.  
     אֵלֹהִים God.  
     אֵלּוּל Elul (*name of a month, August/September*).  
 I אֵלּוֹן large tree.  
 II אֵלּוֹן → אֵילּוֹן.  
 I אֵלּוֹן large tree.  
 II אֵלּוֹן *n. pers.* Allon.  
 I אֵלּוּף friendly, tame; *subst. intimate; Ps. 144.14 cow?*  
 II אֵלּוּף chief.



אלוש	<i>n. place</i> Alush.
אלות	→ אילות.
אלזבד	<i>n. pers.</i> Elzabad.
אלח	<i>ni</i> be corrupt.
אלחנן	<i>n. pers.</i> Elhanan.
אלי	→ אולי I.
אליאב	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliab.
אליאל	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliel.
אליאתה	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliathah.
אלידד	<i>n. pers.</i> Elidad.
אלידע	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliada.
אליה	fat tail ( <i>of sheep</i> ).
אליה (ו)	<i>n. pers.</i> Elijah.
אליהו	<i>n. pers.</i> Elihu.
אליהוא	<i>n. pers.</i> Elihu.
אליהועיני	<i>n. pers.</i> Elichoenai.
אליועיני	<i>n. pers.</i> Elioenai.
אליחבא	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliahba.
אליחורף	<i>n. pers.</i> Elihoreph.
אליל	gods ( <i>alw. used contemptuously</i> ), idol; nothing, futile.
אלימלך	<i>n. pers.</i> Elimelech.
אליספ	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliasaph.
אליעזר	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliezer.
אליעם	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliam.
אליעני	<i>n. pers.</i> Elienai.
אליפז	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliphaz.
אליפל	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliphai.
אליפלהו	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliphelehu.
אליפלם	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliphelet.
אליצור	<i>n. pers.</i> Elizur.
אליצפן	<i>n. pers.</i> Elizaphan.
אליקא	<i>n. pers.</i> Elikai.
אליקים	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliakim.
אלישב	<i>n. pers. f.</i> Elisheba.
אלישה	<i>n. terr.</i> Elishah.
אלישוה	<i>n. pers.</i> Elishua.
אלישיב	<i>n. pers.</i> Eliashib.
אלישמע	<i>n. pers.</i> Elishama.

- אֵלִישָׁע *n. pers.* Elisha.  
 אֵלִישָׁפָט *n. pers.* Elishaphat.  
 אֵלִיָּתָה *n. pers.* Eliathah.  
 אֵלֵל → אֵלִיל.  
 אֵלֵלִי alas!  
 אֵלֵם *pi* bind (*sheaves*).  
           *ni* be/become bound, dumb.  
 אֵלֵם silence?  
 אֵלֵם dumb.  
 אֵלֵם → אֵילֵם.  
 אֵלֵם → אֵלֵם III.  
 אֵלְמֻגִים almug wood (*species of wood from Lebanon*).  
 אֵלְמָה\* sheaf.  
 אֵלְמוֹדָד *n. pers.* Almodad.  
 אֵלְמֶלֶךְ *n. place* Allammelech.  
 אֵלְמָן widower.  
 אֵלְמָן widowhood.  
 אֵלְמָנָה widow; *pl. also* widowhood.  
 אֵלְמָנֹת\* widowhood.  
 אֵלְמָנִי a particular, a certain.  
 אֵלְנִי *gent.* Elonite.  
 אֵלְנָעַם *n. pers.* Elnaam.  
 אֵלְנָתָן *n. pers.* Elnathan.  
 אֵלְסָר *n. place* Ellasar, Larsa.  
 אֵלְעָד *n. pers.* Elead.  
 אֵלְעָדָה *n. pers.* Eleadah.  
 אֵלְעָזַי *n. pers.* Eluzai.  
 אֵלְעָזָר *n. pers.* Eleazar.  
 אֵלְעָלָה, אֵלְעָלָה *n. place* Elealeh.  
 אֵלְעָסָה *n. pers.* Eleasah.  
 אֵלֶף I *q* become familiar with.  
           *pi* (*Aram.*) teach, instruct.  
 אֵלֶף II *hi* produce in thousands.  
 אֵלֶף I cattle.  
 אֵלֶף II thousand; company of a thousand > clan, tribe, district.  
 אֵלֶף III *n. place* Eleph.  
 אֵלְפֶלֶט *n. pers.* Elpelet.  
 אֵלְפַעַל *n. pers.* Elpaal.

- אֵלֶּץ *pt* pester, press hard.  
 אֵלְצָפָן *n. pers.* Elzaphan.  
 אֵלְקָדִים *dub.* (troops?).  
 אֵלְקָנָה *n. pers.* Elkanah.  
 אֵלְקֹשִׁי *gent.* Elkoshite.  
 אֵלְתוֹלָד *n. place* Eltolad.  
 אֵלְתֵּקָה, אֵלְתֵּקָה *n. place* Elteke.  
 אֵלְתֵּקוֹן *n. place* Eltekon.  
 אִם if, though, even if, if only, when; whether; אִם—וְ whether—or; אִם—אִם whether it be—or; אִם introduces an oath to be translated in the negative, אִם לֹא an oath to be translated in the affirmative.  
 אִם mother (also in the broadest sense); Ezek. 21.26 אִם בְּיַרְדֵּן parting of the ways.  
 אִמָּה female slave.  
 I אִמָּה cubit (c. 45 cm, on the old standard c. 53 cm); Isa. 6.4 pivot of leaf of door.  
 II אִמָּה II Sam. 8.1 *dub.*  
 III אִמָּה *n. place* Ammah.  
 אִמָּה → אִימָה.  
 \*אִמָּה clan, tribe.  
 I אִמּוֹן artisan; Prov. 8.30 fondling?, darling?  
 II אִמּוֹן *n. pers.* Amon (also the name of an Eg. god).  
 \*אִמּוֹן sincere one; honesty.  
 אִמּוֹנָה firmness, faithfulness, constancy.  
 אִמּוֹץ *n. pers.* Amoz.  
 אִמּוֹת *rd.* אִמּוֹת (Ezek. 42.16).  
 אִמִּי *n. pers.* Ami.  
 אִמִּים → אִימִים.  
 אִמִּינוֹן *n. pers.* Aminon.  
 אִמִּיץ strong.  
 אִמִּיר branch.  
 אִמַּל *pt* dry up, wither, become feeble.  
 \*אִמַּל languishing?  
 אִמַּל feeble.  
 \*אִמַּל feeble, wretched.  
 אִמָּם *n. place* Amam.  
 אִמֵּן *q* → אִמֵּן; *pt. pass.* Lam. 4.5 supported, carried.

*ni* prove firm, faithful; be faithful, reliable, true; last, remain, endure; *pt. also* entrusted, appointed; *Isa. 60.4* be carried.  
*hi* feel confidence, consider faithful, believe, trust, rely on.

אָפּן craftsman.

אָפּן surely!

אָפּן tutor, foster-father; *f.* nurse.

אָפּן faithfulness.

אָפּן faithfulness.

אָמנָה → אָמֻנָה.

I אָמנָה firm agreement, fixed arrangement.

II אָמנָה *n. place* Amana.

I אָמנָה in fact, indeed.

II אָמנָה upbringing, fostering.

\*אָמנָה door-post?, plate?

אָמֻנִין *n. pers.* Amnon.

אָמֻנִים surely, indeed.

אָמֻנִים surely, indeed.

אָמֻנִין → אָמֻנִין.

אָמַץ *q* be strong.

*pi* strengthen; harden; *Ps 80.16, 18* rear; *II Chron. 24.13* repair.

*hi* feel strong.

*hitp* show strength; *Ruth 1.18* be firmly resolved.

אָפּיץ → אָפּיץ.

\*אָפּיץ dappled?

אָפּיץ strength.

אָפּיץ strength.

אָמְצִי *n. pers.* Amzi.

(א) אָמְצִיָּה *n. pers.* Amaziah.

I אָמַר *q* say, speak; call; think.

*ni* be said, spoken; it is said, told; be called.

*hi* make to declare.

II אָמַר *hitp* boast.

אָמַר speech, information; *Job 22.28* → אָמַר.

- I \*אָמַר speech, word.  
 II \*אָמַר antler.  
 אָמַר *n. pers., n. place?* Immer.  
 אָמַרָה, \*אָמַרָה word, saying.  
 \*אָמַרָה  
 אָמַרִי *gent.* Amorite.  
 אָמַרִי *n. pers.* Imri.  
 אָמַרְיָה (ו) *n. pers.* Amariah.  
 אָמַרְפֶּל *n. pers.* Amraphel.  
 אָמַש last night.  
 אָמַת firmness, faithfulness, stability, constancy, truth.  
 אָמַתַּת sack.  
 אָמַתַּי *n. pers.* Amittai.  
 אָיִן where?, whither?; *w. עַד* how long?  
 אָיִן → אֵין.  
 אָיִן, אָיִן ah now!  
 I אָנָה *q* mourn.  
 II אָנָה *pi* cause to fall.  
 אָנָה *pu* befall.  
 אָנָה *hitp* pick a quarrel.  
 אָנָה time of mourning, mourning.  
 אָנָה, אָנָה where?, whither?; *w. עַד* how long?  
 אָנָה *rd. Q (Jer. 42.6).*  
 אָנָשׁ incurable, desperate, disastrous.  
 I אָנָשׁ mankind, man.  
 II אָנָשׁ *n. pers.* Enosh.  
 אָנַח *ni* sigh, groan.  
 אָנַח sighing, groaning.  
 אָנַחְנוּ we.  
 אָנַחְרַת *n. place* Anaharath.  
 אָנִי I.  
 אָנִי *m. and f.* fleet, ships.  
 אָנִי ship.  
 אָנִי mourning, lamentation.  
 אָנִיעַם *n. pers.* Aniam.  
 אָנִי plumb-line?, plummet?  
 אָנִי I.

- אנן *hitpo* indulge in complaints.  
 אנס° *q* compel.  
 אנף *q* be angry.  
       *hitp* be angry.  
 אנפה heron?  
 אנק *q* groan.  
       *ni* groan.  
 I אנקה groaning.  
 II אנקה gecko (*species of lizard*).  
 אנש *ni* be taken ill.  
 אסא *n. pers.* Asa.  
 אסוד small oil-jar.  
 אסון accident (*frequently fatal*).  
 אסור fether.  
 אסיר ingathering, harvest.  
       prisoner.  
 I אפיר prisoner.  
 II אפיר *n. pers.* Assir.  
 אסם\* store.  
 אסנה *n. pers.* Asnah.  
 אסנת *n. pers. f.* Asenath.  
 אסף *q* gather, gather in, gather together; receive, remove; *Isa. 58.8*  
       bring up the rear.  
       *ni* gather together (*refl.*); be gathered; be removed, perish.  
       *pi* gather in, receive; bring up the rear.  
       *pu* be gathered, be removed.  
       *hitp* gather together (*refl.*).  
 אסף *n. pers.* Asaph.  
 אסף → אסיר.  
 אסף\* store, storehouse.  
 אסף ingathering.  
 אספה incarceration.  
 אספה\* collection.  
 אספסף rabble.  
 אספתא *n. pers.* Aspatha.

- אֵסֶק *impf. q of סִלַק*.  
 אֵסַר *q fetter, bind, yoke; Num. 30.3ff. place oneself under obligation. ni be fettered. pu be captured.*  
 אֵסַר<sup>ו</sup> *vow of abstinence.*  
 אֵסַר → אֵסִיר I.  
 אֵסַר-חֲדָן, אֵסַר חֲדָן *n. pers. Esarhaddon.*  
 אֵסְתֵר *n. pers. f. Esther.*  
 אֵף I *also, besides, even; אֵף כִּי even if, yes and what is more, how much more, how much less, let alone.*  
 אֵף II *nose; anger; du. also face.*  
 אֵפֶד *q tie on.*  
 אֵפֶד I → אֵפֹד.  
 אֵפֶד II *n. pers. Ephod.*  
 אֵפְדָה\* *covering.*  
 אֵפְדָן\* *palace.*  
 אֵפֶה *q bake. ni be baked.*  
 אֵפֶה → אֵיפָה.  
 אֵפֹא, אֵפֹא *then, so.*  
 אֵפֹד *ephod (priestly garment, cult object, oracular instrument).*  
 אֵפִיחַ *n. pers. Aphiah.*  
 אֵפִיל\* *late.*  
 אֵפַיִם *n. pers. Appaim.*  
 אֵפִיק I *stream-bed, channel; Job 40.18 tube; Job 41.7 furrow.*  
 אֵפִיק II\* *strong.*  
 אֵפִיק *n. place Aphik.*  
 אֵפִיר *n. terr. I Kings 10.11 Ophir; → also אֹפִיר.*  
 אֵפֶל *darkness.*  
 אֵפֶל *darkness.*  
 אֵפְלָה *darkness.*  
 אֵפְלָל *n. pers. Ephlal.*  
 אֵפְן\* *in time?*  
 אֵפֵם *q be at an end, cease to be.*  
 אֵפֵם *end, non-existence, nothing; no longer, not, only; אֵפֵם כִּי except that, but, yet.*  
 אֵפֵם דָּמִים *n. place Ephes-dammim.*

- אַפְסִים ankles.  
 אָפַע *rd.* אָפַס (*Isa. 41.24*).  
 אַפְעָה *species of snake viper?*  
 אָפַף *q* encompass.  
 אָפַק *hitp* summon one's strength, control oneself.  
 אֶפֶק *n.* place Aphek.  
 אֶפְקָה *n.* place Aphekah.  
 אָפַר *f.* loose soil, dust; *Num. 19.9f.*; *Ezek. 28.18* ash.  
 אָפַר bandage.  
 \*אֶפְרָח young (*of birds*).  
 אֶפְרִיזִן litter.  
 אֶפְרַיִם *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr., n. place* Ephraim.  
 אֶפְרַת *n. pers. f.* Ephrath.  
 אֶפְרַתָּה *n. place* Ephrathah.  
 אֶפְרַתִּי *gent.* Ephrathite.  
 אֶצְבֹּן, אֶצְבוֹן *n. pers.* Ezbon.  
 אֶצְבַּע *f.* finger; toe.  
 I \*אֶצִּיל remote part.  
 II \*אֶצִּיל eminent.  
 אֶצִּילָה, אֶצִּילָה \* *Jer. 38.12* armpit; *Ezek. 13.18* wrist; *Ezek. 41.8* in height?  
 אָצַל *q* lay aside, remove.  
     *ni* be recessed (*architectural*).  
 אָצַל side; beside.  
 אָצַל *n. pers.* Azel.  
 אָצַל *Zech. 14.5* text corr.  
 אֶצְלִיָּה *n. pers.* Azaliah.  
 אֶצֶם *n. pers.* Ozem.  
 אֶצְעָדָה step-chain; armlet.  
 אָצַר *q* store up.  
     *ni* be stored up.  
     *hi* make to store.  
 אָצַר *n. pers.* Ezer.  
 אֶקְדַּח beryl?  
 אָקוֹ wild goat.  
 אָר *rd.* יָאֵר (*Amos 8.8*).  
 אָרָא *n. pers.* Ara.  
 אֶרְאִיל → I אֶרְיָאֵל.



- אֲרָאֵל → II אֲרִיאֵל.  
 אֲרֵאֵלִי *n. pers.* Areli; *gent.* Arelite.  
 אֲרֵאֵלִים *rd.* אֲרֵאֵלִים (*Isa. 33.7*) people of Ariel.  
 אֲרַב *q* lie in wait, ambush.  
     *pi* ambush.  
     *hi* set an ambush.  
 אֲרַב *n. place* Arab.  
 אֲרַב *ambush, lurking-place.*  
 \*אֲרַב *ambush.*  
 אֲרַב *ambush.*  
 אֲרַבָּאֵל → בַּיִת אֲרַבָּאֵל.  
 אֲרַבָּה *migratory locust.*  
 \*אֲרַבָּה *dub.*  
 אֲרַבָּה *opening, window.*  
 אֲרַבּוֹת *n. place* Arubboth.  
 אֲרַבִּי *gent.* Arbite.  
 I אַרְבַּע *four; du. four-fold; pl. forty.*  
 II אַרְבַּע *n. pers.* Arba.  
 אֲרַג *q* weave.  
 אֲרַג *shuttle.*  
 אֲרַגֵּב *n. terr.* Argob; *II Kings 15.25 dub.*  
 אֲרַגְלָן *wool dyed with red purple.*  
 אֲרַנָּו *container.*  
 אֲרַנָּו *wool dyed with red purple.*  
 אֲרַד *n. pers.* Ard.  
 אֲרַדּוֹן *n. pers.* Ardon.  
 אֲרַדִּי *gent.* Ardite.  
 אֲרַדַּי *n. pers.* Aridai.  
 אֲרַה *q* pluck.  
 אֲרֹד *n. pers.* Arod.  
 אֲרֹד *n. place* Arvad (*island and city*).  
 אֲרֹדִי *n. pers.* Arodi; *gent.* Arodite.  
 אֲרֹדִי *gent.* Arvadite.  
 \*אֲרוּהָ *stabling.*  
 \*אֲרוּזָה *tight.*  
 אֲרוּכָה *healing; restoration.*  
 אֲרוּסָה *n. place* Arumah.  
 אֲרוֹן *chest, ark; Gen. 50.26 coffin.*

- אַרְוֹנָה *n. pers.* Araunah.  
 אֲרָז cedar.  
 אֲרֻזָּה cedar-panelling.  
 אֲרַח *q* journey, travel.  
 אֲרַח *n. pers.* Arah.  
 אֲרַח way (*also in the broadest sense*).  
 \*אַרְחָה caravan.  
 אֲרֻחָה provisions for the journey, allowance.  
 אֲרִי lion.  
 אֲרִי → אֲזִירִי.  
 I אֲרִיאֵל hearth for sacrifice > *name for Jerusalem*.  
 II אֲרִיאֵל *n. pers.* Ariel.  
 אֲרִידָתָא *n. pers.* Aridatha.  
 I אֲרִיָּה lion.  
 II אֲרִיָּה *II Kings 15.25 dub*.  
 \*אַרְיָה stabling.  
 אֲרִיּוֹךְ *n. pers.* Arioach.  
 אֲרִים *pl. of I אֲזִירִי*.  
 אֲרִיסַי *n. pers.* Arisai.  
 אֲרַךְ *q* be/become long.  
     *hi* lengthen, prolong.  
 \*אַרְךָ long; אֲרַךְ אֲפִים long-suffering.  
 אֲרָךְ length; אֲרַךְ אֲפִים patience.  
 \*אַרְךָ long, lasting.  
 אֲרַךְ *n. place* Erech, Uruk.  
 אֲרַכָּה → אֲרוּכָה.  
 אֲרַכְיִי *gent.* Archite.  
 אֲרַם *n. pers., n. terr.* Aram.  
 אֲרַמּוֹן fortified dwelling, dwelling-tower.  
 אֲרַמְיִי *gent.* Aramaean.  
 אֲרַמִּית in Aramaic.  
 אֲרַם נְהַרַיִם *n. terr.* Aram-naharaim (*region on the middle Euphrates*).  
 אֲרַמְנִי *n. pers.* Armoni.  
 אֲרַן *n. pers.* Aran.  
 I אֲרֹן laurel.  
 II אֲרֹן *n. pers.* Oren.  
 אֲרַנְבַּת hare.

- אֲרֻנוֹן *n. river* Arnon.  
 אֲרָנְיָה *n. pers.* Araniah.  
 אֲרָנָן *n. pers.* Arnan.  
 אֲרָנָן *n. pers.* Ornan.  
 אֲרָנָן → אֲרָנוֹן.  
 אֲרַפָּד *n. place* Arpad.  
 אֲרַפְּכָשָׁד *n. pers.* Arpachshad.  
 אֲרֶץ piece of land, land, earth.  
 אֲרָצָא *n. pers.* Arza.  
 אֲרַר *q* curse.  
     *ni* be cursed.  
     *pi* curse, bring a curse.  
     *ho* be laid under curse.  
 אֲרָרַט *n. terr.* Ararat.  
 אֲרָרִי *gent.* Ararite.  
 אֲרֻשׁ *pi* be betrothed.  
     *pu* be betrothed.  
 אֲרֻשָׁת *request.*  
 אֲרַתְחַשְׁמַתָּא *n. pers.* Artaxerxes.  
 אֲרַתְחַשְׁשַׁתָּא  
 אֲרַתְחַשְׁשַׁתָּא  
 אֲסָרֵאל *n. pers.* Asarel.  
 אֲסָרֵאלָה *n. pers.* Asarelah.  
 אֲסָרֵאֵלִי *gent.* Asrielite.  
 אֲסָרֵיֵאל *n. pers.* Asriel.  
 אֵשׁ fire.  
 אִישׁ existence; there is.  
 אֲשָׁבֵל *n. pers.* Ashbel.  
 אֲשָׁבֵלִי *gent.* Ashbelite.  
 אֲשָׁבָן *n. pers.* Eshban.  
 אֲשָׁבַע *n. pers.* Ashbea.  
 אֲשָׁבַעַל *n. pers.* Eshbaal.  
 אֲשָׁד \*slope.  
 אֲשָׁדוֹד *n. place* Ashdod.  
 אֲשָׁדוֹדִי *gent.* Ashdodite.  
 אֲשָׁדוֹדִית in the language of Ashdod.  
 אֲשַׁת *Deut. 33.2 text corr.*  
 אֲשָׁה \**Jer. 6.29 text corr.*

- אִשָּׁה woman; each.  
 אִשָּׁה offering made by fire, offering.  
 אֲשׁוּיָה\* *rd. Q (Jer. 50.15)* buttress; tower.  
 אַשּׁוּר *n. pers.* Asshur; *n. peop.* Assyrians; *n. terr.* Assyria.  
 אַשּׁוּרִי *gent.* Ashurite.  
 אַשּׁוּרִים *n. peop.* Asshurim.  
 אַשְׁחַר *n. pers.* Ashhur.  
 אַשִּׁימָה *n. deity* Ashima (name of a Syrian god).  
 אִשְׁרֵיהּ → אֲשֶׁרָה.  
 אִשִּׁישָׁה cake of raisins (made from dried, compressed grapes).  
 אִשְׁוֹךְ testicle.  
 אִשְׁכּוֹל I bunch of grapes.  
 אִשְׁכּוֹל I  
 אִשְׁכּוֹל II *n. pers., n. place* Eshcol.  
 אִשְׁכַּנַּז II  
 אִשְׁכַּנַּז *n. pers., n. peop.* Ashkenaz.  
 אִשְׁכַּנַּז  
 אִשְׁפָּר tax, tribute.  
 אִשְׁלֹ tamarisk.  
 אִשָּׁם *q* commit an offence, suffer punishment for guilt.  
*ni* perish.  
*hi* bring punishment upon.  
 אִשָּׁם guilt, liability incurred, guilt-offering, gift in atonement, compensation.  
 אִשָּׁם guilty.  
 אִשְׁמָה guilt, offence.  
 אִשְׁמֹרֶה night-watch.  
 אִשְׁמֹנִים *Isa. 59.10 dub.*  
 אִשְׁמֹרֶת night-watch.  
 אִשְׁנָב window-lattice.  
 אִשְׁנָה *n. place* Ashnah.  
 אִשְׁאֲן *n. place* Eshan.  
 אִשְׁרֵי\* exorcist.  
 אִשְׁפָּה quiver.  
 אִשְׁפּוֹת → אֲשֶׁפֶת.  
 אִשְׁפַּנַּז *n. pers.* Ashpenaz.  
 אִשְׁפָּר cake of dates.

- אֲשָׁפֶת ash-pit; rubbish-dump.  
 אֲשְׁקֵלוֹן *n. place* Ashkelon.  
 אֲשְׁקֵלוֹנִי *gent.* Ashkelonite.  
 I אֲשַׁר *q* advance.  
     *pi* advance; lead, correct.  
     *pu* be led.  
 II אֲשַׁר *pi* call happy.  
     *pu* be called happy.  
     אֲשַׁר *n. pers., n. peop.* Asher.  
     אֲשֶׁר *relative particle; conjunction* that, so that, because, in order that, if, when, as.  
     \*אֲשַׁר happiness.  
     \*אֲשַׁר *f.* step.  
 I \*אֲשַׁר *f.* step.  
 II אֲשַׁר → אֲשֹׁר.  
     אֲשֵׁרָה *asherah (sacred pole), Asherah (name of a goddess).*  
     אֲשֵׁרִי *gent.* Asherite.  
     אֲשֵׁרִי happy! (*introductory word of blessings*).  
     אֲשַׁשׁ *hitpo dub., rd.* הִתְבוֹשְׁשׁוּ (Isa. 46.8).  
     אֲשַׁתְּאוֹל, *n. place* Eshtaol.  
     אֲשַׁתְּאוֹל  
     אֲשַׁתְּאוֹלִי *gent.* Eshtaolite.  
     אֲשַׁתוֹן *n. pers.* Eshton.  
     אֲשַׁתְּמוֹה *n. place* Eshtemoh.  
     אֲשַׁתְּמוֹעַ *n. place* Eshtemoa.  
     אֶתָּה → אַתָּה.  
     אֶתָּה *f. sg.* you.  
 I אֶתָּה *sign of the accusative.*  
 II אֶתָּה together with, with, beside; אֶתָּה away from.  
 III \*אֶתָּה ploughshare or mattock.  
     אֶתָּה → אוֹתָּה.  
     אֶתָּה → אַתָּה.  
     אֶתְּבַעַל *n. pers.* Ethbaal.  
     <sup>o</sup>אֶתָּה *q* come.  
     *hi* bring.  
     אַתָּה *m. sg.* you.  
     אֶתוֹן *f.* female donkey.  
     \*אֶתְּקָה *rd. Q (Ezek. 41.15).*

אֶתִּי	<i>rd. Q.</i>
אֶתִּי	<i>n. pers. Ittai.</i>
אֶתִּיק	gallery?
אַתֶּם	<i>m. pl. you.</i>
אַתֶּם	<i>n. place Etham.</i>
אַתְמוּל, אֶתְמוּל,	yesterday, long ago.
אַתְמוּל	
אַתָּן	→ אֵיתָן I.
אַתָּן, אֶתְנָה	<i>f. pl. you.</i>
אַתְנָה	gift.
אַתְנִי	<i>n. pers. Ethni.</i>
אַתְנִים	→ אֵיתָן I.
I אֶתְנִן	gift.
II אֶתְנִן	<i>n. pers. Ethnan.</i>
אַתְרִים	<i>n. place? Atharim.</i>

## ב

בְּ	in; among, upon, into; on, by, with; on account of; <i>w. inf.</i> as, when, while.
בֵּאֵה	entrance.
בֹּאֵר	<i>pi</i> make clear; <i>Hab. 2.2</i> inscribe.
I בְּעַר	well; pit.
II בְּעַר	<i>n. place Beer.</i>
בֹּעַר	→ בּוֹר.
בְּעֵרָא	<i>n. pers. Beera.</i>
בְּעַר אֵילִים	<i>n. place Beer-elim.</i>
בְּעֵרָה	<i>n. pers. Beerah.</i>
בְּעֵרוֹת	<i>n. place Beeroth.</i>
בְּעֵרִי	<i>n. pers. Beeri.</i>
בְּעַר לַחֵי רֹאִי	<i>n. place Beer-lahai-roi.</i>
בְּעַר שֶׁבַע	<i>n. place Beersheba.</i>
בְּעֵרֹת	<i>n. place Beeroth-bene-jaakan.</i>
בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב	
בְּעֵרֹתִי	<i>gent. Beerothite.</i>
בֹּאֵשׁ	<i>q</i> putrefy, stink.

*ni* make oneself odious.

*hi* cause to stink, make odious; stink, be odious.

*hitp* make oneself odious.

פֶּאֶשׁ stench.

\*פֶּאֶשׁ rotting berry.

פֶּאֶשָׁה darnel (*noxious weed*).

פֶּאֶשֶׁר because.

\*פֶּבַּה עֵינַי הַעֵינַי eyeball.

פֶּבַּי *n. pers.* Bebai.

פֶּבֶל *n. place* Babel; *n. terr.* Babylonia.

פֶּנַּן *rd. Q* (*Ezek. 25.7*).

כִּנְרָה *q* act treacherously.

I כִּנְרָה treachery.

II כִּנְרָה garment, covering.

כִּנְרָה treachery.

\*כִּנְרָה treacherous.

כִּנְרָה *n. pers.* Bigvai.

כִּנְרָה on account of.

כִּנְרָה *n. pers.* Bigtha.

כִּנְרָה, כִּנְרָה *n. pers.* Bigthan, Bigthana.

I כִּרָּה part, piece; piece > piece of cloth, linen; לְבַד alone, apart, by oneself, *w.* בְּצֵד besides, apart from; *pl.* poles, carrying-poles, shoots.

II כִּרָּה empty talk.

III כִּרָּה oracular priest.

כִּרָּה *q* devise.

כִּרָּה *q* be solitary.

כִּרָּה alone.

כִּרָּה *n. pers.* Bedad.

כִּרָּה → כִּרָּה.

כִּרָּה *n. pers.* Bedeiah.

כִּרָּה tin.

\*כִּרָּה dross.

כִּרָּה *ni* separate oneself, go over to; be set apart.

*hi* separate, divide, distinguish; set apart, choose.

\*כִּרָּה part, piece.

כִּרָּה bdellium-gum.

- בְּדָן *n. pers.* Bedan.  
 בִּדְקָ *q* repair.  
 בִּדְקָ breach, seam.  
 בִּדְקָר *n. pers.* Bidkar.  
 בְּהִי emptiness, waste.  
 \*בְּהוֹן thumb, big toe.  
 בְּהִמָּ precious stone.  
 בְּהִיר° brilliant?, obscured?  
 בְּהַל *ni* be/become frightened, dismayed; hasten (*Aram.*).  
     *pi* frighten, dismay someone; hasten (*Aram.*).  
     *pu pt.* hastened, hastily acquired (*Aram.*).  
     *hi* frighten, dismay someone; hurry; *II Chron.* 26.20 remove quickly (*Aram.*).  
 בְּהִלָּה dismay, terror.  
 בְּהִמָּה cattle, animals; *Job* 40.15 בְּהִמָּוֹת hippopotamus.  
 בְּהִן thumb.  
 בְּהִן *n. pers.* Bohan.  
 בְּהַק harmless eruption on the skin.  
 בְּהַרְת blotch (*symptom of a skin-disease*).  
 בּוֹא *q* enter, come; set (*sun*).  
     *hi* bring in, bring.  
     *ho* be brought in, brought.  
 בּוֹז *q* treat contemptuously, despise.  
 I בּוֹז contempt, scorn.  
 II בּוֹז *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr.* Buz.  
 בּוֹזָה contempt, scorn.  
 בּוֹזִי *n. pers.* Buzi; *gent.* Buzite.  
 בּוֹבִי *n. pers.* Bavvai.  
 בּוֹבֵן *ni* be stirred up, wander about.  
 I בּוֹל dry wood.  
 II בּוֹל Bul (*name of a month, October/November*).  
 בּוֹן → בִּין.  
 בּוֹנָה *n. pers.* Bunah.  
 בּוֹנִי *n. pers.* Bunni.  
 בּוֹס *q* trample down, trample under foot.  
     *pol* trample down > desecrate.  
     *ho pt.* trodden down.  
     *hitpol* kick about.



- בּוּץ byssus (*fine white cloth*).  
 בּוּצֵץ *n. place Bozez.*  
 בּוֹקָה waste, emptiness.  
 בּוֹקֵר cowherd.  
 בּוֹר cistern, pit; grave; prison.  
 בּוֹר *rd. Q (Jer. 6.7) well.*  
 בּוֹר הַסְּרָה → סְרָה.  
 בּוֹרֵי עֵשָׂן *n. place Borashan.*  
 בּוֹשׁ *q feel shame, be ashamed; Ezra 8.22 hesitate.*  
*pol delay.*  
*hi put to shame, treat shamefully, be ashamed.*  
*hitpol be ashamed before one another.*  
 בּוֹשָׁה confusion, shame.  
 בּוֹז plundering, plunder.  
 בּוֹז *q wash away.*  
 בּוֹה *q despise.*  
*ni be despised, scorned.*  
*hi make despised.*  
 בָּזָה plundering, plunder.  
 בּוֹז *q plunder, strip, take as booty.*  
*ni be plundered.*  
*pu be plundered.*  
 בְּצִוֹן contempt, scorn.  
 בְּצִוְתָהָ *rd. בְּנִוְתָהָ (Josh. 15.28).*  
 בְּצִק lightning flash.  
 בְּצִק *n. place Bezek.*  
 בּוֹרֵם *q scatter, distribute.*  
*pi disperse.*  
 בִּזְתָּא *n. pers. Biztha.*  
 בִּתּוֹן assayer.  
 בְּחֹר young man (*adult, vigorous, still unmarried*).  
 בְּחֹרוֹת\* time of life, age, condition of a young man.  
 בְּחֹרִים → בְּחָרִים.  
 בְּחִיץ\* *rd. Q (Isa. 23.13) siege-tower?*  
 בְּחִיר\* chosen.  
 בַּחַל *q feel loathing.*  
*pu rd. Q (Prov. 20.21).*

- בחן** *q* try, put to the test.  
*ni* be tried, put to the test.  
*pu* Ezek. 21.18 text corr.
- בַּחַן** watch-tower.
- בַּחַן** testing?; **אֶבֶן בַּחַן** hard stone? (schistose gneiss?).
- בחר** *q* select, choose; prefer; try (*Aram.*).  
*ni* be chosen, preferred; be tried (*Aram.*).  
*pu rd. Q* (*Eccles.* 9.4).
- בַּחְרוּמִי** *gent.* Baharumite.
- בַּחְרִים\*** time of life, age, condition of a young man.
- בַּחְרִים** *n.* place Bahurim.
- בטא, בטה** *q* speak rashly.  
*pi* speak rashly.
- בְּטוֹחַ** trusting.
- בטח** *q* feel safe, trust, rely on.  
*hi* instil trust.
- I בְּטַח** security, trust; *usu. adv.* securely, carefree.
- II בְּטַח** *n.* place Betah.
- בְּטַח** → **בְּטוֹחַ**.
- בְּטָחָה** trust.
- בְּטָחוֹן** trust.
- בְּטָחוֹת** security.
- בטל°** *q* be idle.
- I בְּטֵן** belly, body, womb, innermost part; *I Kings* 7.20 swelling?  
*(architectural)*.
- II בְּטֵן** *n.* place Beten.
- בְּטָנִים** pistachio nuts.
- בְּטָנִים** *n.* place Betonim.
- בִּי** if you please (*at start of a conversation*).
- בין** *q* distinguish, perceive, pay attention, consider, understand, discern.  
*ni* be discerning, skilled.  
*pol* be attentive.  
*hi* be able to distinguish, have discernment; lead to discernment, discrimination, instruct.  
*hitpol* act with discernment, pay attention.
- \*בֵּין** interval; *cstr.* predominantly used as *prep.* between.

- בִּינָה** ability to discriminate, discernment, understanding.  
**בִּיצִים** eggs.  
**בִּירָה** citadel; *I Chron. 29.1, 19 of temple.*  
**בִּירְנִיָּה\*** fortified place.  
**בַּיִת** house, abode, interior; household, family; property.  
**בַּיִת אֵוֶן** *n. place* Beth-aven.  
**בַּיִת (־) אֵל** *n. place* Bethel.  
**בַּיִת אַרְבֵּאל** *n. place* Beth-arbel.  
**בַּיִת אֲשָׁבַע** *n. place?* Beth-ashbea.  
**בַּיִת פֶּעַל סְעוֹן** *n. place* Beth-baal-meon.  
**בַּיִת בִּרְאִי** *n. place* Beth-birei.  
**בַּיִת בָּרָה** *n. place* Beth-barah.  
**בַּיִת גָּדֵר** *n. place* Beth-gader.  
**בַּיִת גָּמוּל** *n. place* Beth-gamul.  
**בַּיִת דִּבְלַתַּיִם** *n. place* Beth-diblathaim.  
**בַּיִת דָּגוֹן,** *n. place* Beth-dagon.  
**בַּיִת דָּגָן**  
**בַּיִת הָאֵלִי** *gent.* Bethelite.  
**בַּיִת הָאֵזֶל** *n. place* Beth-ezel.  
**בַּיִת הַגִּלְגָּל** *n. place* Beth-gilgal.  
**בַּיִת הַגָּן** *n. place* Beth-haggan.  
**בַּיִת הַיְשִׁימוֹת (י) בַּת,** *n. place* Beth-jeshimoth.  
**בַּיִת הַיְשִׁמוֹת**  
**בַּיִת הַכְּרֵם** *n. place* Beth-haccherem.  
**בַּיִת הַלְחָמִי** *gent.* Bethlehemite.  
**בַּיִת הַמַּרְקָבוֹת** *n. place* Beth-marcaboth.  
**בַּיִת הָעֵמֶק** *n. place* Beth-emek.  
**בַּיִת הָעֲרָבָה** *n. place* Beth-arabah.  
**בַּיִת הָרָם** *n. place* Beth-haram.  
**בַּיִת הָרָן** *n. place* Beth-haran.  
**בַּיִת הַשִּׁטָּה** *n. place* Beth-shittah.  
**בַּיִת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ** *gent. of* Beth-shemesh.  
**בַּיִת (־) חֲנָלָה** *n. place* Beth-hoglah.  
**בַּיִת (־) חֲוֵר (ו) וְ** → **בַּיִת (־) חֲוֵר (ו) וְ**  
**בַּיִת חָנָן** *n. place* Beth-hanan.  
**בַּיִת (־) חֲוֵר (ו) וְ** *n. place* Beth-horon.  
**בַּיִת יוֹאָב** *n. place?* Beth-joab.

בֵּית כַּר	<i>n. place</i> Beth-car.
בֵּית לְבָאוֹת	<i>n. place</i> Beth-lebaoth.
בֵּית לְחֶם	<i>n. place</i> Bethlehem.
בֵּית לְעֶפְרָה	<i>n. place</i> Beth-le-aphrah.
בֵּית מִלּוֹ (ו) א	<i>n. place?</i> Beth-millo.
בֵּית מְעוֹן	<i>n. place</i> Beth-meon.
בֵּית מַעֲכָה	<i>n. place</i> Beth-maacah.
בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת	<i>n. place</i> Beth-marcaboth.
בֵּיתָן	palace.
בֵּית נִמְרָה	<i>n. place</i> Beth-nimrah.
בֵּית עֵדֵן	<i>n. place</i> Beth-eden.
בֵּית עֲזַמְוֶת	<i>n. place</i> Beth-azmaveth.
בֵּית עֲנוֹת	<i>n. place</i> Beth-anoth.
בֵּית עֲנַת	<i>n. place</i> Beth-anath.
בֵּית עֶקֶד	<i>n. place</i> Beth-eked (-roim).
(הַרְעִים)	
בֵּית פֶּלֶט	<i>n. place</i> Beth-pelet.
בֵּית פְּעוֹר	<i>n. place</i> Beth-peor.
בֵּית פַּזְזֵז	<i>n. place</i> Beth-pazzez.
בֵּית צוּר	<i>n. place</i> Beth-zur.
בֵּית רְחוֹב	<i>n. place</i> Beth-rehob.
בֵּית רֶכֶב	→ רֶכֶב.
בֵּית רִמּוֹן	<i>n. place</i> Beth-rimmon.
בֵּית רְפָא	→ רְפָא.
בֵּית שֵׁאן	<i>n. place</i> Beth-shean.
בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ (-)	<i>n. place</i> Beth-shemesh.
בֵּית שַׁן (-)	<i>n. place</i> Beth-shan.
בֵּית תַּגְרָמָה	→ תַּגְרָמָה.
בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ	<i>n. place</i> Beth-tappuah.
בְּכָא	baca-shrub.
בְּכָה	<i>q</i> weep.
	<i>pi</i> bewail.
בְּכָה	weeping.
בְּכוֹר	→ בְּכוֹר.
בְּפוּרָה	early fig.
בְּפוּרִים	early fruits, first-fruits.
בְּכוֹרֶת	<i>n. pers.</i> Becorath.
בְּכוֹת	weeping.

- בְּכִי weeping; *Job 28.11* trickling.  
 בְּכִים *n. place* Bochim.  
 בְּכִירָה the older (woman).  
 בְּכִית\* mourning.  
 כּבַּר *pi* bear early fruits; treat as first-born.  
           *pu* be destined as first-born.  
           *hi* give birth to first child.  
 בְּכָר\* young male camel.  
 בְּכָר *n. pers.* Becher.  
 בְּכָר first-born; *periphrasis for superlative*.  
 בְּכָרָה rights as first-born.  
 בְּכָרָה young female camel.  
 בְּכָרוּ *n. pers.* Bocheru.  
 בְּכָרִי *gent.* Becherite.  
 בְּכָרִי *n. pers.* Bichri; *gent.* Bichrite.  
 בַּל wearing out, non-existence > not.  
 בַּל Bel (*name of the god Marduk*).  
 בַּלְאָדָן *n. pers.* Baladan.  
 בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר → בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר.  
 בִּלְנָה *hi* become cheerful; *Amos 5.9* flash.  
 בִּלְגָה *n. pers.* Bilgah.  
 בִּלְגַי *n. pers.* Bilgai.  
 בִּלְדָד *n. pers.* Bildad.  
 בִּלָּה *q* be worn out, done; wear out, fall in pieces.  
           *pi* wear out, enjoy the use of; make to waste away; oppress.  
 בִּלְהָ\* worn out, done.  
 בִּלְהָ *n. place* Balah.  
 בִּלְהָ *pi* discourage.  
 בִּלְהָה terror.  
 בִּלְהָה *n. pers. f., n. place* Bilhah.  
 בִּלְהָן *n. pers.* Bilhan.  
 בִּלְאָ, בִּלְאָ\* worn out clothes, rags.  
 בִּלְטַשְׁשַׁצַּר *n. pers.* Belteshazzar.  
 בְּלִי *Isa. 38.17* wearing out, destruction; *negation* not, un-, -less, without.  
 בְּלִיל mixed fodder.  
 בְּלִימָה nothingness.

- בְּלִיעַל** worthlessness, destruction; good-for-nothing; wicked, worthless person.  
**בלל** *q* mix, confuse; *Judg. 19.21* give fodder.  
*hitpo* intermingle.  
*Isa. 64.5 rd.* וַתִּבְלַל.
- בלם** *q* restrain?, curb?  
**בלם** *q* nip sycamore figs.  
**I בלע** *q* swallow, gulp down.  
*ni* be swallowed.  
*pi* swallow, destroy.
- II בלע** *pi* inform, spread abroad.  
*pu* be informed.
- III בלע** *ni* be confused.  
*pi* confuse.  
*pu pt.* confused.  
*hitp* appear confused.
- I בִּלְעַ\*** thing swallowed.  
**II בִּלְעַ** confusion.  
**III בִּלְעַ** *n. pers., n. place* Bela.
- בְּלַעֲרֵי, בְּלַעֲרֵי** without, apart from, besides.  
**בְּלַעֲרֵי** *gent.* Belaite.  
**בְּלַעַם** *n. pers.* Balaam; *n. place* Bileam.  
**בלק** *q* lay waste.  
*pu pt.* laid waste.
- בַּלַּק** *n. pers.* Balak.  
**בְּלַשְׁאָצַר** *n. pers.* Belshazzar.  
**בְּלִשְׁנָן** *n. pers.* Bilshan.
- בְּלִתִּי** cessation of existence, non-existence > un-, except, without, not; *לְבִלְתִּי w. inf. negates subordinate clauses.*
- בְּמָה** high ground, high place for worship.  
**בְּמַהַל** *n. pers.* Bimhal.  
**בְּמוֹ** synonymous with **בְּ**.  
**בְּמוֹת** *n. place* Bamoth.
- I בֵּן** son (also in the broadest sense); expresses membership in the broadest sense.
- II בֵּן** *n. pers.* Ben.  
**בֵּן-אוֹנִי** *n. pers.* Ben-oni.

- בנה *q* build, construct, build up, rebuild.  
*ni* be built, rebuilt; *fig.* obtain a child, live on (*in the children*).
- בֶּן־הַדָּד *n. pers.* Ben-hadad.
- בִּנְוִי *n. pers.* Binnui.
- בֶּן־זֹחַת *I Chron. 4.20 n. pers.? text corr.?*
- בֶּן־חַיִל *n. pers.* Ben-hayil.
- בֶּן־חָנָן *n. pers.* Ben-hanan.
- בָּנִי *n. pers.* Bani.
- בִּנְיָ *n. pers.* Bunni.
- בְּנֵי־בְרַק *n. place* Bene-berak.
- בְּנֵיהַ *building.*
- בְּנֵיָה (ב) *n. pers.* Benaiah.
- בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹן *n. place* Bene-jaakan.
- בְּנִים אִישׁ הַבְּנִים *champion, single combatant (between two battle lines).*
- בְּנֵימִן (י), בְּנֵימִן *n. pers., n. peop.* Benjamin.
- בְּנֵי־יִמִּי *gent.* Benjaminite.
- בְּנִין *building.*
- בְּנִינוּ *n. pers.* Beninu.
- בִּנְעָא *n. pers.* Binea.
- בְּסוּדְעִיָה *n. pers.* Besodeciah.
- בְּסִי *n. pers.* Besai.
- בְּסָר *unripe, sour grapes/fruit.*
- בְּעַד *distance; prep. in through, out through, behind, around, on behalf of, for; Prov. 6.26 dub.*
- בעה *q Isa. 21.12 inquire; Isa. 64.1 bring to the boil.*  
*ni Obad. 6 be searched out; Isa. 30.13 bulge out.*
- בְּעוֹר *n. pers.* Beor.
- בְּעוֹת\* *terror.*
- בְּעוֹז *n. pers.* Boaz (*also the name of the left-hand pillar in front of the temple in Jerusalem*).
- בעט *q lash out; I Sam. 2.29 despise.*
- בְּעֵצִים *rd. בְּעֵצִים (Isa. 11.15).*
- בְּעִיר\* *cattle, property.*
- בעל *q possess, rule; take possession of (as a wife), marry.*  
*ni be taken possession of (as a wife), married.*

- I **בַּעַל** owner, citizen (*as owner of land*), husband; *expression for the power to make use of, or have a share in, something; frequent designation of deity; Baal (name of a Canaanite god).*
- II **בַּעַל** *n. pers.* Baal.
- בַּעַל-גָּד** *n. place* Baal-gad.
- I **בַּעֲלָה** \* *f.* owner.
- II **בַּעֲלָה** *n. place* Baalah.
- בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** *n. place* Baal-hamon.
- בַּעֲלוֹת** *n. place* Bealoth.
- בַּעַל חָנָן** *n. pers.* Baal-hanan.
- בַּעַל חָצוֹר** *n. place* Baal-hazor.
- בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן** *n. place* Baal-hermon.
- בַּעֲלִידָע** *n. pers.* Beeliada.
- בַּעֲלִיָּה** *n. pers.* Bealiah.
- בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה** *rd. בַּעֲלֵת יְהוּדָה (II Sam. 6.2).*
- בַּעֲלִים** *n. pers.* Baalis.
- בַּעַל מְעוֹן** *n. place* Baal-meon.
- בַּעַל (־) פְּרָצִים** *n. place* Baal-perazim.
- בַּעַל צָפְ(וֹ)** *n. place* Baal-zephon.
- בַּעַל שְׁלִישָׁה** *n. place* Baal-shalishah.
- בַּעֲלַת** *n. place* Baalath.
- בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר** *n. place* Baalath-beer.
- בַּעַל תָּמָר** *n. place* Baal-tamar.
- בְּעוֹן** *n. place* Beon.
- בַּעֲנָה, בַּעֲנָה** *n. pers.* Baanah.
- I **בָּעַר** *q* be on fire, burn, consume.  
*pi* set on fire, kindle, burn down.  
*pu* be kindled.  
*hi* set on fire, reduce to ashes.
- II **בָּעַר** *pi* remove; lay waste.  
*hi* clear away?
- III **בָּעַר** *q* be brutish, stupid.  
*ni* behave in a brutish, stupid manner.
- בָּעַר** brutish, stupid.
- בַּעֲרָא** *n. pers. f.* Baara.
- בַּעֲרָה** burning.
- בַּעֲשִׂיָּה** *n. pers.* Baaseiah.



- בַּעֲשָׂא *n. pers.* Baasha.  
 בַּעֲשֵׁתְרָה *n. place* Be-eshterah.  
 בעת *ni* be overcome with terror.  
     *pi* terrify.  
 פַּעְתָּה *terror.*  
 פֶּץ *mud.*  
 פֶּץ → בוץ.  
 פְּזָה *marsh.*  
 \*פְּצוֹר *fortified, inaccessible; Jer. 33.3 inconceivable thing.*  
 פְּצוֹר *rd. K (Zech. 11.2).*  
 פִּצִּי *n. pers.* Bezai.  
 פְּצִיר *vintage.*  
 \*פְּצִל *onion.*  
 בַּצְלָאֵל *n. pers.* Bezalel.  
 בַּצְלוֹת *n. pers.* Bazluth.  
 בַּצְלִית *n. pers.* Bazlith.  
 בצע *q* cut off; make gain.  
     *pi* cut off, finish, fulfil; defraud.  
 פִּצַּע *cut > gain.*  
 בַּצְעֵנִים *rd. Q (Judg. 4.11).*  
 בצק *q* swell up.  
 בִּצֶק *dough.*  
 בִּצְקַת *n. place* Bozkath.  
 I בצר *q* gather grapes.  
 II בצר *q* humble.  
 III בצר *ni* be inaccessible, impossible.  
     *pi* make inaccessible.  
 I בְּצֹר *gold ore.*  
 II בְּצֹר *n. pers., n. place* Bezer.  
 I בְּצָרָה *Micah 2.12 fold?*  
 II בְּצָרָה *n. place* Bozrah.  
 בְּצָרָה *lack of rain, drought.*  
 בְּצָרוֹן *Zech. 9.12 stronghold? text corr.*  
 בְּצָרַת *lack of rain, drought.*  
 בַּקְּבוּק *n. pers.* Bakbuk.  
 בַּקְּבֹק *flask.*  
 בַּקְּבוּקִיָּה *n. pers.* Bakbukiah.  
 בַּקְּבֹקָר *n. pers.* Bakbakkar.



- I ברא *q* create (*only used of God*).  
*ni* be created.
- II ברא *hi* make oneself fat.
- III ברא *pi* cut down the trees, clear; *fig.* cut in pieces.
- IV ברא *II Sam. 12.17* → I ברה.
- פָּרָא → פָּרִיא.
- פְּרָאדָּךְ *n. pers.* Berodach.
- פְּרָאִי → בֵּית פְּרָאִי.
- פְּרָאִיָּה *n. pers.* Beraiah.
- \*פְּרָפֶר cuckoo.
- כּוּד *q* hail.
- כְּרוּד hail.
- \*כְּרוּד dappled.
- כְּרוּד *n. pers., n. place* Bered.
- I ברה *q* eat, fortify oneself.  
*hi* feed, fortify someone.
- II ברה *q* choose?
- בְּרוּךְ *n. pers.* Baruch.
- בְּרוּר pure, clear.
- בְּרוּשׁ juniper.
- °\*בְּרוֹת juniper.
- בְּרוֹת , \*בְּרוֹת food, refreshment.
- בְּרוֹתָה *n. place* Berotha.
- בְּרוֹזוֹת *n. pers.* Birzavith.
- בְּרוֹזל iron.
- בְּרוֹזַלַּי *n. pers.* Barzillai.
- ברח *q* run away, flee; *Ex. 36.33* pass through, slide.  
*hi* drive away, put to flight; *Ex. 26.28* pass through, slide;  
*I Chron. 12.16* render impassable.
- בְּרַח gliding, fleeing.
- בְּרַחְמוֹי *gent.* Barhumite.
- בְּרִי *n. pers.* Beri.
- בְּרִיא fattened, fat.
- בְּרִיאָה act of creation.
- בְּרִיָּה food, refreshment.
- בְּרִיחַ *n. pers.* Bariah.
- בְּרִיחַ bar.
- בְּרִיעָה *n. pers.* Beriah.

- בְּרִיעֵי *gent.* Beriite.  
 בְּרִית *promise, obligation.*  
 בְּרִית *soda.*  
 I בָּרַךְ *q* kneel down.  
     *hi* make to kneel down.  
 II בָּרַךְ *q* praise, bless.  
     *ni* wish blessing for oneself.  
     *pi* bless, praise; *euphemism for* blaspheme, curse.  
     *pu* be/become blessed, praised.  
     *hitp* wish blessing for oneself, consider oneself fortunate.  
 בְּרָךְ *f.* knee.  
 בְּרַכְאֵל *n. pers.* Barachel.  
 I בְּרַכָּה *blessing; benediction, wish for blessing, blessing formula; gift (accompanied by a wish for blessing); II Kings 18.31; Isa. 36.16 capitulation.*  
 II בְּרַכָּה *n. pers.* Beracah.  
 בְּרִכָּה *pool.*  
 (ו) בְּרַכְיָה *n. pers.* Berechiah.  
 בְּרָמִים *cloth of two colours.*  
 בְּרַנֵּעַ → קָרַשׁ בְּרַנֵּעַ.  
 בְּרַע *n. pers.* Bera.  
 בְּרַעָה → בְּרִיעָה.  
 בְּרַק *q* flash.  
 I בְּרַק *lightning.*  
 II בְּרַק *n. pers.* Barak.  
 בְּרַק → בְּנֵי־בְרַק.  
 בְּרַקֹּס *n. pers.* Barkos.  
 בְּרַקְנִים *thorns?, threshing-sledges?*  
 בְּרַקְתָּ, בְּרַקְתָּ *green precious stone beryl or emerald.*  
 I בָּרַר *q* separate, purge out; test.  
     *ni* keep oneself pure; be pure, undefiled.  
     *pi* sift.  
     *hi* purify.  
     *hitp* show oneself pure.  
 II כּוּר *q* sharpen.  
     *hi* sharpen.  
 בְּרִשָּׁע *n. pers.* Birsha.  
 בְּרֹתַי *n. pers.* Berothai.

- בְּרִיתִי *gent.* Berothite.  
 בְּשׂוֹר *n.* river Besor.  
 בְּשׂוֹרָה → בְּשָׂרָה.  
 בְּשָׂם, בְּשָׂם *balsam-tree, balsam-oil; perfume.*  
 בְּשָׂם\*  
 בְּשָׂמַת *n. pers. f.* Basemath.  
 בִּשַׁר *pi* announce, inform, proclaim.  
*hitp* receive news.  
 בְּשָׂר *flesh; body; euphemism for genitals; Isa. 58.7 relatives.*  
 בְּשָׂרָה *message, news; messenger's reward.*  
 בְּשָׂנָם *since (< נָם, שָׂ, בְּ).*  
 בִּשַׁל *q* ripen, boil.  
*pi* cook.  
*pu* be boiled.  
*hi* ripen.  
 בִּשַׁל *boiled.*  
 בִּשְׂלָם<sup>c</sup> *n. pers.* Bishlam.  
 בְּשָׂן *n. terr.* Bashan.  
 בְּשָׂנָה *shame.*  
 בִּשָּׁם *po?* levy farm-rent.  
 בִּשְׂתָּה *feeling of shame, shame; disgrace (also as derogatory substitute for Baal).*  
 I בַּת *daughter (also in the broadest sense); expresses membership in the broadest sense; population; Ps. 17.8 בַּת־עַיִן eyeball.*  
 II בַּת *liquid measure bath (between 22 and 45 l).*  
 בְּתָה *waste.*  
 \*בְּתָה *II Chron. 34.6 text corr.*  
 \*בְּתָה *ravine.*  
 בְּתוּאֵל *n. pers., n. place* Bethuel.  
 בְּתוּלָה *n. place* Bethul.  
 בְּתוּלָה *virgin.*  
 בְּתוּלִים *time of life, state of a virgin; proof of virginity.*  
 בְּתִיָּה *n. pers. f.* Bithiah.  
 בִּתַּק *pi* cut down.  
 בִּתַּר *q* cut up.  
*pi* cut up.

- I פֶּתֶר \* piece, part.
- II פֶּתֶר Cant. 2.17 clefts in the rock?, perfume?
- פֶּתְרוֹן II Sam. 2.29 ravine?, half a day?
- בַּת־שֶׁבַע n. pers. f. Bathsheba.
- בַּת־שׁוּעַ n. pers. f. Bathshua.

נ

- נָא proud.
- נָאָה q be/become high; be exalted, be arrogant.
- נִאָּה pride.
- נָאָה high, exalted; proud.
- נִאֲוָאֵל n. pers. Geuel.
- נִאָּוָה majesty; pride; Ps. 46.4 raging.
- \*נִאֲוָלִים release?, duty as avenger?
- נִאֲוָן height; thicket; majesty; pride.
- נִאֲוָת rising up; majesty; pride.
- \*נִאֲוִין Ps. 123.4 proud.
- נִאֲוִית, נִאֲוִית pl. of נִיאָ.
- I נָאֵל q redeem, release; ransom; claim back; נִאֵל הַדָּם > נִאֵל avenger of blood.  
ni be redeemed, bought back.
- II נָאֵל ni be defiled (cultically).  
pi defile.  
pu be pronounced unclean.  
aph stain.  
hitp defile oneself.
- \*נִאֵל pl. defilement.
- נִאָּוָה redemption; right, duty of redemption.
- נֵב torus, elevation; boss, back; rim.
- I \*נֵב ditch.
- II \*נֵב I Kings 6.9 beam.
- III \*נֵב swarm.
- נִבְּאָ pool.
- נִבָּה q be high, exalted; be proud.  
hi make high.

- \*גְּבִיָּהּ high; haughty.  
 גְּבִיָּהּ high, exalted; proud.  
 גְּבִיָּהּ height, majesty; pride.  
 גְּבוּהוֹת pride.  
 גְּבוּל *rd. Q (Josh. 15.47).*  
 גְּבוּל boundary, territory.  
 \*גְּבוּלָהּ boundary, territory.  
 גְּבוּר valiant, powerful; warrior, champion; *I Chron. 9.26* chief.  
 גְּבוּרָה strength, might; *pl.* mighty deeds.  
 גְּבִיחַ bald on the forehead.  
 גְּבִיחַת baldness on the forehead; bareness.  
 גְּבִי swarm of locusts.  
 גְּבִי *n. pers.* Gabbai.  
 גְּבִים *n. place* Gebim.  
 גְּבִיעַ goblet, cup.  
 גְּבִיר lord, ruler.  
 גְּבִירָה lady, mistress (*also title of the queen-mother*).  
 גְּבִישׁ rock crystal.  
 גָּבַל *q* bound; border upon.  
     *hi* set bounds for.  
 גְּבַלֹּ *n. place* Byblos.  
 גְּבַל *n. terr.* Gebal.  
 גְּבַל → גְּבוּל.  
 גְּבַלִּי *gent. of* Byblos.  
 גְּבַלְתַּת twisting.  
 גְּבִין hunchbacked.  
 גְּבִנָּה cheese.  
 \*גְּבִנָּן (mountain) peak.  
 גְּבַע *n. place* Geba.  
 גְּבַע → גְּבִיעַ.  
 גְּבַעַא *n. pers.* Gibea.  
 I גְּבַעָה hill.  
 II גְּבַעָה *n. place* Gibeah.  
 גְּבַעוֹן *n. place* Gibcon.  
 גְּבַעוֹנִי *gent.* Gibeonite.  
 גְּבַעַל bud?, seed-pod?  
 גְּבַעוֹנִי → גְּבַעוֹנִי.

- גִּבְעָת *n. place* Gibeah.  
 גִּבְעָתִי *gent.* Gibeathite.  
 גָּבַר *q* prevail, be strong; increase; succeed.  
*pi* make prevail; exert.  
*hi* prevail.  
*hitp* assert superiority.  
 I גִּבּוֹר *young, strong man; man > each.*  
 II גִּבְרָא *n. pers.* Geber.  
 גִּבְרָא *n. place* Gibbar.  
 גִּבְרָא → גִּבְוֹר.  
 גַּבְרִיאֵל *n. pers.* Gabriel.  
 גִּבְרָת *cstr. of* גִּבְרָה.  
 גִּבְתוֹן *n. place* Gibbethon.  
 גַּג *flat roof, covering slab.*  
 I גַּד *coriander.*  
 II גַּד *good fortune; Isa. 65.11 god.*  
 III גַּד, גָּד *n. pers., n. peop.* Gad.  
 גִּדְגָד → חַר הַגִּדְגָד.  
 גִּדְגָדָה *n. place* Gudgodah.  
 גָּדַד *q* band together.  
*hitpo* administer cuts to oneself.  
 \*גִּדְדָה *cut.*  
 I \*גִּדְדָה *soil thrown up by the plough.*  
 II גִּדְדָה *raid, plundering expedition; host, horde, band of robbers.*  
 גִּדּוֹל *great (in the broadest sense).*  
 גִּדּוּלָה, גִּדּוּלָה *greatness; great deeds.*  
 \*גִּדּוּף *reviling, abuse.*  
 \*גִּדּוּפָה *reviling, abuse.*  
 \*גִּדּוּפָה  
 גִּדּוּר → גִּדָר.  
 \*גִּדּוּת *pl. of* גִּדָה.  
 גִּדִּי *kid (m).*  
 גִּדִּי *gent.* Gadite; *n. pers.* *II Kings 15.14, 17* Gadi.  
 גִּדִּי *n. pers.* Gaddi.  
 גִּדִּיֵאל *n. pers.* Gaddiel.  
 \*גִּדְיָה *kid (f).*  
 \*גִּדְיָה *river-bank.*  
 גִּדְיָש *stack of sheaves; Job 21.32* burial-mound.



- גדל *q* be/become great (*also in the broader sense*).  
*pi* make great, grow; magnify, extol, praise; bring up.  
*pu pt.* grown up.  
*hi* make great; display greatness; magnify oneself, do great things.  
*hitp* magnify oneself, show oneself great.
- גָּדַל greatness; glory, praise; *w. לָבַב* pride.  
 גִּדְּלִיל growing, becoming great, great.  
 \*גִּדְּלִיל tassel, twisted ornamentation.  
 גִּדְּלִיל *n. pers.* Giddel.  
 גָּדַל → גִּדְּלִיל.  
 גִּדְּלִיל → גִּדְּלִילָה.  
 גִּדְּלִיָּה (ג) *n. pers.* Gedaliah.  
 גִּדְּלִיתִי *n. pers.* Giddalti.  
 גָּדַע *q* hew off, fell, break in pieces, cut off.  
*ni* be hewn off, broken in pieces.  
*pi* strike off, shatter.  
*pu* be felled.
- גִּדְּעוֹן *n. pers.* Gideon.  
 גִּדְּעוֹנִי → גִּדְּעוֹנִי.  
 גִּדְּעוֹם *n. place* Gidom.  
 גִּדְּעוֹנִי *n. pers.* Gideoni.  
 גָּדַף *pi* revile.  
 גִּדְּפָה → גִּדְּפָה.  
 גָּדַר *q* erect a stone wall, wall up.  
 גִּדְּרִי stone wall, wall.  
 גִּדְּרִי *n. place* Geder.  
 גִּדְּרִי *n. pers., n. place* Gedor.
- I \*גִּדְּרָה stone wall, fold.  
 II גִּדְּרָה *n. place* Gederah.  
 גִּדְּרוֹת *n. place* Gederoth.  
 גִּדְּרִי *gent.* Gederite.  
 גִּדְּרִית wall.  
 גִּדְּרִיתִי *gent.* Gederathite.  
 גִּדְּרוֹתַיִם *n. place* Gederothaim.  
 גִּהָה *rd.* זָה (*Ezek. 47.13*).  
 גָּהַה *q* heal.

- גָּהַר healing.  
 גָּהַר *q* bend down, crouch.  
 גָּו\* back; *ש. השליך אֶת־רֵי* reject.  
 I גָּו back.  
 II גָּו community.  
 I גֹּב swarm of locusts.  
 II גֹּב *n. place* Gob.  
 גֹּג *n. pers.* Gog.  
 גָּרַד *q* make a raid, attack.  
 I גָּהַר back.  
 II גָּהַר pride, arrogance.  
 גָּזַח *q* drive in, sweep away.  
 גֹּזֵל young bird.  
 גֹּזָן *n. terr.* Gozan.  
 גֹּחַ → גִּיחַ.  
 גֹּי swarm, nation.  
 גֹּיִזָּה body; corpse.  
 גֹּל → גִּיל.  
 גֹּלְהָה deportation; those deported.  
 גֹּלָן *n. place* Golan.  
 גֹּמְצִין pit.  
 גֹּנִי *n. pers.* Guni; *gent.* Gunite.  
 גָּוַע *q* perish, die.  
 גָּוַח *hi* shut.  
 \*גֹּפֶה corpse.  
 I גָּוַר *q* stay as client, alien.  
     *hitpol* stay as client, alien.  
 II גָּוַר *q* attack.  
 III גָּוַר *q* be afraid, stand in awe.  
 \*גֹּרֵל lion cub.  
 I גֹּרֵל young (*still sucking*).  
 II גֹּרֵל *n. place* Gur.  
 גֹּרֵל-בַּעַל *n. place* Gur-baal.  
 גֹּרֵל lot, allotment, destiny.  
 גָּזַח shearing, mowing.  
 גֹּזְפָּר treasurer.  
 גָּזַח *q* cut off.  
 גָּזָה fleece, wool.

- גִּזוֹנִי *gent.* Gizonite.  
 גִּזַּז *q* clip, shear.  
     *ni* be removed, destroyed.  
 גִּזַּז *n. pers.* Gazez.  
 גִּזִּית squared stone.  
 גִּזַּל *q* tear away, seize possession of, plunder, rob; *Micah* 3.2 flay.  
     *ni* be stolen.  
 גִּזְלוֹ robbery.  
 גִּזְלוֹ robbery, stolen goods.  
 גִּזְלוֹהַ robbery, stolen goods.  
 גִּזָּם locust?, caterpillar?  
 גִּזָּם *n. pers.* Gazzam.  
 גִּזַּע\* tree-stump; shoot.  
 I גִּזַּר *q* cut, fell; *Job* 22.28 decide.  
     *ni* be cut off, separated; be lost; *Esther* 2.1 be decreed.  
 II גִּזַּר *q* devour.  
 I גִּזָּר\* part cut off, portion.  
 II גִּזָּר *n. place* Gezer.  
 גִּזְרָה separated area; *Lam.* 4.7 cutting?, form?  
 גִּזְרָה unfruitful.  
 גִּחָה *q* *Ps.* 22.10 draw out?  
 גִּחֹן belly.  
 גִּחֹן → גִּיחֹן.  
 גִּחֹי → גִּיחֹי.  
 גִּחָל\*, גִּחָל\* coal, glow.  
 גִּחְלָת  
 גִּחַם *n. pers.* Gaham.  
 גִּחַר *n. pers.* Gahar.  
 גִּי, גִּי valley.  
 גִּיא, גִּיא, גִּיא valley.  
 גִּי(א) (בְּנֵי-הַיְזָם) *n. place* Valley of Hinnom.  
 גִּי(ה) (הַ)סֶּלַח *n. place* Valley of Salt.  
 גִּיא צִפְתָּה *n. place* Valley of Zephathah.  
 גִּיד sinew.  
 גִּי הַצְּבָעִים *n. place* Valley of Zeboim.

- גִּיחַ *q* burst out.  
*hi* burst out; *Ezek.* 32.2 snort?  
 גִּיחַ *n. place* Giah.  
 גִּיחוֹן the spring Gihon; *n. river* Gihon.  
 גִּיחֲזִי *n. pers.* Gehazi.  
 גֵּי יִפְתָּח־אֵל *n. place* Valley of Iphtah-el.  
 גִּיל *q* rejoice, shout for joy.  
 I° גִּיל\* age (-group).  
 II גִּיל rejoicing.  
 גִּילָה rejoicing.  
 גִּילָנִי *gent.* Gilonite.  
 גִּינַת *n. pers.* Ginath.  
 גִּירִים *pl. of* גִּר.  
 גִּישׁ *rd. Q (Job 7.5)* crust.  
 גִּישָׁן *n. pers.* Geshan.  
 I גַּל heap of stones.  
 II גַּל wave.  
 \*גַּל bowl.  
 \*גַּלְבַּן barber.  
 גַּלְבֹּעַ *n. place* Gilboa.  
 גַּלְגַּל wheel; *Isa.* 17.13; *Ps.* 83.14 wheel-shaped thistle-ball.  
 I \*גַּלְגָּל wheel.  
 II גַּלְגָּל *n. place* Gilgal.  
 גַּלְגָּלַת skull, head.  
 °\*גַּלְדַּר skin.  
 גָּלָה *q* lay bare, uncover; (have to) go into exile.  
*ni* uncover oneself, disclose oneself, make oneself known; be uncovered, laid bare, revealed; be taken into exile.  
*pi* lay bare, uncover, open; disclose, reveal.  
*pu* be uncovered; *pt.* open.  
*hi* take into exile.  
*ho* be taken into exile.  
*hitp* uncover oneself, declare oneself.  
 גָּלָה → גִּלָּה.  
 גִּלְהָה *n. place* Giloh.  
 גִּלְהָה bowl; torus; spring; *Josh.* 15.19b; *Judg.* 1.15b *n. place.*

- \*גִּלְגָּל idol.  
 \*גִּלְגָּם garment.  
 גִּלְזוֹן *rd. Q (Josh. 20.8; 21.27).*  
 גִּלְזוּת deportation; those deported.  
 גִּלַּח *pi* shave.  
     *pu* be shaved.  
     *hitp* shave oneself, have oneself shaved.  
 גִּלְיוֹן tablet; hand-mirror.  
 I \*גִּלְיָל pivot, cylinder; ring.  
 II גִּלְיָל *n. terr.* Galilee.  
 גִּלְיָלָה circuit, district.  
 גִּלְיָלוֹת *n. place* Geliloth.  
 גִּלְיָיִם *n. place* Gallim.  
 גִּלְיָת *n. pers.* Goliath.  
 גִּלַּל *q* roll, roll away.  
     *ni* be rolled together; roll, flow.  
     *poal pt.* rolled.  
     *hitpo* fall upon, roll.  
     *pilp* roll away.  
     *hitpalp* roll on.  
     *hi* → *q*.  
 I גִּלְלָהּ dung.  
 II °גִּלְלָהּ *n. pers.* Galal.  
 III \*גִּלְלָהּ *only w. ג* on account of.  
 גִּלְלָהּ, גִּלְלָהּ, גִּלְלָהּ *forms of I גִּלְלָהּ.*  
 °גִּלְלָהּ *n. pers.* Gilalai.  
 גִּלַּם *q* roll up.  
 °גִּלְמָה formless thing, embryo.  
 גִּלְמוֹר barren.  
 גִּלְמוֹת → גִּלְמוֹת.  
 גִּלַּע *hitp* break out.  
 גִּלְעָד *n. pers., n. place., n. terr.* Gilead.  
 גִּלְעָד *n. place* Galed.  
 גִּלְעָדִי *gent.* Gileadite.  
 גִּלַּשׁ *q* come down.  
 גַּם together with, also, for one's part, even, yet; גַּם—גַּם not only—  
     but also, *negative* neither—nor.

- נמא *pi* swallow up.  
*hi* give to sip.  
 נמא papyrus.  
 נמר *linear measure gomed* ( $\frac{2}{3}$  of a cubit?).  
 נמרים *n. peop.* Gammadites.  
 נמול *n. pers.* Gamul.  
 נמול deed, reward.  
 נמולה deed, reward.  
 נמזו *n. place* Gimzo.  
 נמל *q* become ready, ripe; ripen; wean; deal with, show; reward.  
*ni* be weaned.  
 נמל camel.  
 נמלי *n. pers.* Gemalli.  
 נמליאל *n. pers.* Gamaliel.  
 נמר *q* be at an end, bring to an end.  
 נמר *n. pers. f., n. peop.* Gomer.  
 נמרִיָּה (י) *n. pers.* Gemariah.  
 נין garden.  
 ננב *q* steal; deceive.  
*ni* be stolen.  
*pi* steal; deceive.  
*pu* be stolen; *Job 4.12* come stealing.  
*hitp* steal away.  
 ננב thief.  
 ננבה thing stolen.  
 ננבת *n. pers.* Genubath.  
 ננה, \*ננה garden.  
 I \*ננזים treasures.  
 II \*ננזים? carpets?  
 \*ננזך treasury.  
 ננן *q* enclose, defend.  
*hi* → *q*.  
 ננתי *n. pers.* Ginnethoi.  
 ננתינ *n. pers.* Ginnethon.  
 נעה *q* low.  
 \*נעה *n. place* Goah.

- נעל *q* abhor.  
*ni* be fouled.  
*hi* Job 21.10 fail (in impregnation).  
 נעל *n. pers.* Gaal.  
 נעל abhorrence.  
 נער *q* rebuke, threaten.  
 נערה: rebuke, threat.  
 נעש *q* shake.  
*pu* be shaken.  
*hitp* shake.  
*hitpo* shake.  
 נעש *n. place* Gaash.  
 נעתם *n. pers.* Gatam.  
 I נח\* back.  
 II נח\* פנפון he alone.  
 נפן *f.* tendril, vine; grape-vine.  
 נפר *kind of wood* gopher.  
 נפרית sulphur.  
 נר client, alien.  
 נר chalk.  
 נרא *n. pers.* Gera.  
 נרב eruption.  
 נרב *n. pers., n. place* Gareb.  
 נרנר\* olive.  
 נרנרות\* throat, neck.  
 נרנשי *gent.* Girgashite.  
 נרד *hitp* scrape oneself.  
 נרה *pi* excite.  
*hitp* excite oneself, engage oneself (in conflict, war); Dan. 11.10a  
 prepare for war, 11.10b rd. *Q* press on.  
 I נרה cud.  
 II נרה *unit of weight* gerah ( $\frac{1}{20}$  of a shekel, 0.572 g).  
 \*נרה lion cub.  
 נרון throat, neck.  
 נרות lodging-place.  
 נרז *ni* be removed.  
 נרזי *rd. Q* (I Sam. 27.8) *gent.* Gizrite.  
 נרזים *n. place* Gerizim.

- גִּרְזָן axe, chisel.  
 גָּרַל → גִּרְלָל.  
 גָּרַם *q dub.*  
     *pi gnaw.*  
 גָּרַם bone; *II Kings 9.13* self.  
 גַּרְמִי *gent.* Garmite.  
 גֶּרֶן *f.* threshing-floor.  
 גֶּרֶן הָאֶטָד *n. place* Goren-ha-atad.  
 גֶּרֶן כִּידוֹן *n. place* Goren-kidon.  
 גֶּרֶן נַכוֹן *n. place* Goren-nacon.  
 גָּרַם *q* be worn out.  
     *hi* make break.  
 גָּרַע *q* shave, clip; reduce, deduct, withdraw.  
     *ni* be reduced, deducted, withdrawn.  
     *pi* extract.  
 גָּרַף *q* sweep away.  
 גָּרַד *q* carry away; *w.* גָּרַדָּה chew the cud.  
     *poal pt.* sawn.  
 גֶּרָר *n. place* Gerar.  
 גֶּרֶשׁ *crushed grain* groats.  
 גָּרַשׁ *q* drive out, divorce; *Isa. 57.20* throw up.  
     *ni* be cast away; be troubled.  
     *pi* drive out.  
     *pu* be driven out.  
 גָּרַשׁ produce?  
 \*גֶּרְשָׁה expropriation.  
 גֶּרְשׁוֹם *n. pers.* Gershom.  
 גֶּרְשׁוֹן *n. pers.* Gershon.  
 גֶּרְשָׁם → גֶּרְשׁוֹם.  
 גֶּרְשׁוֹנִי *gent.* Gershonite.  
 גֶּשׁוּר, גֶּשׁוּרָה *n. terr., n. peop.* Geshur.  
 גֶּשׁוּרִי *gent.* Geshurite.  
 גָּשַׁם *hi* send rain.  
 I גֶּשֶׁם torrent of rain, rain; *pl.* also rainy season.  
 II גֶּשֶׁם *n. pers.* Geshem.  
 \*גֶּשֶׁם rain.  
 גֶּשְׁמוֹ *n. pers.* Gashmu.  
 גֹּשֶׁן *n. place, n. terr.* Goshen.



- גִּשְׁפָּא *n. pers.* Gishpa.  
 נִשְׁשׁ *pi* grope.  
 I גַּת *f.* wine-press.  
 II גַּת *n. place* Gath.  
 גַּת הַחֶפְרַיִם *n. place* Gath-hepher.  
 גִּתִּיתֵי *gent.* Gittite.  
 \*גִּתַּיִם *n. place* Gittaim.  
 גִּתִּית *musical term.*  
 גֶּתֶר *n. pers.* Gether.  
 גַּת־רִמּוֹן *n. place* Gath-rimmon.

## ד

- דָּאב *q* languish, faint.  
 דָּאָבָה *despair.*  
 \*דָּאָבוֹן *despair.*  
 דָּאָן *q* fear; be anxious, care for, be afraid.  
 דָּאָן → דָּן.  
 דָּאָג *n. pers.* Doeg.  
 דָּאָגָה *anxious care.*  
 דָּאָה *q* fly, swoop down (*birds of prey*); soar (*God*).  
 דָּאָה *kite, fork-tailed kite.*  
 דָּאָר *n. place* Dor.  
 דָּב *bear, she-bear.*  
 \*דָּבָא *dub.*  
 דָּבַב *q* moisten.  
 דָּבָרָה *report, calumny.*  
 I דְּבוּרָה *bee.*  
 II דְּבוּרָה *n. pers. f.* Deborah.  
 I דְּבִיר *hindermost room (of the temple).*  
 II דְּבִיר *n. pers., n. place* Debir.  
 דְּבִילָה *cake of figs (from pressed figs).*  
 \*דְּבִילָה *rd. דְּבִילָה (Ezek. 6.14).*  
 דְּבַלַּיִם *n. pers.* Diblaim.

- דבק *q* cling to, be attached to; hold fast to something, stick.  
*pu* be held together.  
*hi* catch up with, overtake; make to cling; pursue.  
*ho pt.* stuck.
- דבק attached.
- דבק soldering; *I Kings 22.34; II Chron. 18.33* baldrick?
- I דבר *pi* turn away; drive away; exterminate.  
*hi w.* פתח drive out, subdue.
- II דבר *q* speak.  
*ni* speak with one another.  
*pi* speak, talk.  
*pu* be spoken.  
*hitp* speak with one another.
- דבר word; matter, event, affair; allotment, output; something,  
*negative* nothing.
- דבר plague.
- דבר\* pasture.
- דבר *n.* place Debir.
- דבר word.
- דברה\* *Job 5.8* cause; *Ps. 110.4* manner; *w.* על- also because of, in order  
 that.
- דברה → דבורה.
- דברות rafts.
- דברי *n. pers.* Dibri.
- דברת *n. place* Daberath.
- דברת\* word.
- דבש honey.
- I דבשת hump.
- II דבשת *n. place* Dabbesheth.
- דג fish; *Neh. 13.16 coll.*
- דגה *q* become numerous.
- דגה *coll.* fish; *Jonah 2.2* a fish.
- דגון *n. deity* Dagon.
- דגל *q* raise the standard; *pt. pass. Cant. 5.10* distinguished.  
*ni pt.* trooped round the standard.
- דגל standard > division.

- דָּגָן grain, corn.  
 דָּגַר *q* brood?  
 \*דָּד *du.* breasts.  
 דָּד → דָּד.  
 דָּדָה *hitp* go?  
 דָּדוּ → דָּדוּ.  
 דָּדָוָה *n. pers.* Dodavahu.  
 דָּדִי *rd. Q* (*II Sam.* 23.9).  
 דָּדָן *n. peop.* Dedanites; *n. pers., n. terr.* Dedan.  
 דָּדָנִים *n. peop.* Dedanites.  
 דָּדָנִים *n. peop.* Dodanim.  
 דָּהֵם *ni pt.* confounded.  
 דָּהַר *q* dash.  
 \*דָּהַרְהַר dashing.  
 דָּהַר → דָּהַר.  
 דָּוָה *hi* waste.  
 דָּוָה → דָּוָה.  
 \*דָּוָג fisherman.  
 דָּוָה *Amos 4.2 w. סִירֹת* fish-hooks, fishing tackle.  
 דָּוָה lover, beloved; (*paternal*) uncle; *pl. also* love, enjoyment of love.  
 דָּוָה cooking-pot; basket.  
 דָּוִד *n. pers.* David.  
 I דָּוָדָיִם \* *Jer. 24.1* baskets.  
 II דָּוָדָיִם mandrakes.  
 \*דָּוָה (*paternal*) aunt.  
 דָּוָה *n. pers.* Dodo.  
 דָּוָה *n. pers.* Dodai.  
 דָּוָה *q* be unwell, menstruate.  
 דָּוָה unwell, menstruating; sick, ill.  
 דָּוַח *hi* rinse.  
 דָּוִי illness.  
 דָּוִי sick, ill.  
 דָּוִיג *n. pers.* Doeg.  
 דָּוִד → דָּוִד.  
 דָּוָה *q* pound.  
 דָּוָה־הַיִּפֹּת hoopoe.  
 I דָּוָה־הַיִּפֹּת silence (*term for the underworld*).

- II דומה *n. pers., n. peop., n. place, n. terr. Dumah.*  
 דומיה *silence.*  
 דומם *silently.*  
 דומשק *n. place Damascus.*  
 דון *q rule?*  
 דונג *wax.*  
 דוץ *q skip.*  
 דור *q Ezek. 24.5 pile up in a circle; Ps. 84.11 go about, dwell.*  
 דורי *Isa. 22.18 ball; Isa. 29.3 w. פ around.*  
 I דור *camp.*  
 II דור *age, generation, posterity; company, community.*  
 III דור *n. place Dor.*  
 דוש *q trample down, thresh.*  
     *ni be trampled down.*  
     *ho be threshed.*  
 דחה *q push, push in.*  
     *ni be overthrown.*  
     *pu be overthrown.*  
 דחת *ni be pushed, driven away.*  
 דחתי *tripping, stumbling.*  
 דחון *millet.*  
 דחה *q pt. pass. swift.*  
     *ni hurry.*  
 דחק *q push, oppress.*  
 די *sufficiency, need; enough; w. כ for, as often as; w. כ according to, as much as; w. כן as often as; למה די enough.*  
 דיבון, דיבון *n. place Dibon.*  
 דיג *q fish.*  
 דיג\* *fisherman.*  
 דיפה *unclean bird.*  
 דיף *ink.*  
 די זָהָב *n. place Dizahab.*  
 דימון *n. place Dimon.*  
 דימונה *n. place Dimonah.*  
 דין *q administer justice, effect justice, pass judgment.*  
     *ni dispute.*

- דין case, legal claim, lawsuit, judgment; *Esther 1.13* justice.  
 דיין judge.  
 דינה *n. pers. f.* Dinah.  
 דיפת *n. pers.* Diphath.  
 דיק siege-work.  
 דיש threshing-time.  
 I דישון, דישון *n. pers., n. peop.* Dishon.  
 II דישון *animal permitted for food* bison?  
 דישן *n. pers., n. peop.* Dishan.  
 דן oppressed.  
 דכא *ni pt.* oppressed.  
*pi* shatter, crush.  
*pu* be shattered.  
*hitp* lie crushed.  
 דפא crushed, dejected; *Deut. 23.2* crushing; *Ps. 90.3* dust.  
 דכה *q rd. ni (Ps. 10.10).*  
*ni* be crushed.  
*pi* crush.  
 דכי\* pounding.  
 I דל door.  
 II דל poor; mean, helpless, weak, destitute.  
 דלג *q* leap.  
*pi* leap, climb.  
 I דלה *q* draw.  
*pi* draw up.  
 II דלה *q Prov. 26.7* hang down?, dangle?  
 I דלה *Isa. 38.12* thrum.  
 II \*דלה *Cant. 7.6* flowing hair.  
 III \*דלה *coll. and pl.* the poor.  
 דלח *q* muddy.  
 דלי bucket.  
 (ג) דליה *n. pers.* Delaiah.  
 דלילה *n. pers. f.* Delilah.  
 \*דלית tendrils, foliage.  
 I דלל *q* be/become small, low; *Isa. 38.14* languish?  
 II דלל *q Job 28.4* dangle.

- דִּלְעָן *n. place* Dilan.  
 I דִּלַּף *q* leak.  
 II דִּלַּף *q* be sleepless.  
 דִּלְפָּף leaking roof.  
 דִּלְפֹּן *n. pers.* Dalphon.  
 דִּלַּק *q* set on fire, burn; pursue hotly.  
*hi* kindle, inflame.  
 דִּלְקָת *fever-heat.*  
 דִּלְתָּ door-leaf, door; *II Kings 12.10* lid; *Jer. 36.23* column.  
 דָּם blood; bloodshed, guilt of bloodshed.  
 I דָּמָה *q* be like, equal to.  
*pi* compare, ponder, devise.  
*hitp* make oneself like.  
 II דָּמָה *q* be still, cease; *Jer. 6.2*; *Hos. 4.5* *dub.*  
*ni* be silenced, reduced to silence; be destroyed.  
 דָּמָה *Ezek. 27.32* *text corr.*  
 דָּמוֹת copy, likeness, form.  
 דָּמִי half.  
 דָּמִי quiet.  
 דָּמָה → דָּמָה.  
 \*דָּמִין resemblance.  
 דָּמָם *q* stand still, keep silent, be motionless, be dumb; perish.  
*ni* be silenced; be devastated, perish.  
*poel* quieten.  
*hi* bring to a halt; cause to perish.  
 דָּמָם calm.  
 דָּמִין dung.  
 דָּמְנָה *n. place* Dimnah.  
 דָּמַע *q* weep.  
 \*דָּמַע abundance?, juice?  
 דָּמְעָה *coll.* tears.  
 דָּמָשֶׁק *n. place* Damascus.  
 דָּמָשֶׁק damask?  
 דָּן *n. pers., n. peop., n. place, n. terr.* Dan.

- דַּנְיָאֵל → דַּנְיָאֵל.  
 דַּנָּה *n. place* Dannah.  
 דִּנְהַבָּה *n. place* Dinhabah.  
 דַּנִּי *gent.* Danite.  
 דַּנְיָאֵל *n. pers.* Daniel.  
 דַּעַ \* *knowledge.*  
 דַּעָה *knowledge.*  
 דַּעֲוִיאֵל *n. pers.* Deuel.  
 דַּעַף *q* be extinguished.  
     *ni* dry up.  
     *pu* be extinguished.  
 דַּעַת *knowledge, skill, perception, discernment; intimacy, association.*  
 דַּפִּי *blemish.*  
 דַּפֵּק *q* drive too hard; knock.  
     *hitp* jostle each other.  
 דַּפְקָה *n. place* Dophkah.  
 דַּק *thin, fine, low.*  
 דִּק *veil?*  
 דִּקְלָה *n. pers.* Diklah.  
 דַּקַּק *q* crush; be pulverized.  
     *hi* crush; pulverize.  
     *ho* be crushed.  
 דַּקַּר *q* pierce.  
     *ni* be pierced.  
     *pu pt.* pierced.  
 דַּקַּר *n. pers.* Deker.  
 דַּר *costly paving.*  
 דַּר → II דַּר.  
 דַּרְאֹן *aversion.*  
 דַּרְבָּן, דַּרְבָּן \* *goad.*  
 דַּרְדַּע *n. pers.* Darda.  
 דַּרְדַּר *thistles.*  
 דַּרוֹם *south; Job 37.17 south wind.*  
 I דַּרוֹר *f. swallow?*  
 II דַּרוֹר *drops.*  
 III דַּרוֹר *release.*  
 דַּרְיוֹשׁ *n. pers.* Darius.

- הַדְּרוֹשׁ *rd.* וְדָרוֹשׁ (*Ezra 10.16*).  
 דָּרַךְ *q* tread; tread grapes; bend (*the bow*).  
*hi* cause to tread; make firm by treading; bend (*the bow*);  
*Judg. 20.43 dub*.  
 דָּרָךְ *m. and f.* way, distance, journey; manner, custom, behaviour,  
 course of life, condition.  
 הַדְּרַכְמוֹנִים drachmae.  
 הַדְּרַסְשֻׁקֹּה *n. place* Damascus.  
 דָּרַע *n. pers.* Dara.  
 דָּרְקוֹן *n. pers.* Darkon.  
 דָּרַשׁ *q* seek, inquire, require, care for.  
*ni* be sought, let oneself be sought.  
 דָּשָׂא *q* become green.  
*hi* produce fresh growth.  
 הַדְּשָׂא fresh growth, grass.  
 הַדְּשֹׁן, הַדְּשֹׁן → הַדְּשֹׁן.  
 דָּשָׁן *q* become fat.  
*pi* make fat, smear with fat; clear of fat ashes; *Ps. 20.4* regard as  
 fat.  
*pu* be made fat.  
*hotpaal* be satiated with fat > drip.  
 דְּשָׁן fatness, fat ashes.  
 הַדְּשָׁן fat, full of sap.  
 דָּת *f.* decree, law.  
 הַדְּתָן *n. place* Dothain.  
 הַדְּתָן *n. place* Dothan.  
 דָּתָן *n. pers.* Dathan.

ה

- הָא here!, see!  
 הָאָח aha!, fine!  
 הַאֲרָרִי *gent.* Hararite.  
 הִבּ (הִבְּהָ, הִבִּי, הִבּוּ)  
*imv. of* יִהִב give!, come on!  
 הַהֲבִי *Hos. 8.13 dub*.



- הָבוּ → הֵב.  
 הָבוּ *Hos. 4.18 dub.*  
 הָבִי → הֵב.  
 הַבֵּל *q* be empty, vain.  
           *hi* make empty, vain.  
 I הַבֵּל breath > vanity, transitoriness; *also of idols.*  
 II הַבֵּל *n. pers.* Abel.  
 הַבֵּר *q* divide; *pt. w.* שׁוֹמֵיִם astrologer.  
 הֶגֶא *n. pers.* Hege.  
 הִנְדָּנָה → נִדְנָה.  
 I הִנָּה *q* coo, growl, murmur; meditate, reflect; speak.  
           *hi* cause to murmur; mutter.  
           *poel?* *Isa. 59.13* speak.  
 II הִנָּה *q* separate, remove.  
 הִנָּה murmuring, moaning; rumbling (*thunder*).  
 הִנָּת meditation.  
 הִנִּי *n. pers.* Hegai.  
 \*הִנִּי sighing.  
 הִנִּיז murmuring, plotting; sounding?; *Ps. 9.17 liturgical direction.*  
 \*הִנִּיז *Ezek. 42.12* suitable?  
 הִגָּר *n. pers. f.* Hagar.  
 הִגָּרִי *n. peop.* Hagrite.  
 הִרֵ שouts of joy (*properly an interjection*).  
 הִרֵד *n. pers.* Hadad.  
 הִרְדַּעַזֵּר *n. pers.* Hadadezer.  
 הִרְדַּרְסוֹן *Zech. 12.11* name of a god or *n. place*  
           Hadad-rimmon.  
 הִרָה *q* stretch out.  
 הִדֹּד *n. terr.* Hoddu, India.  
 הִדּוֹרִים *Isa. 45.2 dub.*  
 הִדּוֹרָם *n. pers.* Hadoram.  
 הִדַּי *n. pers.* Hiddai.  
 הִדְיָה *rd. Q (I Chron. 3.24)* *n. pers.* Hodaiah.  
 הִדָּד *q* trample down.  
 הִרָם footstool.

- הַרְמַם myrtle.  
 הַרְסָה *n. pers. f.* Hadassah.  
 הִרְף *q* push, drive out.  
 הִרְרָ *q* honour, favour.  
     *ni* be honoured.  
     *hitp* put on airs.  
 הִרְרָ *n. pers.* Hadar.  
 הִרְרָ honour, ornament, splendour, majesty.  
 הִרְרָ adornment.  
 הִרְרָה\* adornment.  
 הִרְרָם → הִרְרָם.  
 הִיָּה ah!, alas!  
 הִיָּה alas!  
 הוּא → I הוּהוּ.  
 הִיא he; that.  
 הוֹבֵנִים *rd. Q (Ezek. 27.15)* ebony.  
 I הוֹד majesty, splendour.  
 II הוֹד *n. pers.* Hod.  
 הוֹדָה *n. pers.* Hodvah.  
 הוֹדָוִיָּה *n. pers.* Hodaviah.  
 הוֹדָיָה *n. pers.* Hodiah.  
 I הוּהוּ *q* fall.  
 II הוּהוּ° *q* become; remain.  
 הוּהוּ\* destruction; outrage; desire.  
 הוּהוּ disaster, destruction.  
 הוּהָם *n. pers.* Hoham.  
 הוּיָּה alas! (*in lamentation for the dead, prophetic diatribe*).  
 הוֹלְלוּת, הוֹלְלוּת folly.  
 הוֹלָם *pt. q. of* הִלַּם.  
 הוּם *q* throw into confusion.  
     *ni* be in a stir.  
     *hi* throw into confusion; be in a stir.  
 הוּמָם *n. pers.* Homam.  
 הוּן *hi* regard as easy.  
 הוּן goods, wealth; *adv.* enough.  
 הוּשָׁמַע *n. pers.* Hoshama.  
 הוּשָׁע *n. pers.* Hosea.  
 הוּשָׁעִיָּה *n. pers.* Hoshaiiah.

- הות → התת.
- הֹתִיר *n. pers.* Hothir.
- הֹזָה *q* pant.
- הִי cry of woe.
- הִיא *f. sg.* she; that.
- הִירָד shouts of joy (*properly an interjection*).
- הִירֹת songs of praise.
- הִיהָ *q* happen, become, be.  
*ni* happen, take place.
- \*הִיָּה destruction, disaster.
- הִיָּךְ how?
- הִיכָל palace; temple, *principal room of the temple*.
- הִילָל morning star.
- הִימָם *n. pers.* Hemam.
- הִימָן *n. pers.* Heman.
- הִינִי liquid measure hin (*between 3.66 and 7.5 l*).
- הִכָּר *q* press?
- \*הִפְרָה *w. פָּנִים* partiality.
- הִלָּא *ni pt.* far removed.
- הִלָּאָה further, onwards.
- הִלּוּלִים festival.
- הִלְזוּ *m. and f.* this one; there.
- הִלְזוּהָ this one.
- הִלְזוּזוּ this one.
- הִלְחֹת *rd. Q (Jer. 48.5)*.
- \*הִלְיֹן step.
- \*הִלְיָכָה way; *pl.* way, course, doings, caravan, procession.
- הִלְךָ *q* go, walk, act; go away, pass away.  
*ni* be made to pass away.  
*pi* go, walk, walk about; pass away; *Prov. 6.11 pt.* highwayman.  
*hi* cause to go, lead; bring.  
*hitp* go to and fro, traverse, walk, flow away (*water*).
- הִלְךָ *I Sam. 14.26* flowing; *II Sam. 12.4* visitor.
- I הלל *hi* cause to flash.

- II הלל *pi* shout with joy, glorify, praise, extol.  
*pu* be celebrated, praised.  
*hitp* boast; *Prov.* 31.30 be praised.
- III הלל *q* be deluded.  
*poel* make a fool, a laughing-stock, of.  
*poal pt.* senseless.  
*hitpo* behave madly.
- הלל *n. pers.* Hillel.
- הלם *q* hammer, beat; stamp; overcome.
- הלם hither, here.
- הלם *n. pers.* Helem.
- הלכות hammer.
- הם *n. place* Ham.
- הם\*, הקסה\* luxury?
- הם *m. pl.* they.
- הפדתא *n. pers.* Hammedatha.
- המה *q* make an uproar, roar; growl, snarl, coo, bark; sound; groan;  
 be agitated.
- המה *m. pl.* they.
- המולה → המלה.
- המון roar, tumult; crowd, wealth; commotion, agitation.
- המונה *n. place?* Hamonah.
- המיה\* thrumming.
- המלה roar?, throng?
- המם *q* confuse, exterminate; *Isa.* 28.28 drive on; *Jer.* 51.34 *dub.*
- המן *n. pers.* Haman.
- המסים brushwood.
- הן see!; if (*Aram.*).
- I הנה here, hither; until now.
- II הנה *f. pl.* they.
- הנה see!; if.
- הנחה remission, amnesty.
- הנם *n. pers.* Hinnom.
- הנע *n. place* Hena.
- הנפה swinging.
- הם hush!

- הסה *hi* still.  
 הסורים *pt. pass. q* of אסר.  
 הפנה\* cessation.  
 הפך *q* turn (*trans.*); overthrow, destroy; change; turn (*refl.*), change into, become.  
*ni* turn (*refl.*); be overthrown, destroyed; be changed; change.  
*ho* turn (*refl.*).  
*hitp* Gen. 3.24 whirl; Judg. 7.13 roll; Job 37.12 turn this way and that; Job 38.14 be transformed.  
 הפך opposite, perversity.  
 הפכה overthrow.  
 הפכףך twisted.  
 הזיז *n. place* Ziz.  
 הצלה deliverance.  
 הצללפוני *n. pers. f.* Hazeleponi.  
 הצן multitude?  
 הקוץ *n. pers.* Hakkoz.  
 הר mountain, highlands.  
 הר *n. place* Hor.  
 הרא *n. terr.* Hara.  
 הראל *rd. I* אריאל (Ezek. 43.15).  
 הרבית *rd. Q* (II Sam. 14.11) *inf. cstr. hi* of רבה.  
 הרג *q* kill, slay; slaughter.  
*ni* be killed.  
*pu* be killed.  
 הרג killing, murder.  
 הרגה killing, slaughter.  
 הרה *q* conceive, be/become pregnant; *pt.* mother, parents.  
*pu* be conceived.  
*poel?* Isa. 59.13 conceive.  
 הרה pregnant.  
 הרום *n. pers.* Harum.  
 הרורי *gent.* Harorite.  
 הריה\* pregnant.  
 הריון conception.  
 הרם → בית הרם.

הָרָם	<i>n. pers.</i> Horam.
*הַרְמוֹן	<i>unexplained.</i>
הָרָן	<i>n. pers.</i> Haran.
*הָרִין	pregnancy.
הָרַם	<i>q</i> tear down, pull down, destroy; break through, press forward; <i>Ps. 58.7</i> knock out. <i>ni</i> be pulled down. <i>pi</i> destroy.
הָרַם	destruction.
*הַרְסָה	ruins.
*הַרְסַת	destruction.
*הַרְרִי	<i>parallel form of</i> הָרָר.
הַרְרִי, הַרְרִי	<i>gent.</i> Hararite.
הַשֵּׁם	<i>n. pers.</i> Hashem.
הַשְּׂמָעוֹת	information.
הַשְּׂפֹת	<i>אֲשֶׁפֶת</i> <i>with the article.</i>
הַתִּיךְ	melting.
הַתְּחַפְּרוֹת	<i>inf. hitp of II</i> חָבַר.
הַתָּוֶן	<i>n. pers.</i> Hathach.
הַתֵּל	<i>pi</i> mock.
הַתְּלִים	mockery.
הַתַּת	<i>poel</i> overwhelm with reproofs.

;

וְ, וְ	and; also, together with; that is; or; וְ—וְ not only—but also, whether—or.
וְדָן	<i>n. place</i> Vedan.
וְהֵב	<i>n. place</i> Vaheb.
*וּוֹ	peg.
וּזָר	guilty?
וּזְתָא	<i>n. pers.</i> Vaizatha.
וּלְדָ	child.
וּנְיָה	<i>n. pers.</i> Vaniah.
וּפְסִי	<i>n. pers.</i> Vophsi.
וּשְׁנִי	<i>n. pers.</i> Vashni.
וּשְׁתִּי	<i>n. pers. f.</i> Vashti.

## ז

- I זֶאֵב wolf.  
 II זֶאֵב *n. pers.* Zeeb.  
 זֹאת *f. sg.* this.  
 זָכַר *q* present with.  
 זֶכֶד gift.  
 זָבָד *n. pers.* Zabad.  
 זַבְדִּי *n. pers.* Zabdi.  
 זַבְדִּי־אֵל *n. pers.* Zabdiel.  
 זְבַדְיָה(ו) *n. pers.* Zebadiah.  
 זְבוּב *coll.* flies.  
 זָבֻד *n. pers.* Zabud.  
 זְבוּלֹן, זְבוּלֹן *n. pers., n. peop.* Zebulun.  
 זְבוּלֹנִי *gent.* Zebulunite.  
 זָבַח *q* slaughter, sacrifice.  
   *pi* sacrifice.  
 I זָבַח sacrifice.  
 II זָבַח *n. pers.* Zebah.  
   זַבְּי *n. pers.* Zabbai.  
 זְבוּדָה *n. pers. f. rd. Q (II Kings 23.36)* Zebudah.  
 זְבִינָא *n. pers.* Zebina.  
   זָבַל *q* honour?; live with?  
 I זָבַל dwelling.  
 II זָבַל *n. pers.* Zebul.  
 זְבַלָּן → זְבוּלָּן.  
   זֶן skin.  
   זָר insolent, presumptuous.  
   זָרוֹן presumptuousness.  
   זֶה this; here; now; *also relative particle in poetry.*  
   זֹה *f. sg.* this.  
   זָהָב gold.  
   זָהַם *pi* fill with disgust.  
   זָהָם *n. pers.* Zaham.  
 I זָהַר *hi* shine.  
 II זָהַר *ni* let oneself be warned.  
   *hi* warn.  
   זָהָר brightness.

- זז *Ziv (name of a month, April/May).*  
 זו *f. sg. this*  
 זו *relative particle; Hab. 1.11 text corr.?.; Ps. 62.12 this.*  
 זוב *q flow; Lam. 4.9 waste away?*  
 זוב *discharge.*  
 זוד → זיד.  
 זוזים *n. peop. Zuzim.*  
 זותת *n. pers. Zoheth.*  
 \*זורת\* *corner.*  
 זול *q lavish.*  
 \*זולה\* *besides; Josh. 11.13 except that.*  
 זון *Prov. 17.4 hi of I זון.*  
 זונה *prostitute.*  
 זוע *q tremble.*  
     *piip shake.*  
 זועה, זועה, זועה *trembling, terror.*  
 I זור *q press out, crush.*  
 II זור *q turn away.*  
     *ni turn away.*  
     *ho pt. estranged.*  
 III זור *q be loathsome.*  
 זזא *n. pers. Zaza.*  
 זחח *ni be displaced, slip.*  
 זחל *q creep, crawl away.*  
 זחלת *serpent.*  
 זיד *q be presumptuous.*  
     *hi act insolently, act presumptuously; be inflamed, instigate;*  
     *Gen. 25.29 boil.*  
 \*זידון\* *seething.*  
 I זיז *swarm.*  
 II זיז *udder, nipple.*  
 זיזא *n. pers. Ziza.*  
 זיזה *n. pers. Zizah.*  
 זינא *n. pers. Zina.*  
 זיע *n. pers. Zia.*  
 זיף *n. pers., n. place Ziph.*  
 זיפה *n. pers. Ziphah.*  
 זיפי *gent. Ziphite.*



- זִיקוֹת flaming arrows.  
 זַיִת olive-tree; *coll.* olives.  
 זֵיתָן *n. pers.* Zethan.  
 זָךְ pure, clear.  
 זָכָה *q* be pure.  
     *q* keep pure.  
     *hitp* make oneself clean.  
 זְכוּכִית glass.  
 זָכוֹר\* male.  
 זָכוֹר mindful.  
 זַפּוּר *n. pers.* Zaccur.  
 זַפַּי *n. pers.* Zaccai.  
 זָכַן *q* be clear, pure; be bright.  
     *hi* cleanse.  
 זָכַר *q* recall, think of, remember.  
     *ni* be remembered, mentioned.  
     *hi* remind, mention; confess, praise.  
 זָכָר man; male.  
 זִכְרָה memory, mention, naming, invocation.  
 זֵכֶר *n. pers.* Zecher.  
 זְכוּרָה<sup>o</sup> memory, reminder, mention; memorial; event to be remembered; maxim.  
 זִכְרִי *n. pers.* Zichri.  
 זְכוּרִיָּה(ו) *n. pers.* Zechariah.  
 זִלוּת vileness.  
 זִלְזָלִים tendrils.  
 זָלַל I *q* be profligate, vile.  
     *hi* despise.  
 II זָלַל *ni* quake, totter.  
 זִלְעָפָה, זִלְעָפָה\* intensity, fury.  
 זִלְפָּה *n. pers. f.* Zilpah.  
 זָמָה I shameful deed, shame.  
 II זָמָה *n. pers.* Zimmah.  
 זְמוּרָה vine-branch, vine.  
 זְמוּמִים *n. peop.* Zamzummim.  
 זָמַר I pruning (*of vines*), trimming.  
 II זָמִיר\* song.  
 זְמִירָה *n. pers.* Zemirah.

- זמם *q* consider, purpose.  
 \*זָמַם plan.  
 זָמַן *pu pt.* appointed.  
 זָמַן (*fixed*) time, date.  
 I זָמַר *q* prune (*vines*), trim.  
     *ni* be pruned (*vines*), be trimmed.  
 II זָמַר *pi* sing, play a musical instrument; praise.  
 זָמַר wild goat?, *species of gazelle?*  
 I זְמֵרָה song, sound.  
 II \*זְמֵרָה *Ex. 15.2; Isa. 12.2; Ps. 118.14* strength?  
 III \*זְמֵרָה fruit, produce.  
 זְמֵרָה → זְמֵרָה.  
 זְמֵרִי *n. pers., n. terr.* Zimri.  
 זְמֵרָן *n. pers.* Zimran.  
 זְמֵרָת → II זְמֵרָה.  
 זֵן kind.  
 זָנַב *pi* destroy the rearguard.  
 זָנַב tail; stump.  
 זָנָה *q* fornicate; be unfaithful; *Judg. 19.2* take a dislike to.  
     *pu* have fornication committed.  
     *hi* induce to commit fornication; fornicate.  
 זָנָה → זֹזְנָה.  
 זָנוּחַ *n. pers., n. place* Zanoah.  
 זְנוּנִים unchastity, fornication; unfaithfulness.  
 זְנוּת unchastity, fornication; unfaithfulness.  
 I זָנַח *hi* stink.  
 II זָנַח *q* reject, cast off.  
     *hi* declare rejected, reject.  
 זָנַח → זָנוּחַ.  
 זָנַק *pi* spring out.  
 \*זָעָה sweat.  
 זָעָה trembling, terror.  
 זָעָוִן *n. pers.* Zaavan.  
 זָעַזַע *pilp of* זֹעַ.  
 זָעִיר a little.  
 זָעָה *ni* be extinguished.

- זעם *q* curse, inveigh against, be angry with.  
*ni pt.* cursed.
- זעם curse, anger.
- זעף *q* be incensed; *Dan. 1.10* look wretched.
- זעף rage, anger.
- זעף furious.
- זעק *q* cry, call.  
*ni* be mustered; *I Sam. 14.20* assemble.  
*hi* cry; muster (*levies*); *Jonah 3.7* have proclamation made;  
*Zech. 6.8* call out to.
- זעקה outcry, lamentation.
- זפרון\* *n.* place Ziphron.
- זפת *f.* pitch.
- I זקים fetters.
- II זקים flaming arrows.
- זקן *q* be/become old.  
*hi* become old.
- זקן *m. and f.* beard.
- זקן old; old man; elder.
- זקן old age.
- זקנה growing old.
- זקנים time, condition of growing old, old age.
- זקה *q* raise up.
- זקה *q* filter, wash (*ore*).  
*pi* refine.  
*pu pi.* strained, refined.
- זר foreign; foreigner; different, surprising, strange; unlawful.
- זר moulding, band.
- זרא diarrhoea with vomiting.
- זרב *pu* become parched.
- זרובל *n. pers.* Zerubbabel.
- זרד *n. river* Zered.
- I זרה *q* scatter, winnow.  
*ni* be dispersed.  
*pi* scatter, disperse, spread abroad; *Prov. 20.8,26* winnow.  
*pu* be spread, scattered.
- II זרה *pi* measure off.

- זרוע arm, forearm; strength, force.  
 זרע sowing.  
 זרזף downpour.  
 זרזר *Prov. 30.31 text corr.*  
 זרח *q* rise, break out.  
 I זרח\* rising (*sun*).  
 II זרח *n. pers.* Zerah.  
 זרחי *gent.* Zerahite.  
 זרחיה *n. pers.* Zeremiah.  
 זרם *q* wash away?  
     *poel* pour out.  
 זרם downpour.  
 זרמה\* penis.  
 זרע *q* sow.  
     *ni* be sown; be fertilized.  
     *pu* be sown.  
     *hi* produce seed; *Lev. 12.2* bear offspring.  
 זרע sowing, seed; semen; offspring; family.  
 זרעים, vegetables.  
 זרענים°  
 זרק *q* scatter, sprinkle; *Hos. 7.9* be sprinkled.  
     *pu* be scattered.  
 זרר *q pass.?* be squeezed out.  
     *poel* sneeze.  
 זרש *n. pers. f.* Zeresh.  
 זרת span (*c. 22 cm*).  
 זתא *n. pers.* Zattu.  
 זתם *n. pers.* Zetham.  
 זתר *n. pers.* Zethar.

## ח

- חב\* shirt-pocket.  
 חבא *ni* hide; be hidden, sheltered.  
     *pu* keep in hiding.  
     *hi* hide, keep hidden.

*ho* be kept hidden.

*hitp* keep in hiding; *Job* 38.30 solidify.

° חבב *q* love.

חָבָב *n. pers.* Hobab.

חָבָה *q* hide.

*ni* hide.

חָבוֹר *n. river* Habor.

חַבוּרָה injury, bruise.

חָבַט *q* beat, beat out.

*ni* be beaten out.

חַבְיָיָה *n. pers.* Hobaiah.

חַבְיּוֹן veil.

I חָבַל *q* take in pledge.

*ni* be bound in pledge.

II חָבַל *q* act corruptly.

*pi* spoil, ruin.

*pu* be destroyed; be distraught.

III חָבַל *pi* conceive.

I חָבַל rope, line, cord; noose, snare; piece of ground; district, region;  
*I Sam.* 10.5,10 band.

II חָבַל destruction.

חָבַל labour-pains, sufferings; foetus.

חָבַל pledge.

חָבַל mast?

חָבַל sailor.

\*חָבַלָה pledge.

חֲבָלִים union.

חַבְצֻלַת lily (*asphodel*).

חַבְצִינְיָה *n. pers.* Habazziniah.

חָבַק *q* embrace; *Eccles.* 4.5 fold (*the hands*).

*pi* embrace; *Job* 24.8; *Lam.* 4.5 take shelter.

חָבַק folding.

חַבְקֻק *n. pers.* Habakkuk.

I חָבַר *hi* be brilliant.

II חָבַר *q* be joined; cast (*spell*).

*pi* join, ally.

*pu* be/become joined.

- hitp* ally oneself; be in trading partnership.  
*itpa* be in trading partnership.
- I חָבַר league, association; binding, spell.  
 II חָבַר *n. pers.* Heber.  
 חָבַר companion, associate; devotee.  
 \*חָבֵר partner.  
 \*חִבְרֹתֹת spots.  
 חִבְרָה association.  
 \*חִבְרָה injury, bruise.  
 חִבְרוֹן *n. pers., n. place* Hebron.  
 חִבְרוֹנִי *gent.* Hebronite.  
 חִבְרִי *gent.* Heberite.  
 חִבְרוֹנִי → חִבְרוֹנִי.  
 \*חִבְרָת partner.  
 חִבְרָת set; hanging.  
 חָבַשׁ *q* bind, bind round, bind up; saddle; *Ezek. 27.24* twist; *Job 34.17* hold the reins; *Job 40.13* confine.  
*pi* bind up; dam up.  
*pu* be bound up.
- חִבְתִּים pans.  
 חָג pilgrim-feast.  
 חָנָא confusion.  
 I חָנַב locust.  
 II חָנַב *n. pers.* Hagab.  
 חֲנָבָה *n. pers.* Hagabah.  
 חָנַג *q* keep a pilgrim-feast; *Ps. 107.27* reel.  
 \*חָנַי refuge.  
 \*חָנָר girded.  
 חָנָר girdle.  
 חֲנֹרָה girdle; loincloth.  
 חַגַּי *n. pers.* Haggai.  
 חַגִּי *n. pers.* Haggi; *gent.* Haggite.  
 חַגְיָה *n. pers.* Haggiah.  
 חַגִּית *n. pers. f.* Haggith.  
 חַגְלָה *n. pers. f.* Hogleh.  
 חָנַר *q* gird; gird oneself.  
 חָנַר, חֲנֹרָה → חָנַר, חֲנֹרָה.  
 I \*חָרַף sharp.

- II חר<sup>ו</sup> *Ezek. 33.30* one.  
 חרד *q* be aggressive.  
       *ho* be sharpened.  
 חרד *n. pers.* Hadad.  
 חרה<sup>ו</sup> *q* rejoice.  
       *pi* make glad.  
 \*חזורים points.  
 חֲדוּה<sup>ו</sup> joy.  
 חרִיד *n. place* Hadid.  
 חרל *q* cease, desist from, neglect; fail to appear, be absent; rest.  
 חרל *Ps. 39.5* ceasing, transient; *Ezek. 3.27* declining; *Isa. 53.3* *dub.*  
 חרל abode of the dead?  
 חרלי *n. pers.* Hadlai.  
 חרק *nightshade.*  
 חרקל *n. river* Tigris.  
 חרר *q* surround.  
 חזור inner room, chamber; innermost part.  
 חדרך *n. place* Hadrach.  
 חרש *pi* renovate, renew.  
       *hitp* be revived, rejuvenated.  
 חרש new, fresh.  
 I חרש new moon, month; *Jer. 2.24* heat.  
 II חרש *n. pers. f.* Hodesh.  
 חרשה *n. place* Hadashah.  
 חרשי *n. place* Hodshi.  
 חרפה<sup>ו</sup> → חצור חרפה.  
 חוב<sup>ו</sup> *pi* bring into liability.  
 חוב<sup>ו</sup> debt.  
 חובה *n. place* Hobah.  
 חונ *q* describe a circle.  
 חונ circle, horizon.  
 חור<sup>ו</sup> *q* pose a riddle.  
 חוה<sup>ו</sup> *pi* proclaim, instruct.  
 I \*חזה camp, tent-village.  
 II חזה *n. pers. f.* Eve.  
 \*חזה → חוה.

- תוּזי *n. pers.* Hozai.  
 תוּחַ thorns; thorn, hook.  
 תּוּחִים hiding-places.  
 תוּט thread.  
 תּוּי *n. pers., gent.* Hivite.  
 תּוּיֵלָה *n. pers., n. terr.* Havilah.  
 I חוּל *q* dance a round dance, turn.  
     *pol* dance a round dance.  
     *hitpol* whirl.  
 II חוּל → I חִיל.  
     חִיל *n. pers.* Hul.  
 I חוּל sand.  
 II חוּל *Job 29.18* phoenix.  
     חֹם dark-coloured.  
     חוֹמָה wall.  
     חֹם *q* be sad; have pity, spare.  
     חוֹף shore, coast.  
     חִפָּם *n. pers.* Hupham.  
     חִפָּמִי *gent.* Huphamite.  
     חוּץ alley; outside; *Eccles. 2.25* חוּץ מִן except.  
     חִקוֹק *n. place* Hukok.  
     חוּר *q* turn pale.  
 I חוּר linen.  
 II חוּר *n. pers.* Hur.  
     חוּר → I חֹר.  
     חוּרֵב → חֹרֵב.  
     חוּרִי → II חֹרִי.  
     חוּרִי linen.  
     חוּרִי *n. pers.* Huri.  
     חוּרַי *n. pers.* Hurai.  
     חוּרָם *n. pers.* Huram.  
     חוּרָן *n. terr.* Hauran.  
     חוּרָנִים → חֹרָנִים.  
     חוּשׁ *q* hasten; *Eccles. 2.25* be anxious?, enjoy?  
     *hi* hasten, speed; yield.  
     חוּשָׁה *n. pers.* Hushah.  
     חוּשָׁי *n. pers.* Hushai.  
     חוּשִׁים *n. pers. f.* Hushim.



- חִשָּׁם → חִשָּׁם.
- I חוֹתָם seal.
- II חוֹתָם *n. pers.* Hotham.
- חֲזָאֵל *n. pers.* Hazael.
- חֹזֶה *q* see, behold; *Ex. 18.21* choose.
- חֹזֶה breast, brisket.
- חֹזֶה seer.
- חֲזֵהָאֵל → חֲזָאֵל.
- חֹזֶה *n. pers.* Hazo.
- חֲזוֹן vision, appearance.
- חֲזוֹת record of vision.
- חֲזוֹת vision; *Dan. 8.5,8* conspicuousness.
- חֲזִיאֵל *n. pers.* Haziël.
- חֲזִיָּה *n. pers.* Hazaiah.
- חֲזִיּוֹן *n. pers.* Hezion.
- חֲזִיּוֹן vision, appearance.
- חֲזִיז thundercloud.
- חֲזִיר wild boar.
- חֲזִיר *n. pers.* Hezir.
- חֹזֵק *q* be/become firm, strong; *w. על* impel; *w. ב* be caught, hold fast; *w. לב* be obdurate.  
*pi* make firm, strong; *w. לב* and *פָּנִים* harden, indurate; *Isa. 33.23* hold fast; *Isa. 22.21*; *Nahum 2.2* gird (*Aram.*).  
*hi* make firm, strong; take hold of, hold fast; show oneself mighty.  
*hitp* strengthen oneself, show oneself strong.
- חֹזֵק firm, hard, strong; severe.
- חֹזֵק strong, powerful.
- \*חֹזֵק strength.
- חֹזֵק strength.
- \*חֹזְקָה gaining strength; *Isa. 8.11* impelling.
- חֹזְקָה power, strength; *II Kings 12.13* repair (*architectural*).
- חֲזִקִי *n. pers.* Hizki.
- (ג) חֲזִקִיָּה *n. pers.* Hezekiah.
- חֹחַ thorn, hook; *Ex. 35.22* clasp.

- חטא** *q* miss; be guilty, incur guilt, sin; *Hab. 2.10*; *Prov. 20.2* forfeit.  
*pi* purify from sin, make sin-offering; *Gen. 31.39* be obliged to replace.  
*hi* cause to sin, lead astray; *Judg. 20.16* miss; *Isa. 29.21* represent as guilty.  
*hitp* purify oneself; *Job 41.17* draw back.
- חָטָא** fault, guilt, sin.  
**\*חַטָּא** sinful; sinner.  
**חֲטָאָה** offending.  
**חֲטָאָה** fault, sin; sin-offering.  
**חֲטָאָה** fault, sin.  
**חֲטָאָת, חֲטָאָת** fault, sin; punishment for sin; sin-offering.
- I חטב** *q* hew.  
*pu pt.* carved.
- II חטב** *q pt. pass.* variegated.
- חֲטָה** wheat.  
**חַטּוּשׁ** *n. pers.* Hattush.  
**חַטִּיטָא** *n. pers.* Hatita.  
**חַטְוִיל** *n. pers.* Hattil.  
**חַטִּיפָא** *n. pers.* Hatiphah.  
**חַטַּם** *q* restrain oneself.  
**חַטַּף** *q* seize.  
**חֲטָר** shoot, rod.  
**חַטַּת** → חֲטָאָת.
- I חִי** living; fresh; **חַיֵּה חַיָּה** *פְּעֵת חַיָּה* in a year's time; → *also חַיִּים*.
- II חִי\*** *I Sam. 18.18* kinsfolk?
- חִיאל** *n. pers.* Hiel.  
**חִידָה** riddle; *Hab. 2.6* veiled insinuation; *Dan. 8.23* intrigue.
- חיה** *q* live, remain alive, revive, recover.  
*pi* let live, preserve alive; bring to life, call into being; revive;  
*Hos. 14.8* cultivate (*corn*).  
*hi* preserve alive; revive.
- \*חִיָּה** *Ex. 1.19* having easy labour.
- I חִיָּה** animal (*usually not domesticated*); being.
- II חִיָּה\*** life; *Job 33.20*; *38.39* appetite.
- III חִיָּה** band, host.

- חַיִּית life-span; *II Sam. 20.3* during the lifetime (*of the husband*).
- חַיִּים life, lifetime, life-span; happiness in life; sustenance.
- I חִיל *q* have labour-pains, be in labour; writhe, quake.  
*pol* make to have labour-pains; bring forth.  
*polal* be born; *Job 26.5* be made to quake.  
*hi* cause to quake.  
*ho* be born.  
*hitpol* writhe in anguish.  
*hitpalp* writhe in agitation.
- II חִיל *q* endure, be lasting.
- III חִיל *q* wait.  
*pol* wait.  
*hitpol* wait.
- חֵיל strength, ability; wealth, property; military force, army;  
*Neh. 3.34* notables.
- חֵיל outer fortification?, rampart?
- חֵיל labour-pains.
- חֵילָה labour-pains.
- חֵילֹז *n. place* Hilez.
- חֵילֶךְ *n. terr.* Helech, Cilicia.
- חֵילָם *n. place* Helam.
- חֵילֹן *n. place* Hilen.
- חֵין *Job 41.4* text corr.
- חֵיץ wall.
- חֵיצוֹן external, outer; secular; *w. ח* on the outside.
- חֵיק lap, bosom; fold of garment; region of the kidneys; *f.* cavity.
- חֵירָה *n. pers.* Hirah.
- חֵירוֹם *n. pers.* Hirom.
- חֵירָם *n. pers.* Hiram.
- חֵירָת → פִּי־הַחֵירָת.
- חֵישׁ quickly.
- חֵיקָה palate.
- חֵכָה *q* wait for.  
*pi* wait, await; delay.
- חֵכָה fish-hook.
- חֵכִילָה *n. place* Hachilah.

- חַכְלִיָּה *n. pers.* Hacialiah.  
 חַכְלִילִי dark.  
 חַכְלִלוּת dimness.  
 חַכֵּם *q* be/become wise; act wisely.  
     *pi* make wise; instruct.  
     *pu pt.* instructed, experienced.  
     *hi* make wise.  
     *hitp* show oneself wise, shrewd.  
 חָכֵם expert, skilled, skilful; experienced, shrewd, wise.  
 חֲכָמָה accomplishment, skill; experience, shrewdness, wisdom.  
 חַכְמוֹנִי *n. pers.* Hachmoni.  
 חַכְמוֹת wisdom.  
 חָל profane.  
 חֵל → חֵיל.  
 חֲלָא *q* fall ill.  
     *hi* make ill.  
 I חֲלָאָה \* rust.  
 II חֲלָאָה *n. pers. f.* Helah.  
 חֲלָאִים *pl. of* I חֲלִי.  
 חֲלָאָה → חֵילָם.  
 חֲלָב milk.  
 I חֲלֵב fat; best, choicest part.  
 II חֲלֵב *n. pers.* Heleb.  
 חֲלֵבָה *n. place* Helbah.  
 חֲלֵבוֹן *n. place* Helbon.  
 חֲלֵבָנָה galbanum.  
 חֲלָה life-span; world.  
 חֲלָה *n. pers.* Heled.  
 חֲלָה mole-rat.  
 חֲלָהָה *n. pers. f.* Huldah.  
 חֲלָהִי *n. pers.* Heldai.  
 חֲלָה *q* be/become weak, sick.  
     *ni* become weak, sick; *pt.* severe, incurable.  
     *pi* make sick; *w.* חֲלִי אֶפְנֵי appease.  
     *pu* be made weak.  
     *hi* make sick; *pt.* sickness.  
     *ho* be drained of strength.  
     *hitp* feel/feign to be sick.

- חֶלֶה bread (*in the shape of a ring*).  
 חֶלֶם dream.  
 חַלּוֹן window aperture, window.  
 חֶלְוֶן *n. place* Holon.  
 חֶלְוָה passing away?  
 חֶלְוָה defeat.  
 חֶלַח *n. place* Halah.  
 חֶלְחֹל *n. place* Halhul.  
 חֶלְחֵל shuddering.  
 חֶלֶט *q* take to be favourable.  
 חֶלִי sickness, suffering.  
 I חֶלִי ornament.  
 II חֶלִי *n. place* Hali.  
 \*חֶלְיָה ornament.  
 חֶלִיל flute.  
 חֶלִילָה far be it.  
 \*חֶלִיפָה turn, relief; (*change of*) clothing; *Ps. 55.20* mutual obligation.  
 \*חֶלִיצָה clothing, arms (*< that which may be stripped off*).  
 חֶלְפָּאִים, unexplained.  
 חֶלְכָה  
 I חֶלַל *ni* be profaned; defile oneself.  
     *pi* defile; take into (*profane*) use; *Ezek. 28.16* cast out.  
     *pu pt.* profaned.  
     *hi* begin; *Ezek. 39.7* permit to be profaned; *Num. 30.3* break  
         (*one's word*).  
     *ho* be begun.  
 II חֶלַל *q* be pierced.  
     *pi* pierce.  
     *pu pt.* pierced.  
     *poel* pierce.  
     *poal pt.* pierced.  
 III חֶלַל *pi* play the flute.  
     חֶלַל pierced; slain; deflowered.  
     חֶלְלָה → חֶלְיָה.  
 I חֶלַם *q* become robust.  
     *hi* let recover.

- II חלם *q* dream.  
*hi?* cause to dream.  
 חלם → חלום.  
 חלם *n. pers.* Helem.  
 חלמות *species of plant* marsh-mallow or ox-tongue.  
 חלמיש flint.  
 חלן *n. pers.* Helon.  
 חלן → חלון.  
 I חלה *q* pass by, pass away; *I Sam. 10.3* depart.  
*pi* change, alter.  
*hi* *Gen. 31.7,41* alter; *Gen. 35.2*; *Ps. 102.27* change; *Lev. 27.10* replace; *Isa. 9.9* substitute; *Isa. 40.31*; *41.1* renew; *Job 14.7* sprout again; *Job 29.20* send one after another.  
 II חלה *q* pierce.  
 I חלה in return for.  
 II חלה *n. place* Heleph.  
 I חלין *q* pull off; *Lam. 4.3* fig. present (*the teats*); *Hos. 5.6* withdraw.  
*ni* be delivered.  
*pi* tear out; deliver; *Ps. 7.5* despoil.  
 II חלין *q pi. pass.* armed.  
*ni* arm oneself.  
*hi* make sound.  
 I חליץ\* loin.  
 II חליץ *n. pers.* Helez.  
 I חלק *q* be smooth, false.  
*hi* make smooth; *w. לשון or אַמְרִים* flatter.  
 II חלק *q* divide, distribute, apportion; receive a share; give a share;  
*II Chron. 28.21* plunder.  
*ni* be divided; divide.  
*pi* divide, distribute, apportion; scatter.  
*pu* be divided.  
*hi* share in an inheritance.  
*hitp* divide among themselves.  
 חלק smooth, insinuating; *Ezek. 12.24* deceitful; *pl. f.* also falseness, flattering thing; *Ps. 73.18* slippery place.  
 I חלק cajolery.

- II חלק portion, share, possession, profit; lot.  
 III חלק *n. pers.* Helek.  
 \*חלק smooth.  
 I \*חלקה smoothness, cajolery.  
 II חלקה field.  
 \*חלקה division.  
 חלקות smoothness.  
 חלקי *gent.* Helekite.  
 חלקי *n. pers.* Helkai.  
 חלקיה (ג) *n. pers.* Hilkiah.  
 חלקלקות slippery places; smoothness, falseness.  
 חלקת *n. place* Helkath.  
 חלש *q Ex. 17.13; Isa. 14.12* defeat; *Job 14.10* be frail.  
 חלש weakling.  
 I \*חם father-in-law (*husband's father*).  
 II חם hot.  
 III חם *n. pers.* Ham > Egypt.  
 חם heat.  
 חמא → I חמה.  
 חמאה butter.  
 חמד *q* desire, long for; prize; *pt. pass. Isa. 44.9* beloved; *Ps. 39.12; Job 20.20* valuable object.  
*ni pt.* desirable.  
*pi* desire.  
 חמד grace, beauty.  
 חמדה desirable thing, valuable, pleasantness.  
 חמדות valuable objects; delicious; worthy of love.  
 חמדן *n. pers.* Hemdan.  
 חמדת → חמדות.  
 חמה → חומה.  
 חמה heat > sun.  
 I חמה heat, arousal, rage; poison.  
 II חמה → חמאה.  
 חמאל *n. pers.* Hammuel.  
 חמדות, חמדות → חמדות.  
 חמדות  
 חמיטל *n. pers. f.* Hamutal.  
 חמול *n. pers.* Hamul.

- חמולי *gent.* Hamulite.  
 חמון *n. place* Hammon.  
 \*חמזין *vivid.*  
 חמוץ *oppressor.*  
 \*חמוק *curve.*  
 I חמור *ass.*  
 II חמור *I Sam. 16.20 batch; Judg. 15.16 w. du. in heaps.*  
 III חמור *n. pers.* Hamor.  
 \*חמות *mother-in-law (husband's mother).*  
 חמט *a reptile.*  
 חמטה *n. place* Humtah.  
 חמיטל *II Kings 24.18; Jer. 52.1 rd. Q.*  
 חמין *sorrel.*  
 חמישי *fifth; f. also fifth part; I Kings 6.31 pentagonal.*  
 חמל *q have compassion; spare, save; II Sam. 12.4 be unable to bring oneself; w. ל also without compassion.*  
 \*חמלה *compassion.*  
 חמלה *compassion.*  
 חמם *q become warm, warm oneself; become heated, aroused. ni pt. inflamed, lustful. pi warm. hitp warm oneself.*  
 \*חמון *incense-altar.*  
 חמם *q Jer. 22.3; Job 21.27 treat with violence, oppress; Ezek. 22.26; Zeph. 3.4 violate; Job 15.33 shed; Lam. 2.6 pull down. ni suffer violence.*  
 חמם *violence, wrong.*  
 I חמין *q be/become leavened. hi taste leavened. hitp be embittered.*  
 II חמץ *q oppress.*  
 חמץ *leavened material.*  
 חמץ *vinegar.*  
 \*חמצה *inf. q of I חמין.*  
 חמק *q turn aside, go away. hitp run hither and thither, vacillate.*



- I תמר *q* foam; *Ex.* 2.3 coat with pitch.  
*poalal* be in ferment.
- II תמר *poalal* be reddened.  
 תָּמַר wine.
- I תָּמַר mud, clay; mire.
- II תָּמַר *dry measure* homer (*between 200 and 450 l*); *Ex.* 8.10 heap.
- III תָּמַר surge.  
 תָּמַר asphalt, bitumen.  
 תָּמַר → I תָּמַר.
- חַמְרָן *n. pers.* Hamran.  
 חָמַשׁ *q pt. pass.* in battle formation.  
*pi* take the fifth part.  
 חָמַשׁ five; *pl.* fifty.
- I חָמַשׁ *Gen.* 47.26 fifth part.
- II חָמַשׁ abdomen, belly.  
 חַמְשֵׁי, חַמְשֵׁית → חַמְשֵׁי.
- חַמָּת skin.  
 חַמָּת *n. place* Hamath.  
 חַמַּת *n. pers., n. place* Hammath.  
 חַמְתִּי *gent.* Hamathite.  
 חֵן grace, beauty; favour, regard, approval; *Zech.* 12.10 compassion.
- חֲנָדָד *n. pers.* Henadad.  
 חָנָה *q* decline; encamp, set up a war camp.  
*pi* be gracious.  
 חַנָּה *n. pers. f.* Hannah.  
 חֲנוּךְ *n. pers., n. place* Enoch.  
 חַנּוּן *n. pers.* Hanun.  
 חַנּוּן kind, gracious.  
 חֲנִיּוֹת\* vault.
- I חָנַם *q* *Gen.* 50.2,26 embalm.
- II חָנַם *q* *Cant.* 2.13 become ripe.  
 חֲנֻמִּים embalming.  
 חַנְיָאֵל *n. pers.* Hannel.  
 חַנִּיּוֹת *pl. of* חַנּוּת.  
 חֲנִיָּה\* retainer?; trusty?  
 חַנִּינָה kindness, favour.

- חֲנִית spear.  
 חָנָה *q* train, dedicate.  
 חֲנֻפָּה dedication.  
 חֲנֻכִּי *gent.* Enochite.  
 חָנָם gratis, without payment; in vain; without cause, undeservedly.  
 חַנְמָאֵל *n. pers.* Hanamel.  
 חַנְמַל flood.  
 I חָנַן *q* be gracious, generous.  
*ni Jer. 22.23 of אָנַח.*  
*pi* make charming.  
*poel* have pity.  
*ho* find pity.  
*hitp* implore favour, pity.  
 II חָנַן *q* stink.  
 חָנָן *n. pers.* Hanan.  
 חַנְנְאֵל *n. pers.* Hananel.  
 חַנְנִי *n. pers.* Hanani.  
 חַנְנִיָּה (א) *n. pers.* Hananiah.  
 חָנָם *n. place* Hanes.  
 חָנַף *q* be defiled, be godless; *Jer. 3.9* defile.  
*hi* defile; seduce.  
 חָנָף godless.  
 חָנָף godlessness.  
 חֲנֻפָּה godlessness.  
 חָנַק *ni* strangle oneself.  
*pi* strangle.  
 חַנְתּוֹן *n. place* Hannathon.  
 I חָסַד *hitp* show oneself loyal.  
 II חָסַד *pi* abuse.  
 I חָסֵד joint obligation, loyalty, solidarity; *pl. also* demonstrations of favour, proofs of devotion.  
 II חָסֵד disgrace.  
 III חֶסֶד *n. pers.* Heseḏ.  
 חַסְדִּיָּה *n. pers.* Hasadiah.  
 חָסָה *q* shelter, seek refuge.  
 חָסָה *n. pers., n. place* Hosah.  
 חַסוּת refuge.

- חָסִיד loyal, pious.  
 חֲסִידָה stork?, heron?  
 חָסִיל locust?, cockroach?  
 חָסִין strong.  
 חָסַל *q* eat up.  
 חָסַם *q* muzzle, block.  
 חָסַן *ni* be stored up.  
 חָסָן store, treasure.  
 חָסֵן strong.  
 חָסַפַּם *pt. (pass.)* flaky?  
 חָסַר *q* diminish; be empty; lack, want; suffer want.  
     *pi* cause to lack, cause to want.  
     *hi* cause to want, have want.  
 חָסֵר in want of, lacking.  
 חָסַר want.  
 חָסַר want.  
 חֲסָרָה *n. pers.* Hasrah.  
 חָסְרוֹן want.  
 חָיֵא clean.  
 חָפַא *pi II Kings 17.9 unexplained.*  
 חָפַה *q* cover.  
     *ni* be covered.  
     *pi* overlay.  
 I חָפַה shelter; bridal chamber.  
 II חָפַה *n. pers.* Huppah.  
 חָפַז *q* hurry away.  
     *ni* be driven away.  
 חָפְזוֹן hurried flight, haste.  
 חָפִים, חָפִים *n. pers.* Huppim.  
 חָפֶן\* hollow of the hand.  
 חָפְנִי *n. pers.* Hophni.  
 חָפַף *q* shelter.  
 I חָפַץ *q* be pleased, have pleasure; desire; be minded, feel inclined.  
 II חָפַץ *q Job 40.17* hang?, stretch out?  
 חָפִץ having pleasure in, willing.

- תִּפְּיִן delight, joy, pleasure; wish, desire; business, matter, affair  
(*Aram.*).
- תְּפִיזִיבָה *n. pers. f.* Hephzibah.
- I תִּפְּרָה *q* dig, paw; search out.
- II תִּפְּרָה *q* be ashamed, be shamed.  
*hi* be abashed; act shamefully.
- תִּפְּרָה *n. pers., n. place* Hepher.
- תִּפְּרִי *gent.* Hepherite.
- תִּפְּרַיִם *n. place* Hapharaim.
- תִּפְּרָה *n. pers.* Hophra.
- \*תִּפְּרָה פְּרוֹתֵי *rd.* תִּפְּרָה פְּרוֹתֵי shrews.
- תִּפְּשׁ *q* search for, search thoroughly.  
*ni* be thoroughly searched.  
*pi* search for, search through, seek.  
*pu* hide?, be devised?  
*hitp* disguise oneself, be disfigured.
- תִּפְּשׁ purpose?
- תִּפְּשׁ *pu* be released.
- תִּפְּשׁ material.
- תִּפְּשָׁה release.
- תִּפְּשׁוֹת *rd. Q (II Chron. 26.21).*
- תִּפְּשִׁי released, free.
- תִּפְּשִׁית release; exempt from duties.
- תִּיֵן arrow.
- תִּצַּב *q* break, hew out, hew; split, dash to pieces.  
*ni* be hewed out.  
*pu* be hewed out.  
*hi* hew down.
- תִּצַּח *q* divide, share, divide off; *Isa. 30.28 m.* עַד reach up to.  
*ni* be divided.
- תִּצְוֶרָה → תִּצְוֶרָה.
- תִּצְוֶרָה *n. place* Hazor.
- תִּצְוֶרָה חֲדַטָּה *n. place* Hazor-hadattah.
- תִּצְוֶרָה middle.
- תִּצְוֶרָה half; middle, half-way up.
- תִּצְוֶרָה arrow.
- תִּצְוֶרָה grass, reed; *Num. 11.15* leek.
- תִּצְוֶרָה , תִּצְוֶרָה\* bosom, fold of garment.

- חצץ *q* keep in file.  
*pi* distribute.  
*pu* be measured off for a limited span.
- חֲצִצִּים gravel, pebbles.
- חֲצִצְוֹן תְּמָר, חֲצִצְוֹן תְּמָר *n. place* Hazazon-tamar.
- חֲצֹצֵר sound, blow the trumpet.
- חֲצֹצְרָה trumpet.
- חֲצֹר settlement, court, enclosure.
- חֲצֹר → חֲצוֹר.
- חֲצֹר־אֲדָר *n. place* Hazar-addar.
- חֲצֹר־גַּדָּה *n. place* Hazar-gaddah.
- חֲצֹרִי *n. pers.* Hezro.
- חֲצֹרוֹן *n. pers., n. place* Hezron.
- חֲצֹרוֹנִי *gent.* Hezronite.
- חֲצֹרוֹת *n. place* Hazeroth.
- חֲצֹרַי *n. pers.* Hezrai.
- חֲצֹרְמוֹת *n. pers.* Hazarmaveth.
- חֲצֹרוֹן → חֲצֹרוֹן.
- חֲצֹרוֹנִי → חֲצֹרוֹנִי.
- חֲצֹר סוּסָה, חֲצֹר סוּסִים *n. place* Hazar-susah, Hazar-susim.
- חֲצֹר עֵינָן, חֲצֹר עֵינָן *n. place* Hazar-enon, Hazar-enan.
- חֲצֹר שׁוּעַל, חֲצֹר שׁוּעַל *n. place* Hazar-shual.
- חֲצֹת → חֲצֹת.
- חֶק → חֵיק.
- חֶק something fixed, laid down; measure, limit; fixed period; prescribed due, obligation, entitlement; ordinance, rule, precept, regulation, law; *Ps.* 2.7 royal protocol.
- חֶקָה *pu pl.* inscribed, drawn.  
*hitp* engrave.
- חֶקָה something fixed, laid down; precept, statute, regulation, law; *Jer.* 5.24 season.
- חֲקוּפָא *n. pers.* Hakupha.
- חֶקֶק *q* inscribe, engrave; lay down, fix, command; *Isa.* 22.16 hew out.

- pu pt.* prescribed.  
*ho* be inscribed.  
*poel* regulate, lay down; *pt.* also commander's staff; leader.
- חֲקֻקֵי *pl. cs. of* חֶקֶק.  
 חָקַר *q* search, explore, examine.  
*ni* be searched out; be calculated; be penetrable.  
*pi* seek.
- חֶקֶר investigation; exploration; something to be searched out.
- I חֹרֵף \* freeman, noble.
- II חַר hole, cave.
- חַר hole, hiding-place.
- \*חֲרָאִים excrement, dung.
- I חָרַב *q* dry up, be dried up; lie waste, desolate.  
*ni* be laid waste.  
*pu* be dried up.  
*hi* dry up; lay waste, make desolate.  
*ho* be laid waste.
- II חָרַב *q* slay, cut down.  
*ni* cut one another down.  
*ho* II Kings 3.23 *inf. abs. in conjunction with ni.*
- חָרַב dry; laid waste, desolate.
- חֶרֶב knife, dagger, sword; chisel; Ezek. 26.9 iron instruments?
- חֶרֶב dryness, heat; devastation, desolation.
- חֶרֶב *n. place* Horeb.
- חֲרָפָה desolate land, ruined habitation; Job 3.14 pyramids.
- חֲרָפָה that which is dry.
- \*חֲרָבוֹן dry heat.
- חַרְבוֹנָא *n. pers.* Harbona.
- חֲרָבוֹנָה
- חָרַג *q* come out.
- חֲרָגָל *species of locust.*
- חָרַד *q* tremble, quake.  
*hi* terrify, strike with terror.
- חָרַד trembling, anxious, afraid.
- חָרַד *n. place* Harod.
- I חֲרָדָה trembling, anxiety, terror.
- II חֲרָדָה *n. place* Haradah.

- חררי *gent.* Harodite.  
 חרה *q* burn, be kindled; become angry; *Isa. 24.6 dub.*  
*ni pt.* angry.  
*hi* become heated; be zealously engaged.  
*hitp* show oneself angered.  
*tiph'al* compete.
- חר הנדגדג *n. place* Hor-haggidgad.  
 חרהיה *n. pers.* Harhaiah.  
 חררי → חררי.  
 חרוזים necklace.  
 חרול weed, thistle.  
 חרוםף *n. pers.* Harumaph.  
 חרון heat.  
 חרון → בית חרון.  
 חרונים *n. place* Horonaim.  
 I חרוין gold.  
 II חרוין moat; cut; mutilated; threshing-sledge; *Joel 4.14* decision.  
 III חרוין diligent.  
 IV חרוין *n. pers.* Haruz.  
 חרחור *n. pers.* Harhur.  
 חרחם *n. pers.* Harhas.  
 חרחר feverishness, inflammation.  
 חרט stylus.  
 \*חרטם learned person, soothsayer-priest.  
 חרי heat.  
 I חרי baking.  
 II חרי *n. pers.* Hori; *gent.* Horite.  
 חרי *ctr. of* \* חראים.  
 \*חריט container, money-bag.  
 חריזונים *rd.* חרי יונים (*II Kings 6.25*).  
 חריף *n. pers.* Hariph.  
 חריפי *rd. K (I Chron. 12.6)* *gent.* Hariphite.  
 I חריץ \* slice, piece.  
 II חריץ \* pickaxe, hoe.  
 חריש ploughing-time; that which is to be ploughed > cultivated ground.  
 \*חרישי *unexplained.*

- חרף *q unexplained.*  
 חרפים lattice window.  
 I חרם *hi* lay under ban, devote by ban; exterminate.  
*ho* be laid under ban.  
 II חרם *q pt. pass.* with slit nose.  
*hi Isa. 11.15* split.  
 I תרם ban; that which is laid under ban, goods under ban.  
 II תרם net.  
 תרב *n. pers.* Harim.  
 תרם *n. place* Horem.  
 תרמה *n. place* Hormah.  
 תרמון *n. place* Hermon.  
 תרמונים summits of Hermon.  
 תרמן → תרמון.  
 תרמש sickle.  
 תרן *n. pers., n. place* Haran.  
 תרני *gent.* Horonite.  
 תרנים → תרונים.  
 תרנפר *n. pers.* Harnepher.  
 I תרם *f.* scab, itch.  
 II תרם sun.  
 III תרם *n. place* Heres.  
 תרסות *rd. Q (Jer. 19.2)* potsherd.  
 I חרף *q* winter.  
 II חרף *q* abuse, taunt.  
*pi* abuse, taunt; provoke; despise.  
 III חרף *ni pt. Lev. 19.20* designated.  
 חרף *n. pers.* Hareph.  
 חרף prime, youth; autumn; winter.  
 חרפה abuse; disgrace, shame.  
 I חרין *q* fix, determine; *w.* לשון threaten.  
*ni pt.* that which is determined, decision.  
 II חרין *q* hasten.  
 \*תרלב\* fetter; pang.  
 \*תריצן\* stone.  
 חרק *q* grind.



- חרר *q* glow, burn.  
*ni* be set on fire, scorched, inflamed.  
*pilp* cause to glow.
- חררים stony waste, lava-fields.
- חרש clay; potsherd.
- חרשת → קיר חרשת.
- I חרש *q* engrave; work, cut; plough; devise.  
*ni* be ploughed.  
*hi* devise.
- II חרש *q* be deaf, be silent.  
*hi* be silent, keep silence, pass over in silence; leave off, be inactive; reduce to silence.  
*hitp* keep quiet.
- I חרש\* magic art.
- II חרש secretly.
- III חרש *n. pers.* Heresh.
- חרש wood.
- חרש worker.
- חרש deaf.
- חרשא *n. pers.* Harsha.
- חרשה *n. place* Horesh.
- חרשת working.
- חרשת → קיר חרשת.
- חרשת הגוים *n. place* Harosheth-haggoiim.
- חרת<sup>o</sup> *q* engrave.
- חרת *n. place* Hereth.
- חשופא *n. pers.* Hasupha.
- חשף *q* keep back, spare, save; fail.  
*ni* be kept back, spared.
- חשוף *q* strip, bare; draw.
- חשף\* small group, little flock.
- חשפא → חשופא.
- חשב *q* reckon, consider/regard as valuable; consider to be something; mean, devise, plan; *Ps. 40.18* care for; *pt.* also weaver, engineer.  
*ni* be reckoned, be regarded, be considered as.  
*pi* reckon; consider; devise, plan.  
*hitp* count oneself among.

- חֶשֶׁב girdle.  
 חֶשְׁבַּדָּנָה *n. pers.* Hashbaddanah.  
 חֶשְׁבָּה *n. pers.* Hashubah.  
 I חֶשְׁבוֹן reckoning, perception.  
 II חֶשְׁבוֹן *n. place* Heshbon.  
 \*חֶשְׁבוֹן *pl. devices; defensive devices.*  
 (ג) חֶשְׁבִּיָּה *n. pers.* Hashabiah.  
 חֶשְׁבָּנָה *n. pers.* Hashabnah.  
 חֶשְׁבַּנְיָה *n. pers.* Hashabneiah.  
 חֶשֶׁה *q be inactive; keep silence.*  
*hi bid keep silence; be inactive; keep silence; hesitate.*  
 חֶשְׁבִּי *n. pers.* Hasshub.  
 \*חֶשֶׁבֶק tie-bar.  
 חֶשְׁבִּיָּה → חֶשְׁבָּה.  
 חֶשֶׁיִם → חֶשְׁבִּיָּים.  
 חֶשֶׁךְ *q be/become dark.*  
*hi darken, obscure; be dark.*  
 חֶשֶׁךְ darkness, obscurity, darkening.  
 \*חֶשֶׁךְ dark > obscure.  
 חֶשְׁכָּה darkness.  
 חֶשֶׁל *ni pt. straggler.*  
 חֶשֶׁם *n. pers.* Hashum.  
 חֶשְׁמָה *n. pers.* Husham.  
 חֶשְׁמִים *n. peop.* Hushim.  
 חֶשְׁמוֹן *n. place* Heshmon.  
 חֶשְׁמֶל electrum.  
 חֶשְׁמוֹנָה *n. place* Hashmonah.  
 חֶשְׁמוֹנִים articles in bronze.  
 חֶשֶׁן breast-piece.  
 חֶשֶׁק *q be attached to someone, love.*  
*pi link.*  
*pu pt. linking or linked.*  
 חֶשֶׁק desire.  
 \*חֶשֶׁק spoke.  
 \*חֶשֶׁר hub.  
 \*חֶשְׁוֶרָה gathering?  
 חֶשֶׁשׁ dry grass; foliage.  
 חֶשְׁתִּי *gent.* Hushathite.

- חת terror; filled with terror.  
 חת *n. pers.* Heth.  
 I חתה *q Ps. 52.7* strike down.  
 II חתה *q* rake together.  
 \*חפה terror.  
 חתול bandage.  
 חתחתים terror.  
 חתי *gent.* Hittite.  
 חתית terror.  
 חתך *ni* be fixed.  
 חתל *pu* be swaddled.  
*ho Ezek. 16.4 inf. abs. in conjunction with pu.*  
 \*חתלה swaddling-band.  
 חתלון *n. place* Hethlon.  
 חתם *q* seal, affix seal; *Job 33.16; Dan. 9.24* confirm.  
*ni* be sealed.  
*pi* lock oneself up.  
*hi* be stopped.  
 חתם → I חותם.  
 חתמת sealing-apparatus.  
 חתן *q pt.* father-in-law; *Deut. 27.23* mother-in-law (*wife's parents*).  
*hitp* become related by marriage.  
 חתן son-in-law; bridegroom; *II Kings 8.27* connected.  
 \*חתנה marriage.  
 חתף *q* snatch away.  
 חתף robber.  
 חתר *q* break through; *Jonah 1.13* row.  
 חתת *q* be dismayed, terrified.  
*ni* be shattered; be cast-down, terrified.  
*pi Jer. 51.56* be broken in pieces; *Job 7.14* terrify.  
*hi* shatter; terrify, dismay.  
 I חתת terror.  
 II חתת *n. pers.* Hathath.

ט

- טאטא sweep away.  
 טב → I טוב.  
 טבאל *n. pers.* Tabeal.  
 טבעל *n. pers.* Tabeel.  
 \*טבול turban.  
 טבור navel.  
 טבח *q* slaughter, butcher.  
 I טבח slaughter.  
 II טבח *n. pers.* Tebah.  
 טבח *sg.* butcher, cook; *pl.* bodyguard.  
 \*טבחה cook.  
 מִבְּחָה slaughter; slaughtered meat.  
 טַבְּחַת *n. place* Tibhath.  
 טבִּיָּה → מִבְּיָה.  
 טבל *q* dip, immerse.  
*ni* be dipped.  
 טבִּלְיָהוּ *n. pers.* Tebaliah.  
 טבע *q* penetrate, sink in.  
*pu* be submerged.  
*ho* be settled; *Jer. 38.22* be sunk.  
 טַבְּעוֹת *n. pers.* Tabbaoth.  
 טַבְּעַת signet-ring, ring.  
 טַבְּרִמּוֹן *n. pers.* Tabrimmon.  
 טַבְּתִּיבֶּתֶת Tebeth (*name of a month, December/January*).  
 טַבְּתַת *n. place* Tabbath.  
 טהור clean, pure.  
 טהר *q* be clean, pure.  
*pi* purify, pronounce clean.  
*pu pl.* cleansed.  
*hitp* purify oneself.  
 טהר purity; purification.  
 \*טהר lustre.  
 טהר → טהור.  
 טהרה becoming clean; purification; rite of purification.  
 טוב *q* be good, fine, glad, preferable.  
*hi* act right.

- I טוב good; pleasant, useful, proper, fair, benevolent; kind.  
 II טוב fragrance.  
 III טוב *n. terr.* Tob.  
 טוב good thing, wealth, prosperity, goodness, beauty.  
 טוב אֲדֹנִיָּה *n. pers.* Tob-adonijah.  
 (טוֹבִיָּה) *n. pers.* Tobiah.  
 טוה *q* spin.  
 טוח *q* over-lay, coat.  
*ni* be coated.  
 טוֹטְפֹת mark.  
 טול *pilp* fling down.  
*hi* hurl, fling.  
*ho* be flung down.  
 טור course, row.  
 טוֹשׁ *q* fly about.  
 טתה *pil pt.* range.  
 טתון hand-mill.  
 טתות *Ps. 51.8 text corr.; Job 38.36 ibis.*  
 טחח *q* be smeared.  
 טחן *q* grind, grind down, crush; *Eccles. 12.3 pt. f.* molar.  
 טחנה mill.  
 טחורים haemorrhoids.  
 טטפת → טוֹטְפֹת.  
 טיח mud-plaster.  
 טיט mire, mud.  
 \*טִירוֹה encampment, course of stones; *Cant. 8.9* battlement.  
 טל dew; fine rain.  
 טלא *q pt. pass.* flecked.  
*pu pt.* patched.  
 I טְלָאִים *n. place* Telaim.  
 II טְלָאִים *pl. of* טֶלָה.  
 טֶלָה lamb.  
 טֶלְטָלָה long throw.  
 טלל *pi* roof.  
 טלם *n. pers. (Aram.), n. place* Telem.

- טלמון, °  
טלמן °  
טמא *q* become unclean.  
*ni* defile oneself.  
*pi* defile, pronounce unclean.  
*pu pt.* defiled.  
*hitp* defile oneself.  
*hotpaal* be defiled.
- טמא unclean.  
טמאה uncleanliness.  
טמה *ni* be unclean?  
טמן *q* hide, fix secretly; bury secretly.  
*ni* hide.  
*hi* keep in hiding.
- טנא basket.  
טנה °  
טעה ° *hi* mislead.  
טעם *q* taste, take food; perceive.  
טעם taste, perception; sense; *Jonah* 3.7 order, decree (*Aram.*).  
I טען *pu pt.* pierced.  
II ° טען *q* load.  
טוי *coll.* children; those not fit for marching; family.
- I טפח *pi* spread out.  
II טפח *pi* nurse.  
טפח hand-breadth; *I Kings* 7.9 corbel?  
טפח hand-breadth.  
טפתים nursing.  
טפל *q* smear, sully, plaster up.
- טפסר, \*טפסר, טפסר designation of an official tablet-writer?  
טפה *q* trip along.  
טפש *q* be insensitive.  
° טפת *n. pers. f.* Taphath.  
טרד *q* drip.  
טרום before.  
טרח *hi* load.  
טרח burden.  
טרי\* fresh, moist.

- טָרַם beginning; not yet; before, ere.  
 I טָרַף *q* tear, rend.  
     *ni* be torn in pieces.  
     *pu* be torn in pieces.  
 II טָרַף *hi* give to eat.  
 I טָרַף prey.  
 II טָרַף food.  
     טָרַף freshly plucked.  
     טָרַףּהּ that which has been torn in pieces.
- יָאֵב *q* long.  
     יָאֵב → יֹאֵב.  
     יָאֵה *q* belong.  
     יָאֹר → יָאֵר.  
 יָאֲזַנְיָהּ (י) *n. pers.* Jaazaniah.  
     יָאֵיר *n. peop.* Jair.  
 I יָאֵל *ni* act foolishly, show oneself to be a fool.  
 II יָאֵל *hi* be intent on something; resolve; set about.  
     יָאֵר river, stream; *usu.* the Nile; *pl. usu.* arms of the Nile; *Job 28.10*  
     galleries?  
     יָאֵרִי *gent.* Jairite.  
     יָאֵשׁ *ni* despair; *pt. also* futile.  
     *pi* make despair.  
     יָאֵשׁ → יֹאֵשׁ.  
 יָאֲשִׁיָהּ (י) *n. pers.* Josiah.  
     יָאֲתוֹן *rd. Q (Ezek. 40.15)* entrance?  
     יָאֲתָרַי *n. pers.* Jeatherai.  
     יָבֵב *pi* lament.  
     יָבֹל produce.  
     יָבֹם *n. place* Jebus.  
     יָבוּסִי *gent.* Jebusite.  
     יָבָחַר *n. pers.* Ibhar.  
     יָבִין *n. pers.* Jabin.  
     יָבִישׁ → II יָבִישׁ.

- יבל *hi* bring.  
*ho* be brought.
- I יבל\* channel.
- II יבל *n. pers.* Jabal.  
 יבל → יבול.  
 יבל → יזבל.
- יבלעם *n. place* Ibleam.
- יבלת wart?
- יבם *pi* consummate a levirate marriage.
- \*יבם brother-in-law (*husband's brother*).
- \*יבסה sister-in-law.
- יבנאל *n. place* Jabneel.
- יבנה *n. place* Jabneh.
- יבניה *n. pers.* Ibneiah.
- יבניה *n. pers.* Ibnijah.  
 יבסי → יבוסי.
- יבק *n. river* Jabbok.
- יברכיהו *n. pers.* Jeberechiah.
- יבשם *n. pers.* Ibsam.
- יבש *q* dry up, be dry, wither.  
*pi* dry up.  
*hi* make dry, wither; dry up.
- I יבש dried, withered.
- II יבש *n. pers., n. place* Jabesh.
- יבשה the dry, dry ground, dry land.
- יבשת dry land.
- יגאל *n. pers.* Igal.
- יגב *q pt.* labourer on the land?  
 יגב\* field?
- יגבהה *n. place* Jogbehah.
- יגדליהו *n. pers.* Igdaliah.
- I יגה *ni pt.* grieved.  
*pi* grieve.  
*hi* torment, grieve.
- II יגה *hi II Sam. 20.13* clear away.
- יגון grief, torment.
- יגור *n. place* Jagur.
- יגור fearing.



- \*יניע exhausted.  
 יניע toil, labour; produce, acquisition, property.  
 ינלי *n. pers.* Jogli.  
 ינע *q* be weary, labour for, toil.  
     *pi* make weary, trouble.  
     *hi* weary.  
 ינע proceeds of labour.  
 ינע weary, wearisome.  
 \*ינעה wearying.  
 ינר *q* fear.  
 ינר *Aram.* heap of stones.  
 יד hand; side, bank; area, place; strength, might, power; monu-  
 ment, token; *pl.* handles, arm-rests, tenons; *with numeral*  
*parts, times as much; Isa. 57.8 phallus; Ezek. 21.24 signpost.*  
 ידאלה *n. place* Idalah.  
 ידבש *n. pers.* Idbash.  
 ידד *q* cast.  
 ידדית beloved.  
 I ידה *q* shoot.  
     *pi* throw, throw down.  
 II ידה *hi* praise, confess.  
     *hitp* confess.  
 ידו *n. pers.* Iddo.  
 ידו *n. pers. rd. Q (Ezra 10.43)* Jaddai.  
 ידון *n. pers.* Jadon.  
 ידוע *n. pers.* Jaddua.  
 ידוּתָן *n. pers.* Jeduthun.  
 \*ידיד beloved; lovely.  
 ידידה *n. pers. f.* Jedidah.  
 ידידיה *n. pers.* Jedidiah.  
 ידירות love.  
 ידיה *n. pers.* Jedaiah.  
 ידיעאל *n. pers.* Jediael.  
 ידיתון *n. pers.* Jeditun.  
 ידלה *n. pers.* Jidlaph.

**ידע** *q* notice, observe; learn, perceive, understand, know; care for, get to know, be acquainted with, be intimate with; lie with.

*ni* show oneself, make oneself known, be made known; be evident; be/become known, become recognized; *Jer. 31.19* attain insight.

*pi* cause to know.

*pu pt.* known, intimate.

*poel* direct?

*hi* cause to know, declare, make known.

*ho* be made known.

*hitp* make oneself known.

**ידע** *n. pers.* Jada.

**ידעיה** *n. pers.* Jedaiah.

**ידעני** soothsaying spirit, soothsayer.

**ידתון** → ירותון.

**יה** contraction of *Yahweh*.

**יהב** → **הב**.

**יהב\*** <sup>c</sup> load?, care?

**יהר** *hitp* profess oneself a Jew.

**יהד** *n. place* Jehud.

**יהדי** *n. pers.* Jahdai.

**יהוא** *n. pers.* Jehu.

**יהואחז** *n. pers.* Jehoahaz.

**יהואש** *n. pers.* Joash.

**יהוד** → **יהד**.

**יהודה** *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr.* Judah.

**יהודי** *n. pers.* Jehudi; *gent.* Judaeon; *n. peop.* Jew.

**I יהודית** *adv.* in Judaeon.

**II יהודית** *n. pers. f.* Judith.

**יהוה** *Yahweh*.

**יהוזבד\*** <sup>c</sup> *n. pers.* Jehozabad.

**יהוחנן** *n. pers.* Jehohanan.

**יהוידע** *n. pers.* Jehoiada.

**יהויכין, יהויכין** *n. pers.* Jehoiachin.

**יהויקים, יהויקים** *n. pers.* Jehoiakim.

**יהויריב** *n. pers.* Jehoiarib.

**יהוכל** *n. pers.* Jehucal.

יהונדב	<i>n. pers.</i> Jonadab.
יהונתן	<i>n. pers.</i> Jonathan.
יהוסף	<i>n. pers.</i> Joseph.
יהועדה	<i>n. pers.</i> Jehoaddah.
יהועד(י)	<i>n. pers. f.</i> Jehoaddan.
יהוצדק	<i>n. pers.</i> Jehozadak.
יהורם	<i>n. pers.</i> Joram.
יהושבע	<i>n. pers. f.</i> Jehosheba.
יהושבעת	<i>n. pers. f.</i> Jehoshabeath.
יהושוע	<i>n. pers.</i> Joshua.
יהושע	
יהושפט	<i>n. pers.</i> Jehoshaphat.
יהיר	presumptuous, proud.
יהל	<i>pi of</i> אהל.
יהללאל	<i>n. pers.</i> Jehallelel.
יהלם, יהלם	jasper?
יהין, יהצה	<i>n. place</i> Jahaz.
יזב	<i>n. pers.</i> Joab.
יזח	<i>n. pers.</i> Joah.
יזחז	<i>n. pers.</i> Joahaz.
יזאל	<i>n. pers.</i> Joel.
יזאש	<i>n. pers.</i> Joash.
יזב	<i>n. pers.</i> Job.
יזבב	<i>n. pers., n. peop.</i> Jobab.
יזבל	ram; <i>w.</i> שנה jubilee.
I יזבל	canal.
II יזבל	<i>n. pers.</i> Jubal.
יזבד	<i>n. pers.</i> Jozabad.
יזחא	<i>n. pers.</i> Joha.
יזחנן	<i>n. pers.</i> Johanan.
יזפה	→ יטה.
יזדע	<i>n. pers.</i> Joiada.
יזיכין	<i>n. pers.</i> Jehoiachin.
יזקים	<i>n. pers.</i> Joiakim.
יזריב	<i>n. pers.</i> Joiarib.
יזכבד	<i>n. pers. f.</i> Jochebed.
יזבל	<i>n. pers.</i> Jucal.

- יום day; *pl.* days; time, period; year; הַיּוֹם *also* today; כַּיּוֹם, כַּיּוֹמִים now, first, *w.* הַיּוֹמָה as it now is, as is now evident.
- יוֹמָם *adv.* during the day, by day.
- יוֹן *n. pers., n. terr.* Javan; *n. peop.* Greeks.
- יוֹן sludge, mire.
- יוֹנָדָב *n. pers.* Jonadab.
- I יוֹנָה dove.
- II יוֹנָה *n. pers.* Jonah.
- III יוֹנָה *pt. q of* יָנָה.
- יוֹנִי\* *gent.* Greek.
- יוֹנֵק, יוֹנְקָת\* suckling; shoot, sucker.
- יוֹנָתָן *n. pers.* Jonathan.
- יוֹסֵף *n. pers., n. peop.* Joseph.
- יוֹסֵפִיָּה *n. pers.* Josiphiah.
- יוֹעָאֵלָה *n. pers.* Joelah.
- יוֹעֵד *n. pers.* Joed.
- יוֹעֶזֶר *n. pers.* Joezer.
- יוֹעִישׁ *n. pers.* Joash.
- יוֹצֵאת *Ps. 144.14* abortion.
- יוֹצֵדֵק *n. pers.* Jozadak.
- יוֹצֵר potter.
- יוֹקִים *n. pers.* Jokim.
- יוֹרָה early rain.
- יוֹרָה *n. pers.* Jorah.
- יוֹרַי *n. pers.* Jorai.
- יוֹרָם *n. pers.* Joram.
- יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד *n. pers.* Jushab-hesed.
- יוֹשִׁבִיָּה *n. pers.* Joshibiah.
- יוֹשֵׁה *n. pers.* Joshah.
- יוֹשִׁוּיָּה *n. pers.* Joshaviah.
- יוֹשָׁפָט *n. pers.* Joshaphat.
- יוֹתָם *n. pers.* Jotham.
- יוֹתֵר what is left; what is in excess, superfluous, too much; *w.* לְאֵתְרָה advantage; *adv.* excessively, more; *w.* שׁוֹתֵר it is unnecessary that.
- יוֹזָאֵל *n. pers. rd. Q (I Chron. 12.3)* Jeziel.
- יוֹזִיָּה *n. pers.* Izziah.
- יוֹזִיז *n. pers.* Jaziz.

- יזליאה *n. pers.* Izliah.  
 יזן *pu pl.* rutting.  
 יזניה (ג) *n. pers.* Jezaniah.  
 יזע sweat.  
 יזרח *rd.* זרחי (*I Chron. 27.8*).  
 יזרחיה *n. pers.* Izrahiah.  
 יזרעאל *n. pers., n. place* Jezreel.  
 יזרעאלי *gent.* Jezreelite.  
 יחא → יחזא.  
 יחבה *n. pers.* Jehubbah.  
 יחד *q* come together, join.  
*pi* concentrate.  
 יחד *unitedness, totality; adv.* together, all together, in the same place, at the same time, completely, likewise; *Ezra 4.3* alone.  
 יחדו together, all together, at the same time, likewise.  
 יחדו *n. pers.* Jahdo.  
 יחדיאל *n. pers.* Jahdiel.  
 יחדיהו *n. pers.* Jehdeiah.  
 יחדי → יחדי.  
 יחואל *rd.* Q (*II Chron. 29.14*).  
 יחזיאל *n. pers.* Jahaziel.  
 יחזיה *n. pers.* Jahzeiah.  
 יחזקאל *n. pers.* Ezekiel.  
 יחזקיה (ג) *n. pers.* Hezekiah.  
 יחזרה *n. pers.* Jahzerah.  
 יחיהל *n. pers.* Jehiel.  
 יחיהלי *n. peop.* Jehieli.  
 יחיד only, alone, solitary.  
 יחיה *n. pers.* Jehiah.  
 יחיל awaiting.  
 יחל *ni* wait.  
*pi* wait.  
*hi* wait.  
 יחלאל *n. pers.* Jahleel.  
 יחלאלי *gent.* Jahleelite.  
 יחם *q* be in heat.  
*pi* be/make to be in heat; conceive.

- יתסור roebuck.  
 יחמי *n. pers.* Jahmai.  
 יתף barefoot.  
 יחצאל *n. pers.* Jahzeel.  
 יחצאלי *gent.* Jahzeelite.  
 יחציאל *n. pers.* Jahziel.  
 יזר אחר ייחר *hi of* אחר.  
 יחש *hitp* be entered in the genealogical table.  
 יחש *w. ספר* genealogical table.  
 יתת *n. pers.* Jahath.  
 יטב *q* be good, go well; *w. פעיני* be pleasing; *w. לב* be glad.  
*hi* treat well, aright; do good; cheer; make ready.  
 יטבה *n. place* Jotbah.  
 יטבתה *n. place* Jotbathah.  
 יטה *n. place* Juttah.  
 יטור *n. pers., n. peop.* Jetur.  
 יין wine; drunkenness.  
 יק *rd. Q (I Sam. 4.13).*  
 יכניה *n. pers.* Jeconiah.  
 יכניה *rd. Q (Jer. 27.20).*  
 יכח *ni* enter into legal argument; prove to be in the right.  
*hi* decide, judge; justify oneself, vindicate oneself; call to account; rebuke, chastise, punish.  
*ho* be chastised.  
*hitp* argue.  
 יכיליה *rd. Q (II Chron. 26.3).*  
 יכין *n. pers.* Jachin (*also the name of the right-hand pillar in front of the temple in Jerusalem*).  
 יכיני *gent.* Jachinite.  
 יכל *q* hold, bear, be able to; have power to, be capable of; prevail, defeat; *Job 31.23* hold one's own against.  
 יכליהו *n. pers. f.* Jecoliah.  
 יכניה (ו) *n. pers.* Jeconiah.

- ילד *q* bear; beget.  
*ni* be born.  
*pi* assist at childbirth; *pt. f.* midwife.  
*pu* be born.  
*hi* cause to bear; beget.  
*ho* be born.  
*hitp* be entered in the genealogical table.  
 ילד boy, child; youth, young; *Ex. 21.22 pl.* foetus.  
 ילדה girl, child.  
 ילדות childhood, youth.  
 ילוד born.  
 ילון *n. pers.* Jalon.  
 \*יליד son; ילד בֵּית house-born slave.  
 ילל *hi* howl, lament.  
 ילל howling.  
 \*יללה howling, wailing.  
 ילע *impf. q of I* לעע.  
 ילפת herpes.  
 ילק locust (*crawling, wingless*).  
 ילקוט shepherd's pouch.  
 ים sea, lake; the west; river; *Ezek. 32.2* arm of the Nile.  
 ימואל *n. pers.* Jemuel.  
 ימימה *n. pers. f.* Jemimah.  
 I ימין right side, right; the south, south.  
 II ימין *n. pers.* Jamin.  
 ימיני *gent.* Jaminite.  
 ימיני *rd. Q* (*Ezek. 4.6; II Chron. 3.17*).  
 ימיני *gent.* Benjamite.  
 ימלא, ימלה *n. pers.* Imla.  
 ימלך *n. pers.* Jamlech.  
 ימם vipers.  
 ימן *hi* go, keep to the right; *pt. also* right-handed.  
 ימנה *n. pers.* Imnah.  
 ימני right; south.  
 ימנע *n. pers.* Imna.  
 ימר *hi of* מור.  
*hitp* boast?  
 ימרה *n. pers.* Imrah.

- יִמַּשׁ *hi* let touch.  
 יִנָּה *q* be cruel.  
     *hi* oppress.  
 יְנוּחַ *n.* place Janoah.  
 יְנוּחָה *n.* place Janohah.  
 יְנוּם *n.* place Janum.  
 יִנְקָה\* sucker.  
 יִנַּק *q* suck.  
     *hi* suckle, nurse; *Deut.* 32.13 make to suck.  
 יִנְשׁוּף, יִנְשׁוּף long-eared owl?; bee-eater?  
 I יִסַּד *q* found, erect; lay down, determine.  
     *ni* be founded.  
     *pi* found; determine; appoint.  
     *pu* be founded.  
     *ho* be founded.  
 II יִסַּד *ni* combine.  
     יִסַּד beginning?  
 יִסֹּד, יִסֹּד foundation-wall, base.  
     \*יִסֹּדָה foundation.  
     יִסֹּד fault-finder.  
     יִסְרִי *rd. Q (Jer. 17.13).*  
     יִסְפָּה *n. pers. f.* Iscah.  
     יִסְמַחְיָהוּ *n. pers.* Ismachiah.  
     יִסַּף *q* add; continue.  
     *ni* be added.  
     *hi* add; increase, multiply, surpass; continue.  
     יִסַּד *q* instruct.  
     *ni* let oneself be instructed.  
     *pi* correct, chastise.  
     *hi* chastise.  
     *nitp* let oneself be warned.  
     יַעֲבֵז *n. pers., n. place* Jabez.  
     יַעַד *q* fix, assign.  
     *ni* let oneself be met, appear; assemble; make an appointment.  
     *hi* summon.  
     *ho pt.* ordered, directed.



- יְעֵדִי *n. pers. rd. Q (II Chron. 9.29) Iddo.*  
 יֵעָה *q sweep away.*  
 יְעִיָּאל *n. pers. Jeuel.*  
 יְעִיָּז *n. pers. Jeuz.*  
 יְעִוֵּר *n. pers. rd. Q (I Chron. 20.5) Jair.*  
 יְעִוֵּשׁ *n. pers. Jeush.*  
 יֵעֵז *ni pt. insolent.*  
 יְעִוְיָאֵל *n. pers. Jaaziel.*  
 יְעִוְיָהוּ *n. pers. Jaaziah.*  
 יְעִזֵּר, יְעִזֵּר *n. place Jazer.*  
 יֵעֵט *hi of I עטה I.*  
 יְעִיָּאל *n. pers. Jeiel.*  
 יְעִים *shovels.*  
 יְעִיר *n. pers. Jair.*  
 יְעִישׁ *n. pers. Jeish.*  
 יְעִפָּן *n. pers. Jacan.*  
 יֵעַל *hi profit, be of use.*  
 I יְעֵל \* *mountain-goat.*  
 II יְעֵל *n. pers. f. Jael.*  
 יְעֵלָה, יְעֵלָה *n. pers. Jaalah.*  
 \*יְעֵלָה *female mountain-goat.*  
 יְעֵלָם *n. pers. Jalam.*  
 יֵעֵן *cause for; on account of, because.*  
 \*יְעֵן *ostrich.*  
 יְעֵנָה *w. פת ostrich.*  
 יְעֵנִי *n. pers. Jaanai.*  
 יֵעֵף *q become weary.*  
*ho pt. wearied?*  
 יֵעֵף *weary.*  
 \*יֵעֵף *weariness?; swift course?*  
 יֵעִיץ *q advise, counsel, intend, resolve.*  
*ni take counsel together, give advice, consult, resolve.*  
*hitp take counsel together.*  
 יְעֵקֵב *n. pers. Jacob; fig. for Israel.*  
 יְעֵקֵבָה *n. pers. Jaakobah.*  
 יְעֵקֵב *→ יְעֵקֵב.*  
 יְעֵקֵן *n. pers. Jaakan.*  
 I יְעֵר *thicket, wood; forest; Eccles. 2.6 park.*

- II יער honeycomb.  
 III יער *n. place* Jaar.  
 יערה\* honeycomb.  
 יערה *n. pers.* Jarah.  
 יערי ארגים *n. pers.* Jaare-oregim.  
 יערשיה *n. pers.* Jaareshiah.  
 יעשו *n. pers.* Jaasau.  
 יעשיאל *n. pers.* Jaasiel.  
 יפריה *n. pers.* Iphdeiah.  
 יפה *q* be beautiful.  
     *p* adorn.  
     *hitp* beautify oneself.  
 יפה beautiful; well-ordered, excellent.  
 יפה-פיה beautiful.  
 יפוא (א) *n. place* Joppa.  
 יפח *hitp* groan.  
 יפח\* panting.  
 יפיה\* beauty.  
 יפיע *n. pers., n. place* Japhia.  
 יפלט *n. pers.* Japhlet.  
 יפלטי *gent.* Japhletite.  
 יפנה *n. pers.* Jephunneh.  
 יפע *hi* shine out brightly.  
 יפעה\* brightness.  
 יפת *n. pers.* Jepheth.  
 יפתח *n. pers.* Jephthah; *n. place* Iphtah.  
 יפתח-אל *n. place* Jiphtah-el.  
 יצא *q* go out, come out, sally out; issue, be descended; escape, elude; extend (*boundary*); be spent (*money*); be sold (*commodity*); end (*time*).  
     *hi* lead out, bring forth, march out; produce, bring out; remove, dismiss.  
     *ho* be led out.  
 יצב *hitp* take one's stand, hold one's own against.

יצנ *hi* set down, place, put; *Gen. 33.15* leave behind; *Amos 5.15*  
bring to effect.  
*ho* be left behind.

I יצהר oil.

II יצהר *n. pers.* Izhar.

יצהרי *gent.* Izharite.

\*יצע couch.

יצע *rd. Q* extension.

יצחק *n. pers.* Isaac; *fig. for Israel.*

יצחר *n. pers. rd. Q* Zohar or *rd. K* Izhar.

יצע *hi* spread out a couch.

*ho* be spread out as couch.

יצק *q* pour out, empty out; flow; cast.

*hi* pour out; *II Kings 4.5 rd.* מוצקת pour in.

*ho* be poured out, cast; *Job 11.15* unshakeable.

\*יצקה casting.

יצר *q* form, fashion; *pt. also* potter.

*ni* be fashioned.

*pu* be predetermined.

*ho* be formed.

I יצר form.

II יצר *n. pers.* Jezer.

יצר → יוצר.

יצרי *n. pers.* Izri; *gent.* Jezerite.

\*יצרים members.

יצת *q* kindle, burn.

*ni* be kindled, be burned.

*hi* kindle.

יקב vat; winepress.

יקב־זאב *n. place* Winepress of Zeeb.

יקבי המלך *n. place* King's Winepresses.

יקב־צאל *n. place* Jekabzeel.

יקר *q* burn.

*ho* be kindled, set on fire.

יקד burning.

יקדעם *n. place* Jokdeam.

יקה *n. pers.* Jakeh.

- \*יְקֻוּהַּ obedience.  
 יְקוּדָּה → יְקוּדָּה.  
 יְקוּדָּה hearth.  
 יְקוּמָה *rd.* קִיט (קִישׁוּרִי) (*Job 8.14*) gossamer.  
 יְקוּמָה existence, living being.  
 יְקוּשׁ, יְקוּשׁ fowler.  
 יְקוּתִיאל *n. pers.* Jekuthiel.  
 יְקוּטָן *n. pers.* Joktan.  
 יְקִים *n. pers.* Jakim.  
 יְקִיר dear, precious.  
 יְקַמִּיָּה *n. pers.* Jekamiah.  
 יְקַמְעָם *n. pers.* Jekameam.  
 יְקַמְעָם *n. place* Jokmeam.  
 יְקַמְעָם *n. place* Jokmoam.  
 יְקַנְעָם *n. place* Jokneam.  
 יְקַנְעָם *n. place* Joknoam.  
 יְקַע *q* be dislocated; turn away from, be alienated.  
*hi* expose.  
*ho* be exposed.  
 יְקַפְּאוֹן *rd. Q* (*Zech. 14.6*) frost.  
 יְקִין *q* awake.  
 יְקִר *q* be precious, costly; *I Sam. 18.30* be respected; *Ps. 139.17* be weighty.  
*hi* make costly, rare.  
 יְקִרָּה costly, precious; *I Sam. 3.1* rare; *Jer. 15.19* noble.  
 יְקִרָּה precious things; worth, price; lustre, respect.  
 \*יְקִרָּה meeting.  
 יְקִשׁ *q* set a trap; *pt.* fowler.  
*ni* be caught; become entangled.  
*pu* be caught.  
 יְקִשָּׁן *n. pers.* Jokshan.  
 יְקִתְּיאל *n. place* Joktheel.  
 יְרָא *q* fear, be afraid.  
*ni* be feared; *pt.* also fearful.  
*pi* fill with fear.  
 יְרָא in awe, fearful.  
 יְרָאָה fear, reverence.  
 יְרָאוֹן *n. place* Iron.

- יִרְאִיָּה *n. pers.* Irijah.  
 יָרַב *rd. מַלְכִּי (רַב) (Hos. 5.13; 10.6)* great (king).  
 יִרְבֵּעַל *n. pers.* Jerubbaal.  
 יִרְבֵּעַם *n. pers.* Jeroboam.  
 יִרְבֵּשֶׁת *n. pers. derogatory form of יִרְבֵּעַל* Jerubbesheth.  
 יָרַד *q* go down, come down, descend; *also fig.*  
*hi* send down, bring down, lead down, take down; lower.  
*ho* be led down, be thrown down; *Num. 10.17* be taken down.  
 יָרֵד *n. pers.* Jared.  
 יַרְדֵּן *n. river* Jordan.  
 I יָרָה *q* throw, shoot; *Gen. 31.51* erect; *Job 38.6* lay.  
*ni* be shot through.  
*hi* shoot.  
 II יָרָה *hi Hos. 6.3* water?  
*ho Prov. 11.25* be watered, refreshed?  
 III יָרָה *hi* direct, teach.  
 יְרוּעַל *n. place* Jeruel.  
 יָרוּחַ *n. pers.* Jaroah.  
 יְרוֹק *green thing.*  
 יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא *n. pers. f.* Jerushah.  
 יְרוּשָׁלַיִם *n. place* Jerusalem.  
 I יָרַח *month.*  
 II יָרַח *n. pers.* Jerah.  
 יָרַח *moon.*  
 יְרִחוֹ, יְרִחוֹ *n. place* Jericho.  
 יְרוּחָם *n. pers.* Jeroham.  
 יְרוּחַמֵּל *n. pers.* Jerahmeel.  
 יְרוּחַמֵּלִי *gent.* Jerahmeelite.  
 יָרַחַע *n. pers.* Jarha.  
 יָרַט *q Job 16.11* throw; *Num. 22.32* be precipitate?  
 יְרִיֵּאל *n. pers.* Jeriel.  
 I יָרִיב\* *opponent.*  
 II יָרִיב *n. pers.* Jarib.  
 יְרִיבַי *n. pers.* Jeribai.  
 (ו) יְרִיָּה *n. pers.* Jeriah.  
 יְרִיחָה, יְרִיחוֹ *n. place* Jericho.

- יְרִימוֹת *n. pers.* Jerimoth.  
 יְרִימוֹת *n. pers.* Jeremoth.  
 יְרִינָה tent-curtain.  
 יְרִיעוֹת *n. pers. f.* Jerioth.  
 יָרֵךְ thigh, loin, side; *Ex.* 25.31; 37.17; *Num.* 8.4 shaft.  
 יִרְכָּה\* rear, remotest part.  
 יָרֵם → יִזְרֵם.  
 יְרִמּוֹת *n. place* Jarmuth.  
 יְרִמּוֹת *n. pers.* Jeramoth.  
 יְרִמּוֹת *n. pers.* Jeremoth.  
 יְרֵמִי *n. pers.* Jeremai.  
 יְרֵמְיָהוּ (י) *n. pers.* Jeremiah.  
 יִרַע *q* quiver, be afraid.  
 יִרְפָּאֵל *n. place* Irpeel.  
 יִרְקָה *q* spit.  
 יִרְקָה vegetables.  
 יִרְקָה green thing.  
 יִרְקוֹן *n. river* Jarkon.  
 יִרְקוֹן mildew; *Jer.* 30.6 pallor.  
 יִרְקָעָם *n. pers.* Jorkoam.  
 יִרְקָרָק yellowish green, pale green.  
 יִרְשָׁה *q* take possession of, subdue, dispossess; inherit; *pt. also* conqueror.  
     *ni* be impoverished.  
     *pi* take possession of.  
     *hi* drive away; take possession of; impoverish; make to suffer for.  
 יִרְשָׁה possession.  
 יִרְשָׁה possession.  
 יִשְׁחָק *n. pers.* Isaac.  
 יִשִּׁימָאֵל *n. pers.* Jesimiel.  
 יִשְׂרָאֵל *n. pers., n. peop.* Israel.  
 יִשְׂרָאֵלָה *n. pers.* Jesarelah.  
 יִשְׂרָאֵלִי *gent.* Israelite.  
 יִשְׂשַׁכָּר *n. pers., n. peop.* Issachar.  
 יֵשׁ there exists, there is.

ישב *q* sit down, sit, stay, dwell; be inhabited.

*ni* be inhabited.

*pi* set up.

*hi* set; make to stay; make to dwell; settle; *Ezra 10; Neh. 13*

marry.

*ho* be inhabited; be settled.

ישב בשבת *n. pers.* Josheb-basshebeth.

ישבאב *n. pers.* Jeshebeab.

ישבח<sup>ו</sup> *n. pers.* Ishbah.

ישבי לחם *n. pers.* Jashubi-lehem.

ישבעם *n. pers.* Jashobeam.

ישבק *n. pers.* Ishbak.

ישבקשה *n. pers.* Joshbekashah.

ישוב *n. pers.* Jashub.

ישובי *gent.* Jashubite.

ישוה *n. pers.* Ishvah.

ישוהיה *n. pers.* Jeshohaiah.

ישוי *n. pers.* Ishvi; *gent.* Ishvite.

ישוע *n. pers., n. place* Jeshua.

ישועה *help, salvation.*

ישח\* *unexplained.*

ישט<sup>ו</sup> *hi* stretch out.

ישי *n. pers.* Jesse.

ישיב *n. pers.* Jashib.

ישיה(י) *n. pers.* Isshiah.

ישיון *wilderness.*

ישיונות *destruction?*

ישיון → ישיון.

ישיש *aged.*

ישישאי *n. pers.* Jeshishai.

ישמא *n. pers.* Ishma.

ישם(ו) → ישיון.

ישמעאל *n. pers.* Ishmael.

ישמע(א)לי *gent.* Ishmaelite.

ישמעיה(י) *n. pers.* Ishmaiah.

ישמרי *n. pers.* Ishmerai.

- I ישן *q* fall asleep, sleep.  
*pi* make to sleep.
- II ישן *ni* be long established; be old, belong to the preceding year.  
ישן old, of the preceding year.
- I ישון sleeping.
- II ישן *n. pers.* Jashen.
- ישנה *n. place* Jeshanah.
- ישע *ni* accept help, receive help, be saved; be victorious.  
*hi* help, save, come to the aid.
- ישוע help, deliverance, salvation, prosperity.
- ישעי *n. pers.* Ishi.
- (3) ישעיהו *n. pers.* Isaiah.
- ישפה *n. pers.* Ishpah.
- ישפה jade.
- ישפן *n. pers.* Ishpan.
- ישר *q* be straight, level, right.  
*pi* make straight, level; go straight ahead, lead.  
*pu pt.* beaten flat; foil.  
*hi* level; make look straight ahead.
- ישר straight, level, right, reliable, upright.
- ישר *n. pers.* Jesher.
- ישר straightness, uprightness; what is right; *Job 33.23* duty.
- \*ישרה uprightness.
- ישרון Jeshurun (*honorific name for Israel*).
- ישש decrepit.
- יתד tent-peg; *Zech. 10.4* support.
- יתום fatherless boy, orphan (*bereaved of one parent*).
- יתור that which is espied.
- יתיר *n. place* Jattir.
- יתלה *n. place* Ithlah.
- יתמה *n. pers.* Ithmah.
- יתניאל *n. pers.* Jathniel.
- יתנן *n. place* Ithnan.
- יתר *q pt.* → יותר.  
*ni* be left over, remain over.  
*hi* leave over, have over > *inf. abs.* more than enough; have abundance; have pre-eminence.



- I יֵתֶר bowstring, cord.  
 II יֵתֶר remainder, abundance.  
 III יֵתֶר *n. pers.* Jether.  
 יֵתֶר → יֵתֶיר.  
 יֵתֶר → יֵתֶר.  
 יֵתֶרָא *n. pers.* Ithra.  
 יֵתֶרָה savings.  
 יֵתֶרוֹ *n. pers.* Jethro.  
 יֵתֶרוֹן profit; advantage.  
 יֵתֶרִי *gent.* Ithrite.  
 יֵתֶרָן *n. pers.* Ithran.  
 יֵתֶרָעַם *n. pers.* Ithream.  
 יֵתֶרָת lobe (of the liver).  
 יֵתֶת *n. peop.?* Jetheth.

## כ

- כָּ as, exactly as, corresponding to, according to; when, as soon as, supposing that; כִּי אֲשֶׁר as, because, as though, when; *w.* כִּי as—so, the more—the more.  
 כָּאב *q* suffer pain.  
*hi* cause pain; *II Kings* 3.19 ruin.  
 כָּאֵב pain.  
 כָּאֵה *ni* be disheartened.  
*hi* dishearten.  
 כָּאֵר *rd.* כִּי אֵר (*Amos* 8.8).  
 כָּאֲשֶׁר → כָּ.  
 כָּבֵד *q* be heavy, obtuse, important, honoured; *II Sam.* 13.25 be troublesome.  
*ni* be honoured, enjoy reputation; behave creditably, get one-self glory.  
*pi* honour; reward; *I Sam.* 6.6 make obtuse.  
*pu* be honoured; *pt.* respected.

*hi* make heavy, make weigh heavily; make dull, obdurate; make important, numerous; make respected.

*hitp* make oneself numerous, give oneself airs.

I כּבֵּר heavy, burdensome, oppressive; numerous; arduous; obtuse, obdurate; slow.

II כּבֵּר liver.

כּבֵּר → כּבֹּד.

כּבֵּר heaviness, force, mass.

כּבִּדְתָּ difficulty.

כּבָּה *q* be extinguished.

*pi* extinguish.

כּבֹּד heaviness, burden; importance, possessions, reputation; person, self; dignity, splendour; distinction, honour, glory; *Ps. 149.5* song of praise.

כּבֹּדָה valuables, splendour.

כּבֹּל *n. place* Cabul.

כּבֹּן *n. place* Cabbon.

כּבִּיר strong, mighty, much.

\*כּבִּיר skin?

כּבִּלֵּל fether.

כּבֵּם *q* full.

*pi* cleanse, wash away.

*pu* be washed.

*hotpaal* be washed out.

כּבֵּר *hi* make many; *pt.* in abundance.

I כּבֵּר long since.

II כּבֵּר *n. river* Chebar.

I כּבֵּרָה sieve.

II \*כּבֵּרָה space; a distance away.

כּבֵּשׁ lamb.

כּבֵּשָׁה ewe-lamb.

כּבֵּשׁ *q* subdue, tread down; rape.

*ni* be subdued, be brought into bondage.

*pi* subdue.

*hi rd. Q (Jer. 34.11).*

כּבֵּשׁ footstool.

כּבֵּשׂוּן furnace.

- כַּר jar.  
 כַּדֹּר hank, ball.  
 כֶּרִי → רִי.  
 כַּרְפֹּד ruby?  
 כְּדֹרְלֹעָמֶר, n. pers. Chedorlaomer.  
 כְּדֹר־לֹעָמֶר  
 כֵּה thus; here, hither; now.  
 כָּהֵה *q* become expressionless, weak.  
*pi* fade, lose heart; *I Sam.* 3.13 reprimand.  
 \*כָּהֵה expressionless, pale; disheartened; dim, smouldering.  
 כִּהָה alleviation.  
 כָּהֵן *pi* officiate as priest.  
 כֹּהֵן priest.  
 כֹּהֲנֵהוּ priesthood, office of priest, clergy.  
 כּוּב n. terr.? Cub.  
 כּוּבַע helmet.  
 כּוּה *ni* be scorched, be burned.  
 כּוּיָה branding.  
 כּוּחַ → חַי.  
 כּוּכָב star.  
 כּוּל *q* comprehend.  
*hi* hold, contain; endure.  
*pi* contain, hold in; supply; endure; *Ps.* 112.5 manage.  
*pol* be supplied.  
 כּוּל → כּוּל.  
 כּוּמָז woman's adornment.  
 כּוּן *q rd. pol (Job 31.15).*  
*ni* stand firm, be well-rounded; be firm, secured; endure;  
 be ready, prepared; be established; *pl. f. also* that which is  
 trustworthy, right.  
*pol* set up, prepare, establish; set up firmly, enduringly; aim  
 (arrow).  
*polal* be prepared.  
*hi* provide, make ready; fix, determine, direct, appoint; make  
 firm; prepare; do something without being distracted,  
 steadfastly.

*ho* be set up.

*hitpol* be established, take up position.

כּוּן *n. place* Cun.

\*כּוּן *sacrificial cake.*

כּוּנְנָהוּ *n. pers. rd. K* Conaniah.

I כּוּם *f. cup.*

II כּוּם *species of owl* screech-owl?

כּוּר *furnace.*

כּוּרֶשׁ *n. pers.* Cyrus.

כּוּשׁ *n. pers., n. terr.* Cush, Ethiopia.

כּוּשִׁי *n. pers.* Cushite; *gent.* Cushite, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי *n. peop.* Cushan.

כּוּשִׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם *n. pers.* Cushan-rishathaim.

\*כּוּשָׁרָה *prosperity.*

כּוּת, כּוּתָה *n. terr.* Cuth.

כּוּתָרַת → כּוּתָרַת.

כּוּז *q lie.*

*ni* prove lying, false.

*pi* lie, deceive, fail.

*hi* accuse of lying.

כּוּז *lie, deception, fraud.*

כּוּזָבָא *n. place* Cozeba.

כּוּזְבִי *n. pers. f.* Cozbi.

כּוּזִיב *n. place* Chezib.

I כּוּחַ *strength, power; ability, fitness; produce, wealth, property.*

II כּוּחַ *species of lizard.*

כּוּחַר *ni* be hidden; go astray, perish.

*pi* keep hidden, hide.

*hi* destroy; *Job 20.12* dissolve.

כּוּחַל *q* paint.

כּוּחַשׁ *q* grow lean.

*ni* feign submission.

*pi* lie, deceive; deny, disown.

*hitp* act deceitfully.

כּוּחַשׁ *decline; lying.*

\*כּוּחַשׁ *untruthful.*

- I פִּי thus; then, just so; rather, but, nevertheless; because, for; that; as, while, when, if; even if, though; see!, there!
- II פִּי *Isa. 3.24* branding.
- פִּי אִם except, unless; but, rather, however, yet; only; surely.
- \*פִּיר downfall.
- \*פִּירֹדֶר spark.
- פִּירֹן javelin.
- פִּירֹר attack.
- פִּירֹן *n. pers.* Chidon.
- פִּינֹן *rd. פִּינֹן (Amos 5.26) n. pers.* Kewan (*Saturn*).
- פִּיֹר basin, cauldron; *II Chron. 6.13* stand?
- פִּילִי deceiver?
- פִּילֶפֶת wedge?
- פִּימָה Pleiades.
- פִּים bag.
- \*פִּיר small stove.
- פִּיר → פִּיֹר.
- פִּישׁוֹר spindle-whorl.
- פִּכָּה thus.
- פִּפֶּר *f.* round disc; *unit of weight* talent (*c. 34 kg*); encircling area.
- כֹּל totality, whole; entire, all, each; anyone, anything; all kinds; whenever, as often as.
- כֹּלֵא *q* hold back, withhold; restrain; shut up, imprison.  
*ni* be restrained, held back.
- כֹּלֵא prison.
- כֹּלֵא *rd. כֹּלֵא (Ezek. 36.5).*
- כֹּלֵאֵב *n. pers.* Chileab.
- כֹּלֵאִים of two kinds.
- כֹּלֵב dog.
- כֹּלֵב *n. pers.* Caleb.
- כֹּלֵבִי *gent.* Calebite.
- כֹּלֵה *q* cease, come to/be at an end; be/become finished; pass away; be determined, resolved; languish, become weak.

*pi* complete, finish with, cease; annihilate, destroy; make to waste away; do something completely.

*pu* be completed, at an end.

\*כָּלָה languishing.

כָּלָה annihilation, end.

כָּלָה daughter-in-law, bride.

כָּלְהַי *n. pers. text corr.*

I כְּלוּב basket, cage.

II כְּלוּב *n. pers. Chelub.*

כְּלוּבַי *n. pers. Chelubai.*

\*כְּלוּלַת bridal time.

I כֶּלַח vigour.

II כֶּלַח *n. place Calah.*

כֶּל־חֹזֶה *n. pers. Col-hozeh.*

כֵּל container, vessel; instrument, tool, article, weapon; *Isa. 18.2*  
boat.

כֵּלִי → כֵּילִי.

כְּלִיא *rd. K prison.*

\*כְּלִיָּה kidney.

כְּלִיִּן annihilation; languishing.

כְּלִיִּן *n. pers. Chilion.*

כְּלִיל entire, perfect; whole; whole-offering.

כְּלִכֹּל *n. pers. Calcol.*

כֹּל *q* perfect.

כְּלָל *n. pers. Chelal.*

כָּלַם *ni* be humiliated, insulted; be ashamed; be confounded.

*hi* abuse, shame, bring disgrace upon.

*ho* be shamed, insulted.

כְּלִמָּד *n. terr. Chilmad? text corr.*

כְּלָפָה insult.

כְּלָפֹת insult.

כְּלִנָּה, כְּלִנֹּי *n. place Calneh.*

כָּמָה *q* languish.

כְּחָמָם *n. pers. Chimham.*

כְּחָמָן *n. pers. Chimhan.*

כִּמּוּ as, when.

כְּחֹמָם *rd. Q (Jer. 41.17).*

- כְּמוֹשׁ *n. deity* Chemosh.  
 כְּמוֹשׁ → כְּמוֹשׁ.  
 כִּמְמִין *cummin*.  
 כִּמְמִין *q pt. pass.* stored up.  
 כִּמְמִין *ni* become hot, be aroused.  
 כְּמוֹרֵם *priest (of alien gods)*.  
 I כִּי־כֵן thus, even so; so much, so greatly, so long; for, therefore; כִּי־כֵן then; עַד-כֵּן as yet; עַל-כֵּן therefore.  
 II כִּי־כֵן steadfast, erect, straight; correct, true, right.  
 III כִּי־כֵן stand, place; office.  
 IV כִּי־כֵן gnat.  
 כִּנְהַ *pi* give someone an honorific name > flatter.  
 כִּנְהַ *n. place* Canneh.  
 כִּנְהַ *imv. q of* כִּנְהַ.  
 כִּנְוֹר *zither*.  
 כִּנְוֹת *rd. Q pl. of* \*כִּנְוֹת.  
 כִּנְוִיָּהוּ *n. pers.* Coniah, Jehoiachin.  
 כִּנְוִים *coll. gnats*.  
 כִּנְוִי *q cover?, protect?*  
 כִּנְוִי *n. pers.* Chenani.  
 (ו)כִּנְוִיָּהוּ *n. pers.* Chenaniah.  
 כִּנְסַ *q gather*.  
 כִּנְסַ *pi* gather together.  
 כִּנְסַ *hitp* wrap oneself.  
 כִּנְעַ *ni* be defeated, bowed, humbled; humble oneself.  
 כִּנְעַ *hi* subjugate, humble.  
 \*כִּנְעָה *load, bundle*.  
 כִּנְעָן *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr.* Canaan; *fig. coll.* merchants.  
 כִּנְעָנָה *n. pers.* Chenaanah.  
 כִּנְעָנִי *gent.* Canaanite; *fig.* merchant.  
 \*כִּנְעָנִי *merchant*.  
 כִּנְהַ *ni* hide.  
 כִּנְהַ *f.* wing; corner; extremity, limit.  
 כִּנְנֶרֶת *n. place* Chinnereth, Gennesaret.  
 כִּנְנֶרֶת. כִּנְנֶרֶת  
 \*כִּנְנֶת *colleague*.  
 כִּסְאָ *full moon*.

- כַּסֵּא chair, seat, throne.  
 כַּסֵּה *q* cover, conceal.  
*ni* be covered.  
*pi* cover, cover up; hide, keep secret; conceal in itself.  
*pu* be covered, concealed.  
*hitp* cover oneself; *Prov. 26.26* be wrapped up.
- יִכְסֶה → כַּסֵּא.  
 כַּסֵּה → כַּסֵּא.  
 \*כַּסִּי covering.  
 כְּסוּלוֹת *n. place* Chesuloth.  
 כַּסוּת covering, cover, clothing.  
 כַּסַח *q pt. pass.* cut away.  
 כִּסְיָה throne of Yahweh.  
 I כַּסִּיל foolish; fool.  
 II כַּסִּיל Orion; *pl.* large constellations?  
 III כַּסִּיל *n. place* Chesil.  
 כְּסִילוֹת foolishness.  
 כַּסֵל *q* be foolish.  
 I כַּסֵל loin.  
 II כַּסֵל imperturbability, confidence; *Eccles. 7.25* foolishness.  
 כַּסְלָה *Ps. 85.9* foolishness; *Job 4.6* confidence.  
 כִּסְלֵו Chislew (*name of a month, November/December*).  
 כַּסְלוֹן *n. pers.* Chislon.  
 כַּסְלוֹן *n. place* Chesalon.  
 כְּסִלוֹת תָּבוֹר *n. place* Chisloth-tabor.  
 כַּסְלוּחִים *n. peop.* Casluhim.  
 כַּסְלִיו → כַּסְלֵו.  
 כַּסַם *q* clip.  
 כַּסְמִים spelt.  
 כַּסְמַת spelt.  
 כַּסַם *q* count.  
 כַּסַף *q* long, desire.  
*ni* long; *Zeph. 2.1* be ashamed.  
 כַּסְפָּה silver, money.  
 כַּסְפִּיָּה *n. place* Casiphia.  
 \*כַּסְתָּ band.



- כעם *q* be angry.  
*pi* provoke to anger.  
*hi* make angry, vex, insult.
- כעם, כעש anger, vexation.
- כף *f.* hollow of the hand, palm, hand; *Lev. 11.27* paw; *m.* כף רגל sole; *Lev. 23.40* branch; *m.* pan, vessel.
- כף\* rock.
- כפה *q* avert, pacify.
- כפה reed-shoot, frond.
- I כפור cup.
- II כפור hoar-frost.
- כפים stucco?, rafter?
- כפיר young lion.
- כפירה, *n.* place Chephirah.
- כפירים
- כפל *q* put doubled.  
*ni* be doubled.
- כפל doubling; *du.* double; *Isa. 40.2* exchange value, equivalent.
- כפון *q* stretch out.
- כפון hunger.
- כפה *q* bend.  
*ni* bow down.
- כפר *q* smear, coat with pitch.  
*pi* cover, atone for, make expiation for, purify; avert.  
*pu* be atoned for; *Isa. 28.18* be annulled.  
*hitp* be atoned for.  
*nitp* be atoned for.
- כפר\* village.
- I כפר village.
- II כפר asphalt.
- III כפר henna.
- IV כפר hush-money, ransom.
- כפר → II כפור.
- כפירים atonement; *m.* יום day of atonement.
- כפרת cover.
- כפש *hi* press down.

- ,I כפתור knob, capital; nodule.  
 כפתור  
 II כפתור *n. terr.* Caphtor.  
 כפתורי\* *gent.* Caphtorite.  
 I פר ram; battering-ram.  
 II פר pasture.  
 III פר saddle-bag.  
 פר *dry measure cor (between 220 and 450 l).*  
 כרבל *pu pl.* wrapped.  
 I כרה *q dig.*  
     *ni be dug.*  
 II כרה *q bargain (for).*  
 III כרה *q w. פרה* give a feast.  
 פרה\* *unexplained.*  
 פרה feast.  
 I פרוב cherub.  
 II פרוב *n. place* Cherub.  
 פרי *gent.* Carite.  
 פרית *n. river* Cherith.  
 פריחת, dismissal, divorce.  
 פריחת  
 פרבב edge.  
 פרבם saffron.  
 פרבמיש, *n. place* Carchemish.  
 פרבמש  
 פרבם *n. pers.* Carcas.  
 פרברה\* female camel.  
 פרם *m. and f.* vineyard.  
 פרם\* vine-dresser.  
 פרמי *n. pers.* Carmi; *gent.* Carmite.  
 פרמיל crimson.  
 I פרמל orchard.  
 II פרמל fresh corn.  
 III פרמל *n. place* Carmel.  
 פרמלי *gent.* Carmelite.  
 פרין *n. pers.* Cheran.  
 כרסם *pi* chew away.

- כרע *q* kneel down, recline (*of animals*); bow down; buckle at the knees, collapse.  
*hi* force to the knees; *Judg. 11.35* bow someone down.
- כרעִים *f.* shanks; *Lev. 11.21* legs for jumping.
- כרפס fine fabric.
- כרר *pilp* dance.
- כרשׁו\* belly.
- כרשׁ → כרשׁו.
- כרשׁנא *n. pers.* Carshena.
- כרת *q* cut off, hew down, fell; exterminate; *w.* כרית enter into/impose an obligation.  
*ni* be felled, exterminated, destroyed; *Josh. 3f.* be divided.  
*pu* be cut down, cut off.  
*hi* exterminate, destroy.  
*ho* be cut off.
- כרתות beams.
- כרתי *gent.* Cherethite, Cretan.
- כרתת → כרתות.
- כשׁב lamb.
- כשׁבה ewe-lamb.
- כשׁד *n. pers.* Chesed.
- כשׁדים *n. peop.* Chaldeans; *n. terr.* Chaldea; *Dan. 2.2,4* wise men, astrologers.
- כשׁה *q* gorge oneself.
- כשׁי → כשׁו.
- כשׁיל axe.
- כשׁל *q* stumble, stagger; be exhausted.  
*ni* stumble, stagger; be exhausted.  
*pi rd. Q* (*Ezek. 36.14*).  
*hi* cause to stumble, stagger.  
*ho pt.* brought to downfall.
- כשׁלזן stumbling, fall.
- כשׁף *pi* practise sorcery.
- כשׁף\* sorcery.
- כשׁף\* sorcerer.
- כשׁר° *q* succeed, please.  
*hi* succeed?

- פְּשָׁרוֹן<sup>ו</sup> success, gain.  
 כתב *q* write, record, write upon.  
*ni* be written, recorded.  
*pi* write zealously.  
 פְּתָב<sup>ו</sup> piece of writing, roll; script.  
 פְּתֻכָּת writing.  
 פְּתִיִּים, פְּתִים *n. peop.* Kittim.  
 פְּתִיחַ pounded; pure.  
 פְּתֹל\* wall.  
 פְּתִלִּישׁ *n. place* Chithlish.  
 כתם<sup>ו</sup> *ni* be stained.  
 פָּתָם gold.  
 פְּתֻנָּת, פְּתֻנָּת tunic.  
 פְּתָף, פְּתָף *f.* shoulder, shoulder-blade, shoulder-piece; side-piece, side-wall; slope.  
 כתר *pi* encircle; have patience (*Aram.*).  
*hi* encircle; crown (*Aram.*).  
 פְּתָר<sup>ו</sup> crown; head-adornment.  
 פְּתָרַת capital.  
 כתש *q* pound.  
 כתת *q* crush, pound; hammer.  
*pi* crush; hammer.  
*pu* be crushed.  
*hi* disperse.  
*ho* be crushed, dispersed.

ל

- ל towards, up to; at, even to, until, till nearly, after; within; with regard to; to; for; namely; according to; on account of; *sign of the dative*; ל of authorship.  
 לא not, un-.  
 לא → ל.  
 לא דְּבָר *n. place* Lo-debar.

- לאה *q* be/become weary; give up.  
*ni* be exhausted, exert oneself; be unable.  
*hi* weary.
- לאה *n. pers. f.* Leah.
- לאום → לאם.
- לאט *pf. q of* לוט.
- לאט gently, softly.
- לאט → לט.
- לאל *n. pers.* Lael.
- לאם nation; *Prov. 11.26* people.
- לאשים *n. peop.* Leummim.
- לב heart, interior; *fig.* disposition, will, mind, conscience.
- \*לבא *n. place?* Labo.
- \*לבא lion.
- \*לבאה lioness.
- לבאות *n. place* Lebaoth.
- I לבב *ni* become intelligent.  
*pi* cause beating of the heart.
- II לבב *pi* prepare.
- לבב → לב.
- \*לבבה heart-shaped cake?
- לבב → I בר.
- \*לבה flame.
- \*לבה heart.
- \*לבוא → לבא.
- I לבונה → לבנה.
- II לבונה *n. place* Lebonah.
- לבוש clothing, garment.
- לבוש clothed.
- לבט *ni* be trampled down.
- לביא lion.
- לביא lioness.
- לבים → לזבים.
- I לבן *hi* make white, purify; become white.  
*hitp* be purified.
- II לבן *q* make bricks.

- I לבן white.  
 II לבן *n. pers., n. place* Laban.  
 I לבנה full moon.  
 II לבנה *n. pers.* Lebanah.  
 לבנה frankincense.  
 לבנה brick; *Ex. 24.10* platform.  
 לבנה storax tree.  
 לבנה *n. place* Libnah.  
 לבנון *n. place* Lebanon.  
 לבני *n. pers.* Libni; *gent.* Libnite.  
 לבנת *n. river* Libnath.  
 לב קטי *code-name for* Chaldeans.  
 לבש *q* dress, clothe; put on; cover oneself.  
*pu pt.* clothed; *Ezra 3.10* in vestments.  
*hi* clothe; put on.  
 לבש, לבש → לבוש, לבוש.  
 לל *liquid measure* log (*between 0.3 and 0.625 l*).  
 לר *n. place* Lod.  
 לרבו *n. place* Lidebir.  
 לרה childbirth.  
 לה *rd.* לא (*Deut. 3.11*).  
 להב flame; blade.  
 להבה flame; blade.  
 להבים *n. peop.* Lehabim.  
 להג studying.  
 להר *n. pers.* Lahad.  
 לוה *q* be exhausted.  
*hitpalp* behave senselessly.  
 להט *q* consume.  
*pi* consume; scorch.  
 להט blade.  
 להטים\* sorceries.  
 להם *hitp pt.* titbit.  
 להן *Ruth 1.13* therefore.  
 להקה\* band.  
 לו, לוא if; if only, O that.  
 לויים *n. people* Libyans.  
 לוד *n. people* Lud, Lydians.

- לו דבר → לא דבר.  
 I לוו *q* accompany.  
*ni* attach oneself to someone, be bound.  
 II לוו *q* borrow.  
*hi* lend.  
 לוו *q* leave.  
*ni pt.* perverted, perversion.  
*hi* leave.  
 I לוז almond tree.  
 II לוז *n.* place Luz.  
 לוח tablet; plank, board.  
 לוחית *n.* place Luhith.  
 לוחש *n. pers.* Lohesh.  
 לומ *q* cover, wrap up.  
*hi* cover.  
 I לומ covering.  
 II לומ *n. pers.* Lot.  
 לוטן *n. pers.* Lotan.  
 לוי Levite; *n. pers., n. people* Levi.  
 \*לוייה garland.  
 לויתן Leviathan, serpent; *Job 40.25* crocodile.  
 \*לול staircase?, trap-door?  
 לוֹלֵא, לוֹלֵי if not; unless; *Ps. 27.13* surely.  
 לון *ni* murmur.  
*hi* murmur.  
 לוין → לין.  
 לוש *q* knead.  
 לוש *rd. Q (II Sam. 3.15).*  
 לוֹז, הַלוֹז, הַלוֹזָה, הַלוֹזָה → לוֹז, לוֹזָה, לוֹזָה.  
 \*לוֹזָה perversity.  
 לח moist, fresh, new.  
 \*לח freshness.  
 לחים *unexplained.*  
 לחות → לחית.  
 I לחי jaw, cheek.  
 II לחי *n. place* Lehi.  
 לחי ראוי → באר לחי ראוי.

- לחך *q* crop.  
*pi* lick, lick up; consume.
- I לחם *q* fight.  
*ni* fight, wage war, besiege, be victorious.
- II לחם *q* eat.  
 לחם battle?  
 לחם bread, food; corn.  
 לחם → לחום.  
 לחמי *n. pers.* Lahmi.  
 לחם *n. place* Lahmas.  
 לחץ *q* push, press, oppress, afflict, persecute.  
*ni* press oneself.  
 לחץ oppression, affliction.  
 לחש *pi* charm.  
*hitp* whisper with one another.  
 לחש whispering, charming; *Isa.* 3.20 humming shell.  
 לט occult art; *w. ל* secretly.  
 לט mastic bark.  
 לטאה gecko.  
 לטושים *n. peop.* Letushim.  
 לטש *q* hammer, sharpen; *pt.* smith.  
*pu pt.* sharpened.  
 ליה\* garland.  
 לילה, ליל night, by night.  
 לילית *n. pers. f.* Lilith.  
 לין *q* stay the night, remain all night.  
*hitpol* stay the night, lodge.  
 לין *q* boast.  
*pol pt.* arrogant?  
*hi* be spokesman, interpret; mock.  
*hitpol* mock.
- I ליש lion.  
 II ליש *n. pers., n. place* Laish.  
 לישא *n. place* Laishah.  
 לכר *q* catch, capture; occupy, cut off; *Josh.* 7.14 designate;  
*I Sam.* 14.47 assume.  
*ni* be caught, captured; be chosen.  
*hitp* be compacted together.



- לָכַד capture.  
 לֶכָּה *n. place* Lecah.  
 לֶכֶּשׁ *n. place* Lachish.  
 לָכֵן therefore, for that reason.  
 לִלְאֵת loops, nooses.  
 לָמַד *q* learn.  
           *pi* teach; train.  
           *pu* be taught, trained.  
 לָמֵד accustomed; pupil, disciple.  
 לָמָּה, לָמָּה why? usually of inquiry.  
 לָמָּה, לָמָּה  
 לְמַעַן for, with respect to.  
 לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל *n. pers.* Lemuel.  
 לְמוֹד → לָמַד.  
 לָמֶךְ *n. pers.* Lamech.  
 לְמִן from then/there on.  
 לְמַעַן → מַעַן.  
 לִין\* *pt. q of* לִין.  
 לַעַ\* throat.  
 לַעֲבֹ hi scoff.  
 לַעֲנִ *q* scoff.  
           *ni* speak in a foreign language.  
           *hi* mock, deride.  
 לַעֲנִ stammering; scoffing, mockery.  
 לַעֲנִ\* speaking in a foreign language.  
 לַעֲדָה *n. pers.* Laadah.  
 לַעֲדָן *n. pers.* Laadan.  
 לַעֲזֹ *q* speak incomprehensibly.  
 לַעֲטֹ hi let gulp down.  
 לַעֲנָה wormwood.  
 I לַעֲעִ *q* speak rashly.  
 II לַעֲעִ *q* swallow up.  
 לַפִּיד torch.  
 לַפִּידוֹת *n. pers.* Lappidoth.  
 לַפֶּת *q* clasp.  
           *ni* be diverted; bend forward.  
 לַץ mocker.  
 לַצֹּן mockery.

- לָקוּם *n. place* Lakkum.  
 לָקַח *q* take, grasp, seize; take away; take with one, for oneself; receive; take up; fetch, bring; carry off; *Prov. 31.16* acquire.  
*ni* be taken away, carried off; be fetched.  
*pu* be taken, taken away, carried off; be brought.  
*hitp* flare up, flash.  
 לָקַח *teaching, persuasion, insight.*  
 לִקְחִי *n. pers.* Likhi.  
 לָקַט *q* gather, glean.  
*pi* glean, collect.  
*pu* be gleaned.  
*hitp* gather.  
 לְקָטָם *gleanings.*  
 לָקַק *q* lap.  
*pi* lap.  
 לָקַשׁ *pi* plunder.  
 לְקַשׁ *late crop.*  
 לֶשֶׁד\* *cake; marrow.*  
 לְשׁוֹן *tongue, language.*  
 לְשֻׁפָּה *room, hall, chamber.*  
 I לְשֵׁם *precious stone.*  
 II לְשֵׁם *n. place* Leshem.  
 לָשַׁן *poel* slander.  
*hi* slander.  
 לָשַׁן → לְשׁוֹן.  
 לָשַׁע *n. place* Lasha.  
 לְשֻׁרוֹן → שְׁרוֹן.  
 לֵת *inf. q of* יָלַד.  
 לֵתָן *grain-measure* lethech (*between 110 and 225 l*).

## ם

- \*סֵאבּוּם *granary.*  
 סֵאבִי → סוֹאבִי.  
 סֵאד *strength, power; very.*

- I סאה I hundred; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.  
 II סאה II *n. place* Meah.  
 סאוי\* eager desire.  
 סאום, סאום stain, blemish.  
 סאומה anything at all.  
 סאור lamp, luminary; lampstand; *Ps. 90.8; Prov. 15.30* light.  
 סאורה\* young?  
 סאזנים scales.  
 סאיות *pl. of* I סאה I.  
 סאכל food, food-stuff.  
 סאכלת knife.  
 סאכלת feed.  
 סאמץ\* exertion.  
 סאמר\* word, command.  
 סאן *pi* refuse.  
 I סאם I *q* despise, abhor; refuse, reject; *Job 42.6* retract.  
*ni* be rejected.  
 II סאם II *ni* run, vanish.  
 סאפה\* something baked.  
 סאפל darkness.  
 סאפליה darkness.  
 סאר *hi pt.* painful, malignant.  
 סארב ambush.  
 סארה curse.  
 סבדלות enclaves.  
 סבוא entrance; entering; setting (*of the sun*) > west.  
 סבוכה confusion.  
 סבול heavenly ocean; deluge.  
 סבונים *rd. Q (II Chron. 35.3).*  
 סבוסה trampling down.  
 סביע spring.  
 סביקה waste.  
 סבחור choice, the best.  
 I סבחר\* choice, the best.  
 II סבחר II *n. peop.?* Mibhar.  
 סבט\* hope.  
 סבטא rash undertaking.

- סְבִיחַ trust; security.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי cheering.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי structure.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *n. pers.* Mebunnai.  
 I סְבִיחַתִּי fortified place, fortification, fortress.  
 II סְבִיחַתִּי *n. peop.?* Mibzar.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי fugitive.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *n. pers.* Mibsam.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי private parts.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי cooking-places.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *part of a Bab. official title.*  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *n. pers.* Magbish.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי cords.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי head-band.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי gift; the best.  
 (ן) סְבִיחַתִּי *n. place* Megiddo.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי → סְבִיחַתִּי.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *n. peop.?* Magdiel.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *rd. K (II Sam. 22.51).*  
 I סְבִיחַתִּי tower; *Neh. 8.4* podium; *Cant. 5.13* cabinet?  
 II \*סְבִיחַתִּי *part of n. place* Migdal.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *n. place* Migdol.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי costly gifts, valuables.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *n. pers., n. terr.* Magog.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי terror.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי *Ps. 55.16 unexplained.*  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי terror.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי grain-pit.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי status of client, residence.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי axe.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי sickle.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי scroll.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי striving?  
 סְבִיחַתִּי *pi* give up, hand over; *Prov. 4.9* bestow upon.  
 I סְבִיחַתִּי shield; *Job 41.7* scale.  
 II סְבִיחַתִּי shameless.  
 \*סְבִיחַתִּי insolence.  
 סְבִיחַתִּי threat.

- סנפה plague.  
 סנפיגיש *n. pers.* Magpiash.  
 סנר *q pt. pass.* given up.  
     *pi* throw down (*Aram.*).  
 סנרה stone-saw.  
 סנרון *n. place* Migron.  
 סנרעות ledges, recesses.  
 סנרפה\* shovel?, clod?  
 סנרש pasture; uncultivated land.  
 סנרשות waves?  
 סר\* garment.  
 I סרפר steppe, desert.  
 II סרפר\* speech.  
 סרד *q* measure.  
     *ni* be measured.  
     *pi* measure off, measure out.  
     *hitpo* stretch out.  
 I סרה measurement, size; *following* tall, spacious.  
 II סרה\* tax.  
 סרהבה *l. סרהבה (Isa. 14.4)* assault.  
 סרו\* garment.  
 I סרוה\* garment.  
 II סרוה\* illness, disease.  
 סרוזים misleading.  
 I סרון, סרון\* dispute, quarrel.  
 II סרון *n. place* Madon.  
 סרוג why? *usually reproachful.*  
 סרורה pile of wood.  
 סרחה downfall.  
 סרחפה\* blow.  
 סדי *n. pers.* Madai; *n. peop.* Medes; *n. terr.* Media.  
 סדי *gent.* Median.  
 סדי < מהדי.  
 I סדין\* dispute, quarrel.  
 II סדין *n. pers., n. terr.* Midian; *n. peop.* Midianites.  
 I סדין garments.  
 II סדין *n. place* Middin.

- מדין *rd. קרה (II Sam. 21.20).*  
 מדינה<sup>o</sup> circuit, area of jurisdiction, satrapy, province.  
 מדיני *gent. Midianite.*  
 מלכה mortar.  
 מדמן *n. place Madmen.*  
 I מדמנה dunghill.  
 II מדמנה *n. place Madmenah.*  
 מדמנה *n. pers., n. place Madmannah.*  
 מדן *n. pers. Medan.*  
 מדנים *gent. Medanites.*  
 מדע, מדע<sup>o</sup> understanding; *Eccles. 10.20* bedroom.  
 מדע relative.  
 מדע → מדוע.  
 מדעת\* relative.  
 מדקרה\* thrust.  
 מדרנה rocky terrace.  
 מדרה\* foot's-breadth.  
 מדרש\* interpretation, exposition.  
 מדשה\* that which is threshed.  
 מה what?, how?, why?; what; how!, מה ער-מה how long?  
 מהה *hitpalp* linger.  
 מהומה uproar, tumult; confusion, alarm.  
 מהומן *n. pers. Mehuman.*  
 מהיטבאל *n. pers. m. (Aram.) and f. Mehetabel.*  
 מהיר skilled, diligent.  
 מהל *q pt. pass. adulterated.*  
 מהלך\* way, journey, passage; *pl. access.*  
 מהלל\* recognition.  
 מהללאל *n. pers. Mahalalel.*  
 מהלמות blows, thrashing.  
 מהמה → מהה.  
 מהמרות pits filled with rain-water.  
 מהפכה\* overthrow.  
 מהפכת stocks.  
 I מהר *ni act hastily; pt. rash, impetuous, dismayed.*  
*pi hurry; hasten; imv. also quickly.*  
 II מהר *q acquire (by payment of the bride-price).*  
 מהר bride-price.

- מהרה haste; in haste.  
 מהרי *n. pers.* Maharai.  
 מהתלות deceptions.  
 מואב *n. pers., n. terr.* Moab; *n. peop.* Moabites.  
 מואבי *gent.* Moabite.  
 מואל → מול.  
 מוכא entrance.  
 מונ *q* reel.  
*ni* heave, surge to and fro.  
*pol* soften, dissolve.  
*hitpol* melt, be in commotion.  
 מוד *pol* shake.  
 מומ *q* totter.  
*ni* totter, shake.  
*hi* bring down upon.  
*hitpol* reel to and fro.  
 מומ stand, pole.  
 מומה yoke, bearer.  
 מוני *q* come down, be reduced to poverty.  
 I מול *q* circumcise.  
*ni* be circumcised.  
 II מול *hi* ward off.  
 מול, מול, מול before, facing; מול פנים front; מול לפני before, in front of, towards.  
 מולדה *n. place* Moladah.  
 מולדת offspring, relatives; *pl. also* descent.  
 \*מולה circumcision.  
 מוליד *n. pers.* Molid.  
 מים → מאים.  
 מומה → מומה.  
 מומכן *rd. Q (Esther 1.16).*  
 \*מומב circuit?  
 \*מומר foundation-wall, foundation.  
 מומר foundation.  
 מומרה foundation.  
 \*מומרה *m.* foundation-wall, foundation.  
 \*מומר fetter.

- מוסר chastisement, discipline; reminder, warning.  
 I מוסרה\* fetter.  
 II מוסרה *n. place Moserah.*  
 מועד meeting-place, place of assembly; assembly, meeting; fixed date; appointed time, time of festival.  
 \*מועד assembly point?  
 מועדה appointment.  
 מועדיה *n. pr. Moadiah.*  
 מועה darkness.  
 \*מועצה counsel, plan.  
 מועקה *Ps. 66.11 unexplained.*  
 מופז *pt. ho of I מוז.*  
 מופעת → מיפעת.  
 מופת sign.  
 I מוצא exit, going out; utterance; departure; rising (*sun*) > east.  
 II מוצא *n. pers. Moza.*  
 \*מוצאה origin; latrine.  
 I מוצק (metal) casting.  
 II מוצק affliction.  
 \*מוצקה casting; pipe.  
 מוק° *hi deride.*  
 מוקוד hearth.  
 מוקדה hearth.  
 מוקש trap, snare.  
 מור → מר.  
 מור *ni alter.*  
     *hi exchange, alter.*  
 מורא fear, terror; reverence.  
 מורנ threshing-sledge.  
 מורר slope; *I Kings 7.29* pendants.  
 מורה early rain.  
 I מורה *m. razor.*  
 II מורה → מורא.  
 מורט *pt. pu of מרט.*  
 מורקה → מרקה.  
 I מורש\* possession.  
 II מורש\* desire.



- מִרְשָׁה acquisition, possession.  
 מִרְשֶׁת גַּת *n. place* Moresheth-gath.  
 מִרְשָׁתִּי *gent.* Morashtite.  
 I מוּשׁ *q* feel.  
     *hi* let feel; be able to feel, grasp.  
 II מוּשׁ *q* withdraw, cease; remove.  
 מוֹשָׁב chair, seat; home, place of residence; location, site; company;  
     dwelling; inhabitants.  
 מוּשִׁי *n. pers.* Mushi; *gent.* Mushite.  
 \*מוֹשָׁעָה help.  
 מוֹת *q* die.  
     *pol* kill, give the death-blow.  
     *hi* put to death, kill, have killed.  
     *ho* be killed, suffer death.  
 מוֹת death, dying; pestilence; abode of the dead.  
 מוֹתָר<sup>o</sup> advantage, superiority.  
 מוֹזֵבֶת altar.  
 מִזְּנֵי mixed wine.  
 \*מִזָּה weakened.  
 מִזָּה *n. pers.* Mizzah.  
 \*מִזְּנֵי granary.  
 מִזְּנֵי door-post.  
 מִזֵּן food.  
 I מִזּוֹר festering wound, sore.  
 II מִזּוֹר trap?, ambush?  
 I מִזָּח dockyard.  
 II מִזָּח girdle.  
 מִזִּיחַ girdle.  
 מִזְּבִיר spokesman (*official title*).  
 \*מִזְּלָג meat-fork.  
 מִזְּלָג meat-fork.  
 מִזְּלוֹת signs of the zodiac.  
 מִזְּמָה thinking, plan; calculation, machination; prudence.  
 מִזְּמוֹר psalm.  
 \*מִזְּמָרֶה vine-dresser's knife.  
 \*מִזְּפָרֶת snuffers.  
 מִזְּעָר few.  
 מִזְּרָה winnowing-fork.

- מְזֻרוֹת southern signs of the zodiac?  
 מְזֻרוֹז rising (*sun*) > east.  
 מְזֻרִים north winds.  
 מְזֻרְע\* sown land.  
 מְזֻרֵק basin.  
 מֵח\* fatling (*sheep*).  
 מַח marrow.  
 מַחא<sup>o</sup> *q* strike, clap.  
 מַחבֵּא hiding-place.  
 מַחבְּאִים hiding-places.  
 מַחְבְּרוֹת binders, clamps.  
 מַחְבֵּרֶת seam, set.  
 מַחְבֹּת griddle.  
 מַחְנֶרֶת girding.  
 I מַחַה *q* wipe off, wipe away; destroy.  
     *ni* be wiped out, destroyed.  
     *hi* blot out.  
 II מַחַה<sup>o</sup> *q* strike, meet.  
 III מַחַה *pu pt.* full of marrow.  
 מַחְנָה compasses.  
 מַחְזוֹ\* harbour.  
 מַחְיָאֵל *n. pers.* Mehujael.  
 מַחְוִים *gent.* Mahavite.  
 I מַחֻל round dance.  
 II מַחֻל *n. pers.* Mahol.  
 מַחְוָה appearance, vision.  
 מַחְוָה window.  
 מַחְזִיאוֹת *n. pers.* Mahazioth.  
 מַחִי<sup>o</sup> blow.  
 מַחִידָא *n. pers.* Mehida.  
 מַחִיָּה preservation of life; renewal, new tissue; supplies, sustenance;  
     reviving.  
 מַחִיָּאֵל *n. pers.* Mehijael.  
 I מַחִיר equivalent value, purchase-price, payment.  
 II מַחִיר *n. pers.* Mehir.  
 מַחְלָה\* sickness.  
 מַחְלָה *n. pers. m. and f.* Mahalah.  
 מַחְלָה sickness.

- \*מחלה round dance.  
 \*מחלה hole.  
 מחלון *n. pers.* Mahlon.  
 מחלי *n. pers.* Mahli; *gent.* Mahlite.  
 מחליים injuries.  
 \*מחלה *dub.*  
 \*מחלפות plaits.  
 מחלצות fine garments.  
 מחלקות *n. pers.* Mahlekoth.  
 מחלקת share, division.  
 I מחלת *liturgical direction.*  
 ,II מחלת *n. pers.* Mahalath.  
 מחלת  
 מחלתי *gent.* Meholathite.  
 מחמאת milk-foods.  
 \*מחמד desirable thing, valuable; desire; *Hos. 9.16* darling.  
 \*מחמד valuable.  
 מחמל *unexplained.*  
 מחמצת anything leavened.  
 מחנה camping-place, war-camp, travellers' camp; host, army.  
 מחנה-דן *n. place* Mahaneh-dan.  
 מחנים *n. place* Mahanaim.  
 מחנק suffocation.  
 מחסה, מחסה refuge.  
 מחסום rein?, muzzle?  
 מחסור want, loss.  
 מחסיה *n. pers.* Mahseiah.  
 מחין *q* shatter.  
 מחין wound.  
 מחצב *w. אָבֵן* dressed.  
 מחצה half.  
 מחצית half, middle.  
 מחק° *q* shatter.  
 \*מחקר depth.  
 מחר tomorrow.  
 מחראות *rd. K (II Kings 10.27)* latrine.  
 ,מחרשה\* ploughshare.  
 \*מחרשת

- מִחְרָת following day.  
 מִחְשֵׁף peeling off the bark.  
 מִחְשָׁבָה, מִחְשָׁבָת, מִחְשָׁבָת thought, intention, plan; invention.  
 מִחְשָׁבָת, מִחְשָׁבָת  
 מִחְשָׁן dark place, hiding-place.  
 מַחַת *n. pers.* Mahath.  
 מַחֲוָה terror; destruction.  
 מַחֲתָה fire-pan, brazier.  
 מַחְתָּרָת housebreaking.  
 מַמְאָטָא besom.  
 מַמְבַּח slaughtering-place.  
 מַטָּה stick, staff; tribe; *Ezek. 19* also branch.  
 מַטָּה below.  
 מַטָּה bed.  
 מַטָּה perversion.  
 \*מַטָּה spread.  
 מַטְוֵה yarn.  
 \*מַטִּיל bar.  
 מַטְמוֹן (hidden) treasure.  
 מַטְעַע planting.  
 מַטְעַפּוֹת\*, מַטְעַפּוֹת\*, מַטְעַפּוֹת\* titbits.  
 מַטְעַפּוֹת\*  
 מַטְפַּחַת wrap.  
 מַטַּר *ni* have rain.  
           *hi* send rain.  
 מַטָּר rain.  
 מַטָּרָא target.  
 מַטָּרַד *n. pers. f.* Matred.  
 מַטָּרְדָה target; guard.  
 מַטְרִי *gent.* Matrite.  
 \*מִי water, waters; *Isa. 52.5 rd. Q.*  
 מִי who?, who; whoever; מִי יִתֵּן who gives? > O that!  
 מִידְבָּא *n. place* Medeba.  
 מִידָד *n. pers.* Medad.  
 מִידַע *rd. Q (Ruth 2.1)* relative.  
 מִי הַיֶּרְקוֹן *n. place* Me-jarkon.

- מִי זָהָב *n. pers.* Me-zahab.  
 \*מִיטָב the best.  
 מִיכָא *n. pers.* Mica.  
 מִיכָאֵל *n. pers.* Michael.  
 מִיכָה *n. pers.* Micah.  
 מִיכָהוּ *rd. Q (II Chron. 18.8).*  
 מִיכָיָה (ו) *n. pers.* Micaiah.  
 מִיכָיָהוּ *n. pers.* Micaiah.  
 מִיכָל *n. pers. f.* Michal; *II Sam. 17.20 unexplained.*  
 מִים → מי.  
 מִימִן (י) *n. pers.* Mijamin.  
 \*מִין kind, species.  
 מִינְקָתָהּ wet-nurse.  
 מִיסָדָהּ *rd. Q (II Kings 16.18) covered-way?*  
 מִיפְעַת *n. place* Mephaath.  
 מִיץ pressing.  
 מִיציאוֹ *rd. Q (II Chron. 32.21) issuing.*  
 מִישׁ → מוש.  
 מִישָׁא *n. pers.* Mesha.  
 מִישָׁאֵל *n. pers.* Mishael.  
 מִישׁוֹר plain, level; uprightness; *Ps. 67.5 justly.*  
 מִישָׁחָה *n. pers.* Meshach.  
 מִישַׁע *n. pers.* Mesha.  
 מִישַׁע *n. pers.* Mesha.  
 מִישׁוֹר → מישור.  
 מִישָׁרִים rectitude, uprightness; uprightly, justly; *Dan. 11.6 settlement.*  
 \*מִיתָרֵי bow-string; tent-cord.  
 מִכְּאוֹב pain, suffering.  
 מִכְּבֵנָה *n. pers.* Machbenah.  
 מִכְּבַּנַּי *n. pers.* Machbannai.  
 מִכְּפָר blanket?  
 מִכְּפָרָה grating.  
 מִכָּה stroke, wound; plague; defeat.  
 מִכָּוָה burn.  
 מִכּוֹן abode, foundation.  
 מִכּוֹנָה place, abode; stand.  
 \*מִכּוֹרָה descent (*also pl.*).

- מכי *n. pers.* Machi.  
 מכיר *n. pers., n. peop.* Machir.  
 מכירי *gent.* Machirite.  
 מכך *q* sink down.  
     *ni* become sunken.  
     *ho* be brought low.  
 מכלא\* , מכלה *fold.*  
 מקלול *perfection.*  
 מקלות *perfection, purity.*  
 מקלל\* *perfection.*  
 מקללים *gorgeous garments.*  
 מכלת *food.*  
 מקמנים\*<sup>o</sup> *treasures.*  
 מכמס *n. place* Michmas.  
 מכמר, מכמר\* *net.*  
 מכמרת\* , *fishing-net.*  
 מכמרת  
     מכמשי → מכמס.  
 מכמתת *n. place* Michmethath.  
 מכנדבי *n. pers.* Machnadebai.  
 מכנה I → מכונה.  
 מכנה II *n. place* Meconah.  
 מכנס\* *drawers.*  
 מכס *tax.*  
 מכסה\* *number, amount.*  
 מכסה *covering.*  
 מכסה *covering; clothing; deck.*  
 מכפלה *n. place* Machpelah.  
 מכר *q* sell, give up.  
     *ni* sell oneself, be sold.  
     *hitp* sell oneself, give oneself over.  
 מכר *purchase-price; ware.*  
 מכר\* *acquaintance?*  
 מכרה\* *pit.*  
 מכרה\* *sword?*  
 מכרי *n. pers.* Michri.  
 מכרתי *gent.* Mecherathite.  
 מכשול, מכשול *offence, obstacle.*

- מְכַשֵּׁלָה ruin.  
 מִכְתָּב writing, document.  
 \*מִכְתָּה that which is shattered.  
 מִכְתָּם designation of a song.  
 I מִכְתֵּשׁ mortar; molar.  
 II מִכְתֵּשׁ *n. place* Machtesh.  
 מלא *q* be full, be complete, be at an end; fill.  
*ni* be filled, fulfilled; *Eccles. 6.7* be satisfied.  
*pi* fulfil, fill; *w. יד* also install, consecrate; *w. אָחַרְיִ* hold constantly to.  
*pu pl.* set.  
*hitp* band together.  
 מלא full.  
 מלא fullness.  
 מלאה full produce.  
 \*מלאה setting.  
 מלאים installation; setting.  
 מלאך messenger.  
 מלאכה mission, duty, business, work, service; article.  
 \*מלאכות message.  
 מלאכי *n. pers.?* Malachi.  
 מלאת fullness?  
 מלבוש garment.  
 מלבן brick-mould?, brick-kiln?, brick-terrace?  
 מלה *pi* fill.  
 מלה<sup>ו</sup> word; byword.  
 מלא, מלוא → מלא.  
 מלוא mound, acropolis; Millo.  
 מלואים → מלאים.  
 מלוח salt-wort.  
 מלוח *n. pers.* Malluch.  
 מלוחה kingship, royal-house, royal-.  
 מלוחי *rd.* מלוח (Neh. 12.14).  
 מלון camp for the night.  
 מלונה watchman's hut.  
 מלותי *n. pers.* Mallothi.  
 I מלח *ni* be dispersed.  
 II מלח *q* salt.

*pu pl.* salted.

*ho* be rubbed down with salt water.

I \*סִלַח rags.

II סִלַח salt.

\*סִלַח sailor.

סִלְחָה salt land.

סִלְחָמָה fight, battle, war; *Ps.* 76.4 weapon?

I מִלַּט *ni* make for safety, escape.

*pi* save; *II Kings* 23.18 leave undisturbed; *Isa.* 34.15 lay (eggs)?

*hi* save; *Isa.* 66.7 bear.

*hitp* fly out (sparks).

II מִלַּט *hitp* become hairless.

°מִלְט mortar.

מִלְטִיָּה *n. pers.* Melatiah.

\*מִלְיָה (rubbed) ears (of corn).

מִלְיָצָה cryptic remark.

I מִלְךָ *q* be king, rule; *Prov.* 30.22 come to power.

*hi* appoint as king.

*ho* be appointed as king.

II °מִלְךָ *ni* take counsel with oneself.

I מֶלֶךְ king.

II מֶלֶךְ *n. pers.* Melech.

מֶלֶךְ derogatory form of I מֶלֶךְ (title of a god) Molech.

\*מִלְכָּדַת trap.

מִלְכָּה queen (also wife of the king).

מִלְכָּה → מְלוּכָה.

מִלְכָּה *n. pers. f.* Milcah.

מַלְכוּת royal power; royal dignity; reign; kingdom; royal.

מַלְכִּיָּאל *n. pers.* Malchiel.

מַלְכִּיֵּלִי *gent.* Malchielite.

(ו) מַלְכִּיָּהוּ *n. pers.* Malchijah.

מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *n. pers.* Melchizedek.

מַלְכִּירָם *n. pers.* Malchiram.

מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ *n. pers.* Malchishua.

מַלְכָּם *n. pers.* Malcam.



- מִלְכָּם Milcom (*name of a god*).  
 מִלְכָּן *rd. Q (II Sam. 12.31)*.  
 מִלְכָּת queen.  
 מִלְכָּת *n. pers. f. (Ham)molecheth*.  
 I מִלַּל *q* wither.  
     *poel* wilt.  
     *hitpo* be limp?  
 II מִלַּל *q* circumcise.  
     *ni* be circumcised; be cut off.  
 III<sup>c</sup> מִלַּל *q* give a signal.  
     *pi* speak, announce.  
     מִלְלַי *n. pers. Milalai*.  
     \*מִלְמָר goad.  
     מִלִּין *ni* be smooth.  
     מִלְצָר overseer (*Bab. official title*).  
     מִלֵּק *q* nip off.  
     מִלְקוּחַ booty; *du.* palate.  
     מִלְקוּשׁ late rain.  
     מִלְקוּחִים snuffers.  
     מִלְתָּתָה wardrobe.  
     \*מִלְתְּעוֹת jaw-bones.  
     \*מִמְגָּרָה grain-pit.  
     \*מִמְדָּר measurement.  
     מִמוּכָן *n. pers. Memucan*.  
     \*מִמּוֹתַיִם death.  
     מִמּוֹר bastard.  
     מִמְפָּר sale, ware, that which is sold.  
     מִמְפָּרָת sale.  
     מִמְלָכָה sovereignty; royal dignity; reign; kingdom; royal; kingship;  
     king.  
     מִמְלָכוֹת reign, sovereignty, kingdom.  
     מִמְלָכָת reign.  
     מִמְסָךְ spiced wine.  
     מִמָּר bitterness, vexation.  
     מִמְרָא *n. pers., n. place Mamre*.  
     מִמְרָרִים bitterness.  
     מִמְשַׁח *dub*.  
     מִמְשָׁל dominion; *pl.* leaders.

- מְשָׁלָה dominion, domain; might.  
 \*מִשְׁשָׁק possession?  
 מִסְתַּקִּים sweet things.  
 I מֵן manna.  
 II מֵן what?  
 I \*מֵן string.  
 II \*מֵן *Ps. 68.24* portion? *text corr.*  
 מֵן portion of > of, from; out of, away from, on, -wards; on from, immediately after, since, after; because of, before, since; without, far from; so that; *used in comparisons.*  
 מְנַאֲזוֹת *pl. of מְנַת.*  
 \*מְנַנְיָנָה mocking song.  
 מְנָה *q* count, destine.  
*ni* be counted, able to be counted.  
*pi* allot, assign, appoint (*Aram.*).  
*pu pl.* appointed.  
 מְנָה *unit of weight* mina (50 shekels, 571.2 g).  
 מְנָה portion, share.  
 \*מְנָה *pl.* times.  
 מְנַהֲגַת way of driving.  
 \*מְנַהֲרָה cleft.  
 \*מְנַזֵּד shaking.  
 I מְנוּחַ resting-place.  
 II מְנוּחַ *n. pers.* Manoah.  
 מְנוּחָה rest, resting-place; *II Sam. 14.17* reassurance.  
 מְנוּן scorner?  
 מְנוּם place of refuge, refuge.  
 מְנוּסָה flight.  
 מְנוּרַת weaver's beam.  
 מְנוּרָה lampstand.  
 \*מְנוּרִים watchmen.  
 מְנֻחָה gift; offering, grain-offering.  
 מְנַחָה → מְנוּחָה.  
 מְנַחוֹת *n. peop.* Menuhoth.  
 מְנַחֵם *n. pers.* Menahem.  
 מְנַחַת *n. pers., n. place* Manahath.  
 מְנַחַתִּי *gent.* Manahathite.  
 מְנִי (god of) destiny.

- I מני *n. terr.* Minni.  
 מני II, מני poetic form of מן.  
 מניות *pl. of* מנת.  
 מנימ(י) *n. pers.* Miniamin.  
 מנית *n. place* Minnith.  
 מנלם *dub.*  
 מנע *q* hold back, withhold, refuse.  
*ni* allow oneself to be held back, be withheld.  
 מנעול lock, bolt.  
 \*מנעל bolt, lock.  
 מנעפים titbits.  
 מנענעים sistrum, rattle.  
 מנצח → נצח.  
 \*מנקית offering-bowl.  
 מנקת → מִיִּנְקָת.  
 מנרה → מְנוֹרָה.  
 מנשה *n. pers., n. peop.* Manasseh.  
 מנשי *gent.* Manassite.  
 מנת share.  
 מם *dub.*  
 מם forced labour; *coll.* forced labourers.  
 מסב party at table, surroundings, round about.  
 \*מסבה *pl.* round about.  
 מסגר locksmith?, master-builder?; prison.  
 מסגרת bulwark; moulding.  
 מסד foundation.  
 \*מסדרון porch?, privy?  
 מסה *hi* make to melt, wash, dissolve, consume.  
 I מסה proving, trying.  
 II \*מסה despair.  
 III מסה *n. place* Massah.  
 \*מסה according to the measure of, according to the circumstances of.  
 מסוה covering.  
 מסוכה thorn-hedge.  
 מסח alternately.  
 \*מסחר trade.  
 מסך *q* mix.  
 מסך admixture of spices.

- מִסְךְ covering, curtain; *fig.* protection.  
 \*מִסְכָּה covering.  
 I מִסְכָּה cast image; *Isa.* 30.1 drink-offering?  
 II מִסְכָּה covering.  
 מִסְכֵּן poor, needy.  
 מִסְפְּנוֹת stores, storehouses.  
 מִסְפִּנָּת poverty.  
 מִסְפָּת warp.  
 מִסְלָה highway, course.  
 מִסְלֹל highway.  
 ,מִסְמָר nail.  
 \*מִסְמָר  
 \*מִסְמָרָה nail.  
 מִסַּם *q* despair?  
     *ni* melt, dissolve; become weak, despair.  
     *hi* make to melt.  
 מִסַּע breaking up, setting out; stage of a journey, station.  
 מִסָּע quarrying; *Job* 41.18 missile?  
 מִסְעָד prop?  
 מִסְפָּד mourning custom, mourning rites, lamentation.  
 מִסְפֵּיא fodder.  
 מִסְפָּתוֹת veils.  
 מִסְפַּחַת scab.  
 I מִסְפָּר number, counting; narration.  
 II מִסְפָּר *n. pers.* Mispar.  
 מִסְפָּרַת *n. pers. m.* Mispereth.  
 מִסַּר *q* unexplained.  
     *ni* be enlisted?  
 מִסְרוֹת *n. place* Moseroth.  
 מִסְרָב *rd.* מִוִּסְרָב (*Job* 33.16).  
 מִסְרָת bond?  
 מִסְתוֹר hiding-place.  
 מִסְתָּר covering.  
 מִסְתָּר hiding-place.  
 \*מִעֲפָד deed.  
 \*מִעֲבָה foundry?  
 \*מִעְבָּר ford, passage, pass; *Isa.* 30.32 stroke.  
 מִעְבָּרָה ford, passage; pass.

- I **מַעְנַל** wagon-track, track, course.  
 II **מַעְנַל** camp-circle.  
**מַעַד** *q* totter.  
*pu pt. rd. q.*  
*hi* cause to totter.  
**מַעַד** → **מוֹעַד**.  
**מַעַרִי** *n. pers.* Maadai.  
**מַעַדְיָה** *n. pers.* Maadiah.  
**מַעַדְנִים** titbits, refreshment.  
**מַעַדְנֹת** fetters.  
**מַעַדָּר** hoe.  
**מַעָּה\*** grain.  
**מַעָּה** → **מַעִים**.  
**מַעוֹנ** anything baked?  
**מַעוֹז** place of refuge, mountain stronghold; protection.  
**מַעוֹךְ** *n. pers.* Maoch.  
 I **מַעוֹן** lurking-place, (place of) residence, dwelling.  
 II **מַעוֹן** *n. pers., n. peop., n. place* Maon.  
**מַעוֹנִים** *n. peop.* Meunites.  
**מַעוֹנְתִי** *n. pers.* Meonothai.  
**מַעוֹף\*** darkness.  
**מַעוֹר\*** private part.  
**מַעוֹ** → **מַעוֹז**.  
**מַעוֹזְיָה(ו)** *n. pers.* Maaziah.  
**מַעוֹן\*** *rd. מעוֹז (Isa. 23.11).*  
**מַעַט** *q* be/become few; decrease.  
*pi* become few.  
*hi* make small; *Jer. 10.24; Ezek. 29.15* destroy.  
**מַעַט** fewness, little; few, a few; moment.  
**מַעֲפָה** *rd. מַרְוֵטָה (Ezek. 21.20).*  
**מַעֲטָה\*** mantle.  
**מַעֲטָפֹת\*** outer garment.  
**מַעִי** heap.  
**מַעִי** *n. pers.* Maai.  
**מַעִיל** robe.  
**מַעִים\*** intestines, inward part; belly.  
**מַעֲיָן** site of a spring, spring.  
**מַעֲיָנִים** *rd. Q (I Chron. 4.41).*

- סעד *q pt. pass.* crushed, thrust.  
*pu* be handled.  
 מעכה *n. pers. m. and f., n. terr.* Maacah.  
 מעכת *n. terr.* Maacath.  
 מעכותי *gent.* Maacathite.  
 מעל *q* be faithless, misappropriate.  
 I מעל misappropriation, unfaithfulness, apostasy.  
 II מעל above.  
 מעל lifting up.  
 מעלה ascent, rise; pass; *Neh. 9.4* rostrum.  
 מעלה step; *Pss. 120-134* pilgrimage; *Ezra 7.9* ascent; *Ezek. 11.5* that which arises.  
 מעלה upwards; onwards.  
 מעלה עקרבים *n. place* Ascent of the Scorpions.  
 \*מעליל *rd. Q (Zech. 1.4).*  
 \*מעלל deed.  
 \*מעמד service; position; duty.  
 מעמוד footing.  
 מעמסה *w. אבן* heavy stone.  
 מעמקים depths.  
 מען *always w. ל* with regard to; for the sake of, because of; in order that.  
 I מענה answer.  
 II \*מענה purpose.  
 מענה furrow.  
 מענה residence, lurking-place.  
 \*מענות *rd. Q (Ps. 129.3)* furrow.  
 מעין *n. pers.* Maaz.  
 מעצבה torment.  
 מעצד bill-hook.  
 מעצור impediment.  
 מעצר mastery.  
 מעקה parapet.  
 מעקשים rough country.  
 מער nakedness.  
 I \*מערב merchandise.  
 II מערב setting (*sun*) > west.  
 \*מערה surroundings, vicinity.

- I מְעָרָה cave.  
 II \*מְעָרָה bare ground.  
 \*מַעְרִיץ terror.  
 \*מַעְרָד consideration.  
 מַעְרָכָה row, course; battle-line.  
 מַעְרַכַּת row, layer, line.  
 \*מַעְרָפִים naked ones.  
 מַעְרָצָה fright.  
 מַעְרַת *n. place* Maarath.  
 מַעֲשֵׂה deed, conduct, work, labour; *Isa. 32.17* produce.  
 מַעֲשֵׂי *n. pers.* Maasai.  
 (ג) מַעֲשֵׂיָהּ *n. pers.* Maaseiah.  
 מַעֲשֵׂר a tenth, the tithe.  
 מַעֲשֻׁקוֹת extortions.  
 מֶמְרָ *n. place* Memphis.  
 מַפְּבֻשֶׁת → מַפְּי(ֶ)בֻשֶׁת.  
 מַפְּנֵעַ target.  
 \*מַפָּח expiring.  
 מַפָּח bellows.  
 מַפְּי(ֶ)בֻשֶׁת *n. pers. derogatory form of* מַפְּיֶי־בַעַל Mephibosheth.  
 מַפְּיִם *n. pers.* Muppim.  
 מַפְּיִן club.  
 מַפָּל *Amos 8.6* waste; *Job 41.15* pendulous underparts.  
 \*מַפְּלָאָה wonderful work.  
 \*מַפְּלָגָה division.  
 מַפְּלָה, מַפְּלָה ruins, ruin.  
 מַפְּלֹט place of refuge.  
 מַפְּלֻצֶת abhorrent cult image.  
 \*מַפְּלִשׁ suspension.  
 מַפְּלָה fall, ruin; *Ezek. 31.13* felled trunk; *Judg. 14.8* carcass.  
 \*מַפְּעֵל deed.  
 מַפְּעֵת → מִיפְּעֵת.  
 \*מַפְּיִן destruction.  
 מַפְּיִן hammer.  
 מַפְּקָד appointment, muster.  
 \*מַפְּרִיץ landing-place.  
 \*מַפְּרָקַת neck.  
 \*מַפְּרֵשׁ sail, layer.

- מִפְשָׁעָה buttocks.  
 \*מִפְתָּח opening.  
 מִפְתָּח key.  
 מִפְתָּן pedestal, threshold.  
 מֵץ oppressor.  
 מֵץ chaff.  
 מָצָא *q* attain, meet(with), find; obtain.  
*ni* be found, let oneself be found; be sufficient.  
*hi* bring up to, cause to find; deliver up; *Job 37.13* bring to pass.  
 מָצָא → I מוֹצֵא.  
 מַצֵּב place of standing, outpost, office.  
 מַצֵּב *Judg. 9.6* monumental stone; *Isa. 29.3* outpost?  
 מַצְבָּה outpost, guard.  
 מַצְבָּה massebah, monumental stone; *Jer. 43.13* obelisk.  
 מַצְבֵּיהַ *gent.?* Mezobaite.  
 I מַצְבֵּת *Isa. 6.13* tree-stump.  
 II מַצְבֵּת → מַצְבָּה.  
 מַצָּר place difficult of access; mountain fastness, stronghold.  
 מַצְרָה, מַצְרָה → מַצְרָה, II מַצְרָה.  
 מָצָה *q* squeeze out, drain.  
*ni* be squeezed out, drained.  
 I מָצָה unleavened bread, matzah.  
 II מָצָה dispute, quarrel.  
 מָצָה *n. place* Mozah.  
 \*מִצְהָלָה neighing.  
 \*מִצְוֵד noose; *Eccles. 9.14* bulwark.  
 I מִצְוֵדָה net; prey.  
 II מִצְוֵדָה inaccessible place, mountain stronghold.  
 מִצְוֵדָה net; *Isa. 29.7 dub.*  
 מִצְוָה order, command, commandment; right.  
 מִצְוֵלָה, מִצְוֵלָה depth.  
 \*מִצְוֵלָה  
 מִצּוֹק affliction.  
 מִצּוֹק pillar.  
 מִצּוֹקָה affliction.  
 I מִצּוֹר affliction.  
 II מִצּוֹר siege; siege-works.



- III מצור *n. terr.* Egypt.  
 מצודה fortress, fortification.  
 מצח brow.  
 \*מצחה greave.  
 \*מצלה bell.  
 מצלה → מצולה.  
 מצלתים cymbals.  
 מצנפת turban, head-band.  
 מצע bed.  
 \*מצגור step; *pl. also* train.  
 מצער small, insignificant thing.  
 I מצפה watch-tower.  
 II מצפה *n. place* Mizpeh.  
 מצפה *n. place* Mizpah.  
 \*מצפנים hiding-places.  
 מצין *q* drink deeply.  
 מצר affliction.  
 מצרה → מצורה.  
 מצרי *gent.* Egyptian.  
 מצרים *n. terr.* Egypt; *n. peop.* Egyptians.  
 מצרף crucible.  
 \*מצת strife.  
 מק, מק decay, smell of decay.  
 I מקבת hammer.  
 II מקבת excavation.  
 מקדה *n. place* Makkedah.  
 מקדש holy place, sanctuary; holy thing.  
 \*מקהל assembly.  
 מקהלת *n. place* Makheloth.  
 מקוא → II מקנה.  
 I מקנה hope.  
 II \*מקנה collection.  
 מקנה basin, ditch.  
 מקום place, position, abode; region; space; *Eccles. 10.4 post.*  
 מקור spring.  
 \*מקח taking.  
 מקחות wares.  
 \*מקטר place of burning.

- מִקְטָרוֹת incense-altars.  
 מִקְטָרֶת censer.  
 מִקְלֵל branch, rod; staff, stick.  
 מִקְלוֹת *n. pers.* Mikloth.  
 מִקְלֵט refuge, asylum.  
 מִקְלֵעַת wood-carving.  
 מִקְנָה acquisition, possession; cattle (possessed by one).  
 מִקְנָה acquisition, purchase.  
 מִקְנֵיָהוּ *n. pers.* Mikneiah.  
 \*מִקְסָם soothsaying.  
 מִקָּץ *n. place* Makaz.  
 מִקְצוּעַ, מִקְצוּעַ corner.  
 \*מִקְצֵעָה rasp.  
 מִקְצַת → קִצַּת.  
 מִקָּךְ *ni* rot, fester; rot away, decay; dissolve.  
           *hi* make to rot away.  
 מִקָּר → מִקְוֹר.  
 מִקְרָא proclamation, convoking festival; *Isa. 4.5 pl.* place of assembly;  
           *Neh. 8.8* reading aloud.  
 מִקְרָה chance, happening; fate, condition.  
 מִקְרָה beams.  
 מִקְרָה cooling.  
 מִקְשָׁה hair-curling.  
 I מִקְשָׁה turned, chased work.  
 II מִקְשָׁה field of cucumbers.  
 מִקְשׁוֹת → מִוְקָשׁ.  
 I מֵר drop.  
 II מֵר bitter, bitterly, embittered.  
 מֵר myrrh.  
 I מֵרָא *q* be obstinate.  
 II מֵרָא *hi* spring up.  
 מֵרָא → מִוְרָא.  
 מֵרָא *f. of* II מֵר.  
 מֵרָאָה seeing; look, appearance; apparition, sight, vision; brilliance.  
 מֵרָאָה sight, vision; *Ex. 38.8* mirror.  
 \*מֵרָאָה crop.  
 מֵרָאֹן *text corr.*

- מְרֹאֶשָׁה *n. place* Mareshah.  
 \*מְרֹאֲשׁוֹת *head.*  
 מֵרַב *n. pers. f.* Merab.  
 מְרַבִּים *coverlets.*  
 מְרָבָה *capacity.*  
 מְרָבָה *increase, abundance.*  
 מְרַבִּית *large number, majority; Lev. 25.37 usury.*  
 \*מְרַבֵּץ *resting-place.*  
 מְרַבֵּץ *resting-place.*  
 מְרַבֵּק *fattening, feeding-stuff.*  
 מְרַנּוֹעַ *resting-place.*  
 \*מְרַנְּלוֹת *foot.*  
 מְרַנְּמָה *heap of stones.*  
 מְרַנְּנָה *resting-place.*  
 מֵרֵד *q revolt, rebel.*  
 I מֵרֵד *revolt.*  
 II מֵרֵד *n. pers.* Mered.  
 °מְרֵדוֹת *revolt.*  
 מְרֵדִי *n. deity derogatory form of Marduk.*  
 מְרֵדִי בַּלְאֲדָן *n. pers. derogatory form of Marduk-baladan.*  
 מְרֵדְכַי, מְרֵדְכַי *n. pers.* Mordecai.  
 מְרֵדָה *persecution?*  
 מְרָה *q be obstinate.*  
           *hi be obstinate.*  
 \*מְרָה *grief, sorrow.*  
 מְרָה *n. place* Marah.  
 \*מְרֹד *homelessness; homeless.*  
 מְרוֹז *n. place* Meroz.  
 \*מְרוּחַ *crushing.*  
 מְרוֹם *height; high, also adv. on high; exalted.*  
 מְרוֹם *n. place* Merom.  
 מְרוּץ *running.*  
 I \*מְרוּצָה *course, running.*  
 II מְרוּצָה *oppression, extortion.*  
 \*מְרוּקִים *beauty treatment.*  
 מְרוֹת *n. place* Maroth.  
 \*מְרוֹת, מְרוֹחַ *revelry, cultic feast; noise.*  
 מְרַח *q apply.*

- מרחב spacious place, expanse.  
 מרחק distance, expanse; *II Sam. 15.17* last.  
 מרחשת cooking-pot.  
 מרט *q* pull out; whet; wear away.  
     *ni* become bald.  
     *pu* be burnished, be smooth; be whetted.  
 מרי obstinacy.  
 מריא fatling.  
 מריב בעל *n. pers.* Meribbaal.  
 I מריבה strife.  
 II מריבה *n. place* Meribah.  
 מרי בעל *n. pers.* Meribaal.  
 מריה *n. pers.* Meraiah.  
 מריה *n. place* Moriah.  
 מריות *n. pers.* Meraioth.  
 מרים *n. pers. f. (m.? I Chron. 4.17)* Miriam.  
 מרירות bitterness, affliction.  
 מרירי bitter.  
 מרף faint-heartedness.  
 מרפב *coll.* chariots; saddle, seat.  
 מרפכה chariot.  
 מרפלת market.  
 I מרמה fraud, treachery.  
 II מרמה *n. pers.* Mirmah.  
 מרמות *n. pers.* Meremoth.  
 מרמם that which is trampled, trampled ground.  
 מרנתי *gent.* Meronothite.  
 מרם *n. pers.* Meres.  
 מרסנא *n. pers.* Marsena.  
 מרע evil.  
 \*מרע friend.  
 מרעה pasture; fodder.  
 מרעית pasturage; flock.  
 מרעלה *n. place* Maralah.  
 I מרפא healing.  
 II מרפא calmness.  
 מרפה → I מרפא.  
 \*מרפש that which is turbid.

- מרץ *ni* be crippling, devastating.  
*hi* provoke.  
 מרצה → I מרוצה.  
 מרצע awl.  
 מרצפת pavement.  
 מרק *q* polish, burnish.  
*pu* be scoured.  
*hi* cleanse, purify.  
 מרק broth.  
 \*מרקה spice.  
 מרקתה ointment; ointment-pot.  
 מרקתת ointment-mixture.  
 מרר *q* be/become bitter; be incensed; be embittered; be in  
 despair.  
*pi* make bitter, provoke; *w. בְּכִי* weep bitterly.  
*hi* afflict, embitter; lament bitterly.  
*hitpalp* be enraged.  
 \*מרר bitter.  
 \*מררה gall.  
 \*מררה gall; poison.  
 מררי *n. pers.* Merari; *gent.* Merarite.  
 מרשה *n. pers., n. place* Mareshah.  
 מרשעת infamy; *fig.* infamous woman.  
 מרשתי → מורשתי.  
 מרתים double obstinacy; *derogatory form of* Babylon.  
 I משא bearing; burden; tribute; *Ezek. 24.25* longing.  
 II משא utterance.  
 III משא *n. pers.* Massa.  
 משא partiality.  
 משאה lifting up.  
 מיקואות *Aram. inf. of* נשא (*q*).  
 משאת lifting up, ascending; signal; burden; tax; gift, present.  
 משגב high ground, refuge.  
 משנת *pt. hi of* נטון  
 \*משופה thorn-hedge.  
 משור saw.  
 משורה measure (*for liquids*).

מְשׁוֹשׁ	joy.
מְשׁוֹחֵק	laughter.
מִשְׁטֵמָה	enmity.
*מִשְׁכָּה	thorn-hedge.
מִשְׁכִּיל	<i>designation of a song.</i>
מִשְׁכִּית	figure, image, imagination.
*מִשְׁכֻּרַת	wages.
*מִשְׁמֵרָה	nail.
מִשְׁפָּח	breach of law.
מִשְׁרָה	dominion.
*מִשְׂרָפוֹת	burning.
מִשְׂרֵפֹת (ו) ת מִים	<i>n. place Misrephoth-maim.</i>
מִשְׂרָקָה	<i>n. place Masrekah.</i>
מִשְׂרָת	pan.
מִשׁ	<i>n. pers. Mash.</i>
מִשָּׂא	debt, usury.
מִשָּׂא	<i>n. place Mesha.</i>
*מִשְׂאֵב	watering-channel.
*מִשְׂאָה	debt.
מִשְׂאָה	→ מִשְׂוָּאָה.
*מִשְׂאָה	ruins.
מִשְׂאוֹן	deception.
מִשְׂאָל	<i>n. place Mishal.</i>
*מִשְׂאָלָה	request.
*מִשְׂאֲרֹת	kneading-trough.
מִשְׂכָּה	turning away, apostasy, faithlessness.
מִשְׂבְּצוֹת	settings; <i>Ps. 45.14 dub.</i>
מִשְׂבֵּר	mouth of the womb.
*מִשְׂבָּר	breakers.
*מִשְׂבֵּת	ruin.
מִשְׂנָה	inadvertence.
מִשָּׂה	<i>q draw out.</i>
	<i>hi draw out.</i>
מִשָּׂה	<i>n. pers. Moses.</i>
*מִשְׂוָּה	loan.
מִשְׂוָּאָה	devastation.
מִשְׂוָּאוֹת	ruins.
מִשְׂוָּבָב	<i>n. pers. Meshobab.</i>

- מְשׁוּבָה → מִשְׁבָּה.  
 \*מְשׁוּגָה error.  
 \*מְשׁוּט, מְשׁוּט, מְשׁוּט oar.  
 מְשׁוּפָה *rd. Q (Isa. 42.24).*  
 מְשַׁח *q smear, anoint.*  
           *ni be anointed.*  
 I מְשַׁחָה anointing.  
 II \*מְשַׁחָה portion.  
 I מְשַׁחָה anointing.  
 II מְשַׁחָה portion.  
 מְשַׁחִית *coll. destroyers; destruction; Jer. 5.26 trap.*  
 מְשַׁחַר early morning?  
 \*מְשַׁחַת destruction.  
 \*מְשַׁחַת disfigurement.  
 \*מְשַׁחַת defect.  
 מְשַׁמֹּת, מְשַׁמֹּת drying-ground.  
 \*מְשַׁמַּח  
 \*מְשַׁמֵּר writing.  
 מְשִׁי fine fabric, silk?  
 מְשִׁי → מְשִׁי.  
 מְשִׁיבָאֵל *n. pers. Meshezabel.*  
 מְשִׁיחַ anointed, anointed one.  
 מְשִׁךְ *q draw, drag along; prolong, maintain; have patience, be steady; draw (the bow); sound (the horn).*  
           *ni be delayed.*  
           *pu pt. long-drawn-out, tall; long protracted.*  
 I מְשִׁךְ bag.  
 II מְשִׁךְ *n. peop. Meshech.*  
 מְשַׁבֵּב lying, intercourse; couch; sick-bed.  
 מְשַׁבּוֹת fetters.  
 מְשַׁבֵּן dwelling.  
 I מְשַׁלֵּל *q compose/utter a proverb, parable.*  
           *ni become like.*  
           *pi constantly utter proverbs.*  
           *hi compare.*  
           *hitp become like, similar.*

Oops, page PA165 was not yet downloaded :(



- מִשְׁפָּט** judgment, legal process; arbiter's decision, verdict, sentence; ruling; legal case, right, legal claim; > suitability, what is right; duty, obligation; manner; mode of life, custom, conduct; *II Kings 1.7* appearance.
- מִשְׁפָּתַיִם** saddle-bags.
- מִשְׁקָה** possession?
- \*מִשְׁקָה** attack.
- מִשְׁקָה** cup-bearer; drink; well-watered region.
- מִשְׁקָל** weight.
- מִשְׁקוּף** lintel.
- מִשְׁקָל** weight.
- מִשְׁקָלָת** level.
- מִשְׁקָלָת**
- \*מִשְׁקוֹעַ** clear water.
- \*מִשְׁרָה** juice.
- מִשְׁרָיִם** → מִישְׁרָיִם.
- מִשְׁרָעִי** *gent.* Mishraite.
- מִשְׁוֹשׁ** *q* feel.  
*pi* investigate by feel, search thoroughly; grope.  
*hi* feel all round, let feel.
- מִשְׁוֹתָה** drinking; revelry; drinks; banquet.
- מֵת** dead, corpse.
- \*מֵת** *pl.* men, people.
- מִתְּבֵן** heap of straw.
- מִתְּנָה** bridle.
- מִתּוֹק** sweet.
- מִתְּוִשְׁאֵל** *n. pers.* Methushael.
- מִתְּוִשְׁלַח** *n. pers.* Methuselah.
- מִתַּח** *q* spread out.
- מִתִּי** when?
- מִתְּכַנֵּת** proportion, tally.
- מִתְּלָאָה** < מִה־תְּלָאָה.
- מִתְּלַעוֹת** jawbones.
- מִתָּם** uninjured, sound spot.
- I מִתָּן** gift, present.
- II מִתָּן** *n. pers.* Mattan.
- I מִתְּנָה** present, gift.

Oops, page PA167 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA168 was not yet downloaded :(

- נְבֵלָה** corpse, carcass.  
**נְבֵלוֹת** private parts.  
**נְבֵלָט** *n. place* Neballat.  
**נָבַע** *q* gush.  
*hi* cause to gush, gush out.  
**נִבְשָׁן** *n. place* Nibshan.  
**נֶגֶב** arid land; south-land; south; *n. terr.* Negeb.  
**נָדַר** *hi* bring forward, report, tell, inform; solve, explain.  
*ho* be told.  
**נֶגֶד** in the sight of, before, opposite, straight ahead; corresponding to; *w. ל* in front of, facing, towards, present to, before, with regard to; *w. מִן* away from, far from, opposite; *adv.* opposite, beyond, aside.  
**נָגַה** *q* shine, gleam.  
*hi* light up.  
**I נִגְהָ** brightness, clear light.  
**II נִגְהָ** *n. pers.* Nogah.  
**\*נִגְהָה** brightness.  
**נָנַח** *q* gore.  
*pi* gore, butt, knock down.  
*hitp* clash.  
**נָנַח** liable to gore.  
**נָנִיד** chief, leader.  
**\*נִנְיָה** string music; mocking-song; *stringed instrument?*  
**נָנַן** *q* play (*stringed instrument*).  
*pi* play (*stringed instrument*).  
**נָנַע** *q* touch, harm, hurt, strike; extend; reach; arrive.  
*ni* be defeated.  
*pi* strike, hit.  
*pu* be stricken.  
*hi* touch, reach; cause to touch; come up to, come to; attain, approach; *Lev. 5.7* afford, give.  
**נָנַע** blow, plague; mark.  
**נָנַף** *q* knock, strike, strike dead.

*ni* be defeated.

*hitp* trip.

נגף plague, blow; collision.

נגר *ni* run, flow; *Ps. 77.3* be stretched out.

*hi* pour out; give over; *Micah 1.6* throw down.

*ho* be poured out.

ננש *q* press, drive; exact; *pt.* tyrant.

*ni* oppress one another; be hard pressed, harassed.

ננש *q* draw near, approach; present oneself; *Gen. 19.9* ו. הלאה

move out of the way; *Job 41.8* join together.

*ni* approach, draw near; *Amos 9.13* overtake.

*hi* bring, offer, produce, bring forward.

*ho* be brought, offered.

*hitp* approach.

נר dam, dike.

\*נר *Ps. 56.9* unexplained.

נרא *q* or *hi* divert.

נרב *q* prompt.

*hitp* volunteer; enlist, present oneself voluntarily; give voluntarily.

נרב *n. pers.* Nadab.

נרבה free choice, voluntariness; freewill offering; *Ps. 68.10* ו. נשם  
abundant rain.

נרביה *n. pers.* Nedabiah.

נרד *q* flee, take to flight; wander about; *Isa. 10.14* flap up and down,  
beat.

*poel* flee away.

*hi* drive out.

*ho* be chased away, be blown away.

נרדים restlessness.

נרה *pi* exclude; imagine to be distant.

נרה gift, fee.

נרה abhorrent thing, impurity; menstruation.

נרח *q* wield.

*ni* be scattered, driven away, banished; be diverted, misled;  
*Deut. 19.5* swing.

*pu pt.* banished.

*hi* scatter, drive asunder; divert; drive away; mislead, expel;

- II Sam. 15.14* bring.  
*ho pt.* scared away.
- נריב willing, ready; noble.
- \*נריבה dignity; *pl.* that which is noble.
- I נרן\* sheath.
- II נרן\* gift, reward for love-making.
- נרף *q* blow about, blow away, scatter.  
*ni* be blown away.
- נדר *q* make a vow, vow.
- נדר, נדר vow.
- נה splendour?
- I נהג *q* drive, drive away, drive on; lead, lead out.  
*pi* lead away, lead; make to drive.
- II נהג *pi* moan.
- נהה *q* lament.  
*ni* lament.
- נהי lamentation.
- נהל *pi* conduct, transport; provide.  
*hitp* proceed.
- נהלל *n.* place Nahalal.
- I נהלל\* watering-place.
- II נהלל *n.* place Nahalol.
- נהם *q* growl; groan.
- נהם growling.
- \*נהמה roaring; groaning.
- נהק *q* bray, cry.
- I נהר *q* stream.
- II נהר *q* shine, beam.
- נהר stream, river; current; *frequently* Euphrates; *Dan. 10.4* Tigris.
- נהרה daylight.
- נהרים → ארם נהרים.
- נוא *q rd. Q (Num. 32.7).*  
*hi* prevent, hinder.
- נוב *q* increase.  
*pol* make to grow, thrive.
- נוב *rd. Q (Isa. 57.19).*
- נובי *n. pers. rd. Q (Neh. 10.20)* Nebai.
- \*נוג distressed.

- נוד** *q* sway; be/become aimless, homeless; show sympathy.  
*hi* make homeless; shake.  
*hitpu* sway to and fro; shake oneself; lament.
- נוד** *n. terr.* Nod.
- נורב** *n. pers. or n. peop.* Nodab.
- I נה** *q* achieve the aim?
- II נה** *hi* praise.
- I נה** pasturage; abode.
- II \*נה** beautiful, lovely.
- \*נה** abode.
- נות** *unexplained.*
- ניח** *q* settle, rest, repose; have rest, wait; *Isa.* 7.2; *Ps.* 125.3 be friendly, make an agreement.  
*hi* rest; give repose, rest; still, satisfy; *Aram. forms:* put, place, lay; lay aside, deposit; leave; leave behind; allow; leave alone; let do; let act.  
*ho* be given rest; *Aram. forms:* *pt.* left empty, vacant; *Zech.* 5.11 *text corr.*
- ניח** rest.
- נוחה** *n. pers.* Nohah.
- נוט** *q* be terrified?, reel?
- נות** *unexplained.*
- נום** *q* slumber.
- נוסה** somnolence.
- נון, נון** *n. pers.* Nun.
- נום** *q* flee.  
*pol* drive.  
*hi* put to flight; take to flight.
- נוע** *q* shake, dangle; tremble; be vagrant, homeless.  
*ni* be shaken.  
*hi* make to stagger, shake; shake up; make homeless; *II Kings* 23.18 disturb.
- נועדיה** *n. pers. m. and f.* Noadiah.

- I נוף *hi* move to and fro, wield, brandish; present a wave-offering.  
*ho* be waved in consecration.  
*pol* brandish.
- II נוף *q* sprinkle.  
*hi* shed.
- נוף loftiness?
- נוצה pinions, plumage.
- נוק *hi rd.* וַתִּיַקְרוּ (Ex. 2.9).
- נוש *q* Ps. 69.21 text corr.
- נוה *q* spurt.  
*hi* cause to spurt, sprinkle.
- נזיר that which has been boiled, dish.
- נזיר prince; one consecrated, Nazirite; Lev. 25.5,11 unpruned vine.
- נזל *q* trickle, flow, overflow; *pt. pl.* also floods.  
*hi* cause to flow.
- נזם ring.
- נזק<sup>o</sup> trouble.
- נזר *ni* dedicate oneself; abstain, fast; display propriety.  
*hi* dedicate oneself; abstain; Lev. 15.31 hold back.
- נזר consecration; headband, diadem.
- נח *n. pers.* Noah.
- נחבי *n. pers.* Nahbi.
- נחה *q* lead, guide.  
*hi* direct, guide.
- נחום *n. pers.* Nehum.
- נחום *n. pers.* Nahum.
- נחומים → נחמים.
- נחור *n. pers.* Nahor.
- נחוש bronze.
- נחושה bronze, copper.
- \*נחילה<sup>o</sup> musical direction; flute-playing?
- \*נחירים<sup>o</sup> nostrils.
- נחל *q* get as a possession; take possession of; assign as a possession;  
 own property.  
*pi* assign, allocate as a possession; put in possession of.



Oops, page PA174 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA175 was not yet downloaded :(

I נטר<sup>ו</sup> *q* guard, keep.

II נטר *q* be angry, have a grudge against.

נטש *q* leave, leave to another, deposit, abandon; disregard, desist from, forgo; *Gen. 31.28* give opportunity; *I Sam. 30.16 pt. pass.* scattered; *Isa. 21.15* draw; *Ezek. 29.5* leave to one's fate; *Hos. 12.15* let weigh upon; *I Sam. 4.2* *unexplained*.

*ni* roam; grow luxuriantly; hang slack; lie disregarded.

*pu* be neglected.

\*ני lamentation.

ניב fruit.

ניד condolence.

נידה object of aversion.

ניחח, ניחות, ניחת soothing.

נין *ni* sprout?

נין offspring; descendants.

נינה *n. place* Nineveh.

ניסן Nisan (*name of a month, March|April*).

ניצוין spark.

ניר *q* bring into cultivation.

I ניר lamp; lasting existence.

II ניר newly broken ground.

ניר → ניר.

נכא *ni* be whipped out.

\*נכא shattered.

\*נכא dejected.

נכאת ladanum resin.

נכר descendants.

נכה *ni* be struck down.

*pu* be battered down.

*hi* strike, dash to pieces, strike down, kill, smite, pierce, wound.

*ho* be beaten, struck down, smitten, conquered.

\*נכה crippled; dejected.

\*נכה striking?, stricken?

נכה, נכו *n. pers. Neco*.

Oops, page PA177 was not yet downloaded :(

- נסה *pi* put to the test, try, attempt; give something a trial.
- נסח *q* tear down, tear out.  
*ni* be driven out.
- \*נסִיף־*q* drink-offering; cast image; one consecrated, leader, prince.
- I נסִיף־*q* pour out; consecrate; cast (*cast image*).  
*ni* be installed.  
*pi* pour out.  
*hi* pour out.  
*ho* be poured out.
- II נסִיף־*q* weave.
- נסִיף־*q* drink-offering; cast image.
- נסם *q* falter.  
*hitpo* glitter, sparkle; *Ps. 60.6 dub.*
- נסע *q* pull out; set out, march on; *Num. 11.31* burst out.  
*ni* be pulled up, snapped.  
*hi* pull up, quarry (*stones*); make to set out, rush out;  
*II Kings 4.4* remove.
- נִסְרוֹךְ *n. deity* Nisroch (*name of an Assyr. god*).
- נֶעְהָ *n. place* Neah.
- נֶעְהָ *n. pers. f.* Noah.
- נְעוּרִים early life, youth.
- נְעִיאל *n. place* Neiel.
- נְעִים pleasant, lovely, charming; *Job 36.11* delight.
- נָעַל *q* tie up, lock; tie on (*sandals*).  
*hi* provide with footwear.
- נָעַל *f.* sandal.
- נָעַם *q* be pleasant, lovely, charming.
- נָעַם *n. pers.* Naam.
- נָעַם kindness, pleasantness.
- נְעָמָה *n. pers. f., n. place* Naamah.
- נְעָמִי *n. pers. f.* Naomi.
- נְעָמִי *gent.* Naamite.
- נְעָמָן *n. pers.* Naaman.
- נְעָמָנִים *w. נְטָעִי* Adonis-gardens.
- נְעָמָתִי *gent.* Naamathite.
- נְעָצוּץ thorn-bush.

- I נער *q* growl.  
 II נער *q* shake.  
*ni* shake oneself free; be shaken off.  
*pi* shake into; shake out; shake off.  
*hitp* shake oneself free.
- נער boy, lad, young man; servant, retainer; *pl.* also young people; *Gen.* 24; 34; *Deut.* 22 *rd. Q*; *Zech.* 11.16 *dub.*
- נער youth.
- I נערה young girl; maidservant; young married woman; prostitute?  
 II נערה *n. pers. f., n. place* Naarah.
- \*נערות youth.
- נערי *n. pers.* Naarai.
- נעריה *n. pers.* Neariah.
- נערים → נעורים.
- נערן *n. place* Naaran.
- נערת tow.
- נף *n. place* Noph, Memphis.
- נפג *n. pers.* Nepheg.
- \*נפוח yoke; mountain-ridge.
- נפושאים *n. pers. rd. Q (Neh. 7.52)* Nephishesim.
- נפח *q* blow, blow upon; fan; pant.  
*pu* be fanned.  
*hi* cause to pant.
- נפח *n. place* Nophah.
- נפילים giants.
- נפישים *n. pers. rd. Q (Ezra 2.50)* Nephusim.
- נפיש *n. pers.* Naphish.
- נפך *semi-precious stone* turquoise?, malachite?
- נפל *q* fall, be inferior, collapse; be downcast; be nullified; fall down, throw oneself down; dismount; desert, defect; *Isa.* 26.18 be born.  
*hi* cause to fall, bring down, fell; cast; knock out; discontinue; bear.  
*hitp* attack; prostrate oneself.  
*pil rd. נפל (Ezek. 28.23).*
- נפל miscarriage.
- נפלים → נפילים.

- נפץ *q* shatter; be shattered, scatter.  
*pi* shatter.  
*pu pt.* crushed.
- נפץ cloudburst.
- נפש *ni* draw breath, breathe freely.
- נפש throat; breath, breathing; being; life; soul (*not in the Greek sense*), person, self; human beings, people; desire, feeling, mood, will; dead person.
- נפת high ground?
- נפת honey from the comb.
- נפתוּח *n. place* Nephtoah.
- \*נפתולים struggles.
- נפתחים *n. peop.* Naphtuhim.
- נפתלי *n. pers., n. peop.* Naphtali.
- I נץ falcon.
- II \*נץ blossom.
- נצא *q* fly?
- נצב *ni* take one's stand, be stationed, stand; *pt. also* governor.  
*hi* set up, erect; set apart, fix, establish.  
*ho* be set up.
- נצב handle, hilt.
- I נצה *q* Lam. 4.15 set out?
- II נצה *ni* struggle.  
*hi* struggle.
- III נצה *q* be devastated.  
*ni* be devastated.
- נצה blossom.
- I \*נצה filth.
- II נצה → נוצה.
- נצורים *rd.* בֵּין צוּרִים (Isa. 65.4).
- נצח *ni pt.* lasting, persistent.  
*pi* direct, supervise; *I Chron.* 15.21 accompany?; *pt. also liturgical direction* choirmaster?, director?
- I נצח, נצח splendour; enduring; *adv.* continually, for ever; *w.* לְ continually, for ever.
- II \*נצח spurt of blood.

- I נְצִיב pillar; outpost, garrison; governor.  
 II נְצִיב *n. place* Nezib.  
 נְצִיחַ *n. pers.* Neziah.  
 נְצִירִי *rd. Q (Isa. 49.6).*  
 נצל *ni* save oneself, be saved.  
*pi* plunder; extricate, save.  
*hi* snatch away, take away; save.  
*ho* be snatched.  
*hitp* rid oneself of.  
 נְצַנִּים flowers.  
 נִצֵּץ *q* sparkle.  
*hi* blossom.  
 נצר *q* guard, preserve, keep, observe; *pt. also* watchman; *pt. pass.* preserved, something kept in reserve.  
 נִצֵּר sprout, shoot.  
 נִקָּב *q* bore, pierce; point > fix, designate; distinguish; *Lev. 24.11,16* blaspheme.  
*ni* be specified.  
 I נִקָּב *perforated piece of jewellery?*  
 II נִקָּב → אֲדָמִי הַנִּקָּב.  
 נִקְבָּה woman, female.  
 נִקְדָּה speckled.  
 נִקְדָּה sheep-breeder.  
 \*נִקְדָּה (glass)bead.  
 נִקְדִּים bread-crumbs; something baked.  
 נקה *q Jer. 49.12 inf. abs. in conjunction with ni.*  
*ni* be free, exempt; be guiltless, innocent; remain unpunished;  
*Isa. 3.26* be deprived.  
*pi* pronounce to be guiltless, acquit; leave unpunished.  
 נִקְוָה *n. pers.* Nekoda.  
 נָקִי, נְקִיא exempt, free; free from responsibility, guilt; guiltless.  
 נְקִיּוֹן cleanness, bareness; innocence.  
 \*נִקְיָה cleft.  
 נקם *q* take vengeance, avenge oneself; avenge.  
*ni* be avenged; avenge oneself; procure vengeance.  
*pi* avenge.



*ho* be avenged; come under vengeance.

*hitp* avenge oneself.

נָקָם vengeance.

נִקְמָה vengeance, vindictiveness.

נָקַע *q* turn away from, be disgusted.

I נִקְחָה *pi* cut off.

II נִקְחָה *q* revolve.

*hi* move round; encircle, surround, besiege; *Lev. 19.27* trim round about; *Isa. 15.8* penetrate throughout; *Job 1.5* be completed (in sequence).

נִקְחָה beating.

נִקְפָּה rope.

נָקַר *q* gouge, pick out.

*pi* gouge, bore out.

*pu* be bored out.

\*נִקְרָה hole.

נִקְשָׁה *q* become entangled?

*ni* be caught, ensnared.

*pi* lay snares.

*hitp* lay snares.

I נֵר lamp.

II נֵר *n. pers.* Ner.

נֵר → I נִיר.

נֵרְגַל *n. deity* Nergal (name of a city-god).

נֵרְגַל שַׂר־אֶצֶר *n. pers.* Nergalsarezer.

נֵרְדָה nard.

(ג) נֵרְיָה *n. pers.* Neriah.

נָשָׂא *q* lift, raise, pick up, lift high; lift up, give utterance; carry, bear, carry away; take, take away, forgive; bring; number, count; *w.* נָשִׂים receive kindly, show consideration for, show partiality, favouritism, *pt. pass.* also esteemed; *w.* נִפְּשׁ long for, desire; *w.* לֵב be willing, be presumptuous.

*ni* raise oneself; be elevated, lifted up, be/become exalted; be carried, carried off.

*pi* raise, lift up; carry, assist; *w.* נִפְּשׁ long.

- hi* make to carry.  
*hitp* rise up.  
**נשג** *hi* reach, overtake; be able to afford; prosper; come true, come upon.  
**נְשֹׂאָה**\* burden.  
**I נְשִׂיא** chief, prince.  
**II נְשִׂיא\*** damp fog.  
**נשק** *ni* be kindled.  
*hi* kindle.  
**I נשא** *q* lend; practise usury; *pt.* also creditor.  
*hi* lend.  
**II נשא** *ni* be duped.  
*hi* dupe, deceive; attack, invade.  
**נשב** *q* blow.  
*hi* cause to blow; drive off.  
**I נשה** *q* forget.  
*ni* be forgotten.  
*pi* cause to forget.  
*hi* cause to forget.  
**II נשה** → **I נשא**.  
**נְשֵׂה** region of the hips.  
**נְשִׂי\*** debt.  
**נְשִׂיָה** forgetting.  
**נְשִׂים** *pl. of* אִשָּׁה.  
**נְשִׂיקָה\*** kiss.  
**I נשך** *q* bite.  
*pi* bite.  
**II נשך** *q* demand interest.  
*hi* exact interest.  
**נְשִׁךְ** interest.  
**נְשִׁפָּה** room, cell.  
**נשל** *q* loosen; take off; detach, drive away; detach itself, fall off.  
*pi* drive away.  
**נשמ** *q* pant.  
**נְשָׁמָה** blowing, breath, breathing; *pl.* beings, souls.  
**נשה** *q* blow, blow upon.  
**נְשֶׁה** twilight.

- I נשק *q* kiss.  
*ni* kiss.  
*hi* be in close contact.
- II נשק *q* arm oneself.  
 נשק, נשק equipment, weapons.  
 נשך eagle, vulture.  
 נשת *q* dry up, be parched.  
*ni* be dried up, be parched.
- נשתון letter.  
 נתונים *rd. Q (Ezra 8.17).*  
 נתח *pi* cut into pieces.  
 נתח piece.  
 נתיב path.  
 נתיבה path.  
 נתיץ\* temple-servant.  
 נתן *q* gush forth.  
*ni* gush forth; be melted.  
*hi* pour out, empty out; melt.  
*ho* be melted.
- נתן *q* give, proffer, grant, bring, offer, repay, give in exchange, give up, deliver up, hand over, transmit, proclaim, allow, commission; set, place, put; make, cause to be, cause to find; **סִי יִתֵּן** o that!; *Ps. 81.3* beat (*drum*); *Lev. 17.10*; *Dan. 9.3* turn (*the face*); *Neh. 9.17* take (*it into one's head*); *Jer. 12.8* raise (*the voice*).  
*ni* be given, commissioned, given up, made, put, granted, placed.  
*ho* be given.
- נתן *n. pers.* Nathan.  
 נתנאל *n. pers.* Nethanel.  
 נתניה (ו) *n. pers.* Nethaniah.  
 נתן־מלך *n. pers.* Nathan-melech.  
 נתם *q* break up.  
 נתני° *ni* be knocked out.  
 נתין *q* tear down, demolish, destroy, knock out.  
*ni* be torn down, destroyed.  
*pi* tear down.

*pu* be torn down.

*ho* be shattered.

**נתק** *q* tear away; cut off.

*ni* be torn off, cut off; be drawn out.

*pi* tear apart, tear out.

*hi* separate, single out, cut off.

*ho* be cut off.

**נִתְקַ** itch.

**נתר** *q* leap up.

*pi* leap.

*hi* cause to start up; cause to leap up > loosen, release; *Job* 6.9 withdraw.

**נִתְרַ** natron.

**נִתְשַׁ** *q* tear up; drive out.

*ni* be torn up.

*ho* be torn up.

ד

**סֵאָה** grain-measure seah (*between 7.3 and 15 l*).

**סֵאוֹן** boot.

**סֵאֵן** *q* tramp along.

**סֵאָסָה** scare away.

**סֵבָא** *q* tipple, drink, be a drunkard.

**\*סֵבָא** beer (made from wheat).

**סֵבָא** *n. peop., n. terr.* Seba.

**סֵבָאִים** *n. peop.* Sabeans.

**סֵבַב** *q* rotate, turn; look about; turn away from; go round) make the round, walk round; surround, flow round, encircle, make a detour; step aside; go off to, come towards; roam about; *I Sam.* 16.11 sit at table; *Zech.* 14.10 be transformed.

*ni* turn, bend; encircle, surround; be given into the possession of.

*pi* transform, change.

*po* walk round, flow round, stand around, encompass; roam through, roam about.

Oops, page PA186 was not yet downloaded :(

- סָרִין undergarment.  
 סֹדֶם *n. place* Sodom.  
 סֹדֶר\*<sup>o</sup> order.  
 סֹהַר roundness.  
 סֹהַר *w. בַּיִת* prison.  
 סַיָּא *n. pers.* So?, *n. place* Sais?  
 סֹבָא\* *rd. K (Ezek. 23.42).*  
 I סוּג *q* deviate, be disloyal.  
     *ni* draw back, fall away, become disloyal.  
     *hi* displace.  
     *ho* be driven out.  
 II סוּג<sup>o</sup> *q pt. pass.* fenced round.  
     סוּג *rd. Q (Ezek. 22.18).*  
     סוּגָר cage.  
     סוּד assembly, circle; joint consultation, confidential conversation;  
     decision; secret.  
     סוּדִי *n. pers.* Sodi.  
     סוּחַ *n. pers.* Suah.  
     סוּחָה refuse.  
     סוּטַי *n. pers.* Sotai.  
 I סוּף *pilp* spur on, incite.  
     *hi* make unapproachable, shut off.  
 II סוּף *q* anoint; anoint oneself.  
     *hi* anoint oneself.  
     *ho* be rubbed in.  
     סוּלָלָה → סִלְלָה.  
     סוּנַה *n. place* Syene, Aswan.  
     סוּם *rd. Q (Jer. 8.7)* swift, swallow.  
 I סוּם *rd. סִים (Isa. 38.14)* swift, swallow.  
 II סוּם horse.  
     סוּסָה\* mare.  
     סוּסִי *n. pers.* Susi.  
     סוּף *q* cease, come to an end.  
     *hi* put an end to.  
     סוּף<sup>o</sup> end, rearguard.  
 I סוּף reed, aquatic plants.  
 II סוּף *n. place* Suph.  
 I סוּפָה storm, storm-wind.

Oops, page PA188 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA189 was not yet downloaded :(



- סלד *pi* leap.  
 סלד *n. pers.* Seled.  
 I סלה<sup>o</sup> *q* reject.  
     *pi* reject.  
 II סלה *pu* be paid for.  
 סלה *liturgical direction* Selah.  
 סלי *n. pers.* Sallu.  
 סלוא *n. pers.* Salu.  
 סלוא *n. pers.* Sallu.  
 סלון thorn.  
 סלח *q* forgive (*only of God*).  
     *ni* be forgiven.  
 סלח ready to forgive.  
 סלי *n. pers.* Sallai.  
 סליחה forgiveness.  
 סלכה *n. place* Salecah.  
 סלל *q* throw up, pile up.  
     *pi* think highly of.  
     *hitpo* act haughtily.  
 סללה siege-mound.  
 סלם staircase.  
 \*סלסלה tendril.  
 I סלע rock, crag.  
 II סלע *n. place* Sela.  
 סלעם locust.  
 סלה *pi* twist, ruin; *Job 12.19* dry up.  
 סלה crookedness, falseness.  
 סלק<sup>o</sup> *q* ascend.  
 סלת wheat groats.  
 \*סם paste, fragrance.  
 סמגר-נבו *n. pers.* Samgar-nebo.  
 סמדר<sup>o</sup> perule.  
 סמך *q* support, lay, provide; throw oneself; *pt. pass.* supported, firm, unshakeable.  
     *ni* support oneself, brace oneself.  
     *pi* refresh.  
 סמכיהו *n. pers.* Semachiah.  
 סמל image, idol?

סמן	<i>ni Isa. 28.25 dub.</i>
סמר	<i>q</i> shiver. <i>pi</i> bristle.
סָמַר	bristling.
סְנָאָה	<i>n. pers.</i> Senaah.
סְנָאָה	→ סְנִיאָה.
סַנְבַּלֵּט	<i>n. pers.</i> Sanballat.
סְנָה	thorn-bush.
סְנָה	<i>n. place</i> Seneh.
סְנִיאָה	<i>n. pers.</i> Senuah.
סְנוּרִים	blindness.
סְנַחְרִיב, סְנַחְרִיב	<i>n. pers.</i> Sennacherib.
סַנְסַנָּה	<i>n. place</i> Sansannah.
סַנְסַנָּה*	cluster of dates.
סַנְפוּיָו	fin.
סָם	moth.
סַסְמַי	<i>n. pers.</i> Sismai.
סַעַד	<i>q</i> support, strengthen; fortify, take refreshment.
סַעַה	<i>q</i> be rushing.
I סַעִיף*	cleft, fissure.
II סַעִיף*	branch.
סַעַף	<i>pi</i> hew down.
סַעַף*	wavering?, base?
סַעֲפָה*	branch.
סַעֲפִים	crutches.
סַעַר	<i>q</i> be stormy. <i>ni</i> become agitated. <i>pi</i> blow away. <i>poel</i> fly away. <i>pu</i> be blown away, driven away.
סַעַר	storm.
סַעֲרָה	storm.
I סַף	basin, cup.
II סַף	threshold.
III סַף	<i>n. pers.</i> Saph.
סַפַּר	<i>q</i> lament, lament for the dead; <i>Isa. 32.12</i> beat ( <i>the breast</i> ) in lamentation. <i>ni</i> be lamented.

- ספה** *q* snatch away, carry off; vanish away; *Num. 32.14; Isa. 30.1*  
*rd. ספת(ל).*  
*ni* be carried off, perish.  
*hi rd. אספה (Deut. 32.23).*
- ספת** *q* attach.  
*ni* join.  
*pi* admix.  
*pu* come together.  
*hitp* have a share in.
- ספתת** scab, eruption.
- ספּי** *n. pers.* Sippai.
- I \*ספּית** downpour.
- II ספּית** after-growth.
- ספּינה** ship.
- ספּיר** lapis lazuli.
- ספל** bowl.
- ספן** *q* cover, panel; *Deut. 33.21* reserve.
- כפן** ceiling.
- ספף** *hitpo* stay at the threshold.
- ספק** *q* clap, strike, strike oneself; *Jer. 48.26* fall with a splash into.
- ספק** mockery?
- ספר** *q* count, reckon; measure; *Ezra 1.8* count out; *pt. also*  
 clerk.  
*ni* be counted.  
*pi* count, recount, reckon; make known, relate.  
*pu* be related.
- ספר** inscription; document, letter, scroll; kind of writing.
- ספר** clerk; secretary; scribe.
- I ספר** census.
- II \*ספר** *n. place* Sephar.
- ספרד** *n. place* Sepharad.
- \*ספרה** scroll.
- ספרוים** *n. place* Sepharvaim.
- ספרוים** *gent.* of Sepharvaim.
- ספרות** numbers?
- ספרת** *n. pers.* Sophereth.

- סקל *q* stone.  
*ni* be stoned.  
*pi* throw stones; clear of stones.  
*pu* be stoned.
- סר sullen.
- סרב\*<sup>o</sup> obstinate.
- סרגון *n. pers.* Sargon.
- סרד *n. pers.* Sered.
- סרדי *gent.* Sardite.
- I סרה desisting.
- II סרה obstinacy, disobedience, apostasy.
- סרה *n. place* Sirah.
- סרהח pendent; *Amos 6.4* lying indolently.
- I סרח *q* hang down; spread.
- II סרח *ni* be spilt.
- סרח what is overhanging.
- סרין\* armour.
- סרים court official; eunuch.
- סרן\* axle.
- סרנים princes.
- סרעפה\*<sup>o</sup> branch.
- סרף *pi* burn.
- סרפר *steppe-plant?*, nettle?
- סור *q* be stubborn, obstinate.
- סתו<sup>o</sup> winter, rainy season.
- סתור *n. pers.* Sethur.
- סתם *q* stop up, block; keep secret; **בְּסֵתֶם** secretly.  
*ni* be stopped up, closed.  
*pi* stop up.
- סתר *ni* hide, be hidden.  
*pi* hide.  
*pu pi.* kept secret.  
*hi* hide, cover, keep secret.  
*hitp* keep oneself hidden.
- סתור hiding-place; cover, shelter; *w. בְּ* also secretly.
- סתרה cover, shelter.
- סתרי *n. pers.* Sithri.

## ע

- I עב trellis?  
 II עב cloud, clouds.  
 III עב\* thicket.  
 עבר *q* work, till; serve; be a slave; perform, do; make to perform, do; do service; worship; *I Kings 12.7* do as someone wishes.  
*ni* be tilled, cultivated.  
*pu* be worked.  
*hi* cause to work, subject to work; enslave, hold in servitude, make subject to; *Isa. 43.23f.* distress.  
*ho* let service be paid to.  
 I עבר slave, servant, subject.  
 II עבר *n. pers.* Ebed.  
 עבד\* deed.  
 עבד → עובד.  
 עבדא *n. pers.* Abda.  
 עבד(-)אר(ו)ם *n. pers.* Obed-edom.  
 עבדאל *n. pers.* Abdecl.  
 עבדה work, forced labour, service; worship; *Ex. 12.25f.*; *13.5* rite.  
 עבדה domestics, servants.  
 עבדון *n. pers., n. place* Abdon.  
 עבדי *n. pers.* Abdi.  
 עבדיאל *n. pers.* Abdiel.  
 עבדיה(ו) *n. pers.* Obadiah.  
 עבד-סלך *n. pers.* Ebed-melech.  
 עבד נגו, *n. pers.* Abed-nego.  
 עבד נגוא  
 עבדת\* servitude.  
 עבה *q* be thick.  
 עבודה → עבדה.  
 עבום pledge.  
 I עבור *m. ב* on account of, for the sake of, for, in order that, in order to.  
 II עבור *Josh. 5.11f.* produce.

- עבות → עבת.
- I עבט *q* borrow; take a pledge.  
*hi* lend on pledge.
- II עבט *pi* change.
- עבטיט debt secured by pledge.
- עבי thickness; *II Chron. 4.17* mould?
- I עבר *q* pass, go one's way, pass through; pass over; pass by; pass on, pass away; go across, cross, go beyond, outstrip, go on ahead; *w. אַחֲרַי* follow; *w. מֵן* elude, *Ps. 81.7* let go; *w. בְּתוֹךְ* disappear among; *Num. 34.4* extend; *pt. also* current, liquid.  
*ni* be crossed.  
*pi* draw across; *Job 21.10* mount.  
*hi* make to pass over; make to cross, bring across; make to pass by, let pass; overlook, let slip; make over; present (*offering*); issue, sound, circulate; lead past, lead through; take away, remove; take down; turn away, keep away, take off.
- II עבר *hitp* be angry, impassioned.
- I עבר opposite side; side, edge, bank > on the other side of.
- II עבר *n. pers.* Eber.
- עברה crossing, ford.
- עברה boiling up, arrogance; anger, rage.
- עברי *gent.* Hebrew.
- עברים *n. place* Abarim.
- עברון *n. place* Ebron.
- עברנה *n. place* Abronah.
- עבש *q* dry up.
- עבת *pi* twist?
- עבת branch; branching.
- עבת cord, rope, twine.
- ענ → עונ.
- ענב *q* have desire.
- ענב → עונב.
- ענבה\* desire.
- ענבים love.

- עֲנָה flat cake of bread.  
 עֲנֹל → עָנַל.  
 עֲנֹד thrush.  
 עֲנִיל ring, earring.  
 עָנַל round.  
 עֲנָל bull-calf.  
 I עֲנָלָה young cow.  
 II עֲנָלָה *n. pers. f.* Eglah.  
 עֲנָלָה wagon, cart.  
 עֲנֹלֹן *n. pers., n. place* Eglon.  
 עֲנָלִים → עֵין עֲנָלִים.  
 עֲנָלַת שֶׁלִּישָׁיָה *n. place* Eglath-shelishiyah.  
 עָנַם *q* have sympathy.  
 עָנַן<sup>o</sup> *ni* be withdrawn.  
 I עַד unlimited future; always, for ever, everlasting; *Job 20.4 סְנִי עַד* since time began.  
 II עַד up to, until; during; on.  
 III עַד prey.  
 עַד witness.  
 עַד → עוֹד.  
 עֲדָא *n. pers.* Iddo.  
 עֲדָד → עוֹדָד.  
 I עֲדָה<sup>o</sup> *q* stalk.  
*hi* strip off.  
 II עֲדָה *q* adorn, adorn oneself.  
 עֲדָה *n. pers. f.* Adah.  
 I עֲדָה assembly, congregation; troop, band.  
 II עֲדָה witness.  
 \*עֲדָה menstruation.  
 (א) עֲדוֹ *n. pers.* Iddo.  
 עֲדוֹת testimony, reminder; commandment, law; *II Kings 11.12; Ps. 132.12* royal protocol.  
 \*עֲדוֹת<sup>\*</sup> *pl. of* עֲדוֹת.  
 עֲדִי adornment.  
 עֲדִיא *n. pers. rd. K or Q* (*Neh. 12.16*).  
 עֲדִיאל *n. pers.* Adiel.  
 (ו) עֲדִיָּה *n. pers.* Adaiah.  
 עֲדִים *pl. of* עֲדָה.

- I עדין\* voluptuous.  
 II עדין *n. pers.* Adin.  
 עדינא *n. pers.* Adina.  
 עדיתים *n. place* Adithaim.  
 עדי *n. pers.* Adlai.  
 עדלם *n. place* Adullam.  
 עדלמי *gent.* Adullamite.  
 עדן *hitp* luxuriate.  
 I עין\* delight; *II Sam. 1.24* ornament.  
 II עין *n. pers., n. terr.* Eden.  
 עין *n. terr.* Eden.  
 עין hitherto.  
 עדנא *n. pers.* Adna.  
 עדנה still.  
 עדנה sexual pleasure.  
 עדנה *n. pers.* Adnah.  
 עדנח *n. pers.* Adnah.  
 עדעדיה *n. place* Adadah.  
 עדיף *q* be in excess.  
     *hi* have a surplus.  
 I עדר *q* be assembled, set in order.  
 II עדר *ni* be weeded.  
 III עדר *ni* be missing.  
     *pi* leave lacking.  
 I עדר flock, herd.  
 II עדר° *n. pers.* Eder.  
 III עדר *n. place* Eder.  
 עדר° *n. pers.* Eder.  
 עדריאל° *n. pers.* Adriel.  
 עדשים lentils.  
 עדת → עדות.  
 \*עדת *pl. of* עדות.  
 עזא *n. place* Avva.  
 עזב *hi* becloud.  
 עזבד *n. pers.* Obed.  
 עזבל *n. pers.* Obal.  
 עוג *q* bake.  
 עוג *n. pers.* Og.



- עִנְבָּה *flute.*  
 עוֹד *pi surround.*  
     *pol aid.*  
     *hi affirm, admonish, warn; be witness; call to witness.*  
     *ho be warned.*  
     *hitpol raise oneself.*  
 עוֹד *duration, lasting; continually, always, still; once more, again;*  
     *moreover, besides; while.*  
 עוֹדֵד *n. pers. Oded.*  
 עוֹה *q do wrong, go astray.*  
     *ni be troubled; I Sam. 20.30 dub.*  
     *pi disturb, disrupt.*  
     *hi pervert, distort; go astray, do wrong; Jer. 3.21 וּפְרָדוּ go on*  
     *crooked paths.*  
 עֵבֶה *ruins.*  
 עֵבֶה *n. place Ivvah.*  
 עוֹז *q seek refuge.*  
     *hi save, bring into safety.*  
 עוֹז → עֹז.  
 עוּיִל *boy, lad.*  
 עֵיִם *n. peop., n. place Avvim.*  
 עֵיִת *n. place Avith.*  
 I עוֹל *pi act wrongfully.*  
 II עוֹל *q suckle.*  
     עוֹל *sucking child.*  
     עוֹל *evildoer, criminal.*  
     עוֹל *wrong.*  
     עוֹלָה *perversity, wickedness.*  
 I עוֹלָה *perversity, wickedness.*  
 II עוֹלָה → I עוֹלָה.  
 עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל *child.*  
 עוֹלָלוֹת → עוֹלָלוֹת.  
 עוֹלָם *long time, duration, eternity; for all time, for ever, continually,*  
     *eternally; time to come; remote past, ancient, long since.*  
 עוֹן *q rd. Q (I Sam. 18.9).*  
 עוֹן *transgression, sin; guilt; punishment.*  
 עוֹשִׂים *staggering.*

Oops, page PA199 was not yet downloaded :(

- עז she-goat; *pl. also* goats' hair.  
 עֲזָא *n. pers.* Uzza; → פֶּרִץ עֲזָא.  
 עֲזָאזֵל *n. pers.* Azazel (*desert demon*).  
 עֲזַב I *q* leave, dismiss; not follow (*counsel*); leave behind, leave to another; leave over; let go; leave lying; give up; let loose, release, let do as one pleases; remit; *Gen. 24.27*; *Ruth 2.20* withhold, let fail; *Job 9.27 w.* פָּנִים change the expression.  
*ni* be forsaken, neglected; be left to another.  
*pu* be forsaken, deserted.  
 עֲזַב II *q* pave? (*Neh. 3*).  
 \*עֲזֻבוֹנִים *wares*.  
 עֲזְבוּק *n. pers.* Azbuk.  
 עֲזְגָד *n. pers.* Azgad.  
 עֲזָה *n. place* Gaza.  
 עֲזָה *n. pers.* Uzzah.  
 עֲזֻבָּה *n. pers. f.* Azubah.  
 עֲזֻז strength, might, power.  
 עֲזֻזִים powerful; *coll.* heroes.  
 עֲזָר → עָרָר.  
 עֲזַז *q* be strong; show oneself strong; be defiant.  
*hi w.* (בְּ)פָנִים assume a defiant, insolent expression.  
 עֲזָז *n. pers.* Azaz.  
 עֲזִיָּהוּ *n. pers.* Azaziah.  
 עֲזִי *n. pers.* Uzzi.  
 עֲזִיָּא *n. pers.* Uzzia.  
 עֲזִיָּאל *n. pers.* Aziel.  
 עֲזִיָּאל *n. pers.* Uzziel.  
 עֲזִיָּאֵלִי *gent.* Uzzielite.  
 עֲזִיָּהוּ (ו) *n. pers.* Uzziah.  
 עֲזִיָּזָא *n. pers.* Aziza.  
 עֲזְמוֹת *n. pers., n. place* Azmaveth.  
 עֲזָן *n. pers.* Azzan.  
 עֲזֻנְיָה *vulture*.  
 עֲזֻק *pi* hoe.  
 עֲזֻקָּה *n. place* Azekah.  
 עֲזַר *q* help, aid, support; come to aid.

- ni* find/receive help.  
*hi* help.
- I עזר help; helper.  
 II עזר *n. pers.* Ezer.  
 עזר *n. pers.* Ezer.  
 עזר *n. pers.* Azzur.  
 עזרא *n. pers.* Ezra.  
 עזראל *n. pers.* Azarel.  
 I עזרה help, aid; helpers.  
 II עזרה *n. pers.* Ezra.  
 עזרה barrier, enclosure; outer court.  
 עזרי *n. pers.* Ezri.  
 עזריאל *n. pers.* Azriel.  
 עזריה(ו) *n. pers.* Azariah.  
 עזריקם *n. pers.* Azrikam.  
 עזרת help.  
 עזתי *gent.* Gazite.  
 עט stylus.
- I עטה *q* cover, cover up; wrap oneself up in something.  
*hi* wrap up, envelop.
- II עטה *q* seize; *Jer.* 43.12 delouse.  
 עטוף\* weakened, feeble.  
 עטין\* trough?, intestines?  
 עטישה\* sneeze.  
 עטלף bat.
- I עטף *q* cover oneself; wrap up; *Job* 23.9 turn aside.  
 II עטף *q* become weak.  
*ni* languish.  
*hi* be feeble.  
*hitp* feel weak; despair.
- עטר *q* surround, encircle.  
*pi* crown.  
*hi* bestow garlands, diadems.
- I עטרה garland, diadem.  
 II עטרה *n. pers. f.* Atarah.  
 עטר(ו)ת *n. place* Ataroth.  
 עטרת שופן *n. place* Atroth-shophan.  
 עי *n. place* Ai.

- עי ruins, heap of ruins.  
 עיֵא n. place Aija.  
 עיבֵל n. pers., n. place Ebal.  
 עיֵה n. place Aijah.  
 עיֵז n. place Ijon.  
 עיֵזת n. place rd. Q (I Chron. 1.46).  
 עיט q fall upon; scream at, round angrily upon.  
 עיט bird of prey; also coll. birds of prey.  
 עיטם n. place Etam.  
 עיים n. place Ijim.  
 עילום rd. עולם (II Chron. 33.7).  
 עילי n. pers. Ilai.  
 עילם n. pers.; n. peop., n. terr. m. and f. Elam.  
 עים → בעים.  
 עין q eye with mistrust.  
 עין eye; appearance, gleam; what is visible; spring.  
 עין(-)גדי n. place En-gedi.  
 עין(-)גנים n. place En-gannim.  
 עין-דאר n. place En-dor.  
 עין דור, עין-דור n. place En-dor.  
 עין הקורא n. place En-hakkore.  
 עין התנין n. place Dragon Spring.  
 עינן → חצר עינן.  
 עין חדה n. place En-haddah.  
 עין חזור n. place En-hazor.  
 עין חרוד n. place En-harod.  
 עינים n. place Enaim.  
 עינם n. place Enam.  
 עין משפט n. place En-mishpat.  
 עינן n. pers. Enan; → חצר עינן.  
 עין עגלים n. place En-eglaim.  
 עין(-)רגל n. place En-rogel.  
 עין רמון n. place En-rimmon.  
 עין שמש n. place En-shemesh.  
 עינת\* rd. Q (Hos. 10.10).  
 עין תפוח n. place En-tappuah.  
 עיר q be weary; Jer. 4.31 succumb.  
 עיר weary, exhausted.

- I עיפה darkness.
- II עיפה *n. pers. m. and f., n. peop., n. terr.* Ephah.
- עיפתה darkness.
- עיק *q* sway?  
*hi* make to sway?
- I עיר town, (permanent) settlement, occupation; *fig.* population (*of a town*).
- II עיר agitation, fear.
- III עיר *n. pers.* Ir.
- עיר, IV \*עיר ass, young ass; male ass.
- עירא *n. pers.* Ira.
- עירד *n. pers.* Irad.
- עיר ההרם *n. place* City of the Sun.
- עיר הפלח *n. place* City of Salt.
- עיר התמרים *n. place* City of Palm Trees.
- עירז *n. pers.* Iru.
- עירום → עירם.
- עירי *n. pers.* Iri.
- עירם *n. peop.?* Iram.
- עירם naked, unclothed; nakedness.
- עיר נחש *n. place* Ir-nahash.
- עיר שמש *n. place* Ir-shemesh.
- עיש *f.* lioness (*constellation*).
- עית *n. place* Aiath.
- עכבור *n. pers.* Achbor.
- עכביש spider.
- עכבר mouse.
- עפו *n. place* Acco.
- עכור *n. place* Achor.
- עכן *n. pers.* Achan.
- עכם *pi* jingle (*with anklets*).
- עכם anklet.
- עכסה *n. pers. f.* Achsah.
- עכר *q* make taboo, untouchable, taboo.  
*ni* become taboo, untouchable.
- עכר *n. pers.* Achar.
- עכרן *n. pers.* Ochran.
- עכשוב horned viper?

**על** height, what is above; on, over; at, by; concerning; on account of, because of; against, over against; together with; *w.* על in accordance with; *w.* מן down from, away from, off from; up over; *w.* על thereon, therefore, for that reason.

**על** yoke.

**עלא** *n. pers.* Ulla.

**עלבון** → אבי-עלבון.

**עלנ\*** stammerer.

**עלה** *q* ascend, mount, go up, climb (up); come (up); become intense (*battle*); withdraw (*army*).

*ni* rise; be exalted; be led up; withdraw; *w.* על-שפת לשון get talked about.

*hi* bring up, lead up; present (*offering*); bring upon someone; make high, set high; send up, cause to go up (into), grow, raise; overlay (*gold*); set up (*lamp*); raise (*levy for forced labour*); take away, cause to die; *w.* גרה chew the cud.

*ho* be offered, be led away, be entered.

*hitp* rise.

**עלה** leaves.

**I עלה** burnt-offering.

**II עלה** perversity, wickedness.

**I עלוה** obstinacy.

**II עלוה** *n. peop.?* Alvah.

**\*עלוים** youth, youthful vigour.

**עלון** *n. pers.* Alvan.

**עלוקה** leech.

**עלז** *q* rejoice, exult.

**עלז** exultant.

**עלטה** darkness.

**עלי** *n. pers.* Eli.

**עלי** pestle.

**\*עלי** upper.

**עליה** *n. peop.?* Aliah.

**עליה** upper room.

**עליון** upper; highest.

- \*עליז exultant; unrestrained, wanton.  
 °עליל crucible?  
 עלילה deed, action; *w.* דברים deed which gets talked about.  
 עלילה deed.  
 עלן *n. pers.* Alian.  
 \*עליצת rejoicing, exultation.  
 I עלל *poel* deal with, do to; glean.  
*poal* be inflicted on.  
*hitp* treat (harshly), indulge in wantonness.  
*hitpo* perpetrate.  
 II °עלל *poel* push in.  
 עלל → עולל  
 עללות gleaning.  
 עלם *q pt. pass.* that which is hidden.  
*ni* be hidden, cunning.  
*hi* hide, cover.  
*hitp* hide oneself; withdraw.  
 עלם → עולם.  
 עלם young man.  
 עלמה young woman (*until the birth of her first child*); *Ps.* 46.1;  
*1 Chron.* 15.20 musical direction with girls' voices?  
 עלמון *n. place* Almon.  
 עלמת *n. pers., n. place* Alemeth.  
 עלם *q* enjoy.  
*ni* beat joyously.  
*hitp* take pleasure, luxuriate.  
 עלע *pi* gulp?  
 עלף *pu* be wrapped up, covered; faint.  
*hitp* wrap oneself up; faint.  
 עלפה *rd.* עלפו *Ezek.* 31.15.  
 עלץ *q* rejoice, be glad.  
 עלתה wickedness.  
 עם, עם kinsman, fellow-tribesman, relative, relatives; tribe, nation, people, persons; *w.* הארץ *coll.* citizens with full rights; *pl. w.* הארץ heathen nations.  
 עם with, at; as well as, as, comparable to; as long as, at the same time; *w.* מן away from, before; on the part of; *w.* הן nevertheless.



- עמד *q* take up position, place oneself, present oneself, come forward; stand (forth), dwell; stay, come to a halt, remain, be preserved, stand firm, stop, cease; do service, attend; *Eccles. 8.3* engage in; *Esther 3.4* be allowed; *Ezra 10.14* *w. ה* represent.
- hi* make to stand, place, post; leave in place, let remain; appoint; erect, restore, set up; confirm; *w. ארצה* allot land; *w. דבר* and *ה* make a decision to; *w. פניו* stare straight ahead.
- ho* be made to stand.
- \*עמד place.
- \*עמד with.
- \*עמדה location, stay.
- I עמה\* *w. ה* close by, beside; corresponding to, just as; *I Kings 7.20* close beside.
- II עמה *n. place* Ummah.
- עמוד tent-support, pillar, column, post.
- עמון *n. peop.* Ammon, Ammonites.
- עמוני *gent.* Ammonite.
- עמום *n. pers.* Amos.
- עמוק *n. pers.* Amok.
- עמיאל *n. pers.* Ammiel.
- עמיהוד *n. pers.* Ammihud.
- עמזבד<sup>o</sup> *n. pers.* Ammizabad.
- עמיהור *n. pers.* Ammihur.
- עמינדב *n. pers.* Amminadab.
- עסיר (mown) corn.
- עמישדאי *n. pers.* Ammishaddai.
- \*עמית fellow, associate.
- עמל *q* toil, labour.
- I עמל toil, trouble; gain; misfortune, mischief.
- II עמל *n. pers.* Amal.
- עמל toiling, laborious; labourer.
- עמלק *n. pers.* Amalek; *n. peop.* Amalekites.
- עמלקי *gent.* Amalekite.
- I עמם *q* be equal to.
- II עמם *ho* become dim.
- עממים *pl. of* עמ.

Oops, page PA207 was not yet downloaded :(

- I ענה *q* reply, answer; take up discourse; give to understand; give a favourable hearing, furnish; testify, bear witness.  
*ni* let oneself be moved to answer, receive an answer.  
*hi* pay heed.
- II ענה *q* submit, be wretched; be humiliated, humbled.  
*ni* bow down; be/become humbled.  
*pi* oppress, violate, humble; *w.* נָפַשׁ humble, mortify oneself; rape, abuse; overcome; *Ps. 105.18* force.  
*pu* be humbled; humble oneself, mortify oneself.  
*hi* oppress.  
*hitp* humbly submit, subject oneself; *Ps. 107.17* be afflicted.
- III ענה *q* toil.  
*hi* divert?, compensate?
- IV ענה *q* sing, celebrate in song; howl.  
*pi* sing, celebrate in song.
- \*ענה marital intercourse.  
ענה *n. pers.* Anah.  
עני lowly, humble, meek.  
ענו *rd. Q (Neh. 12.9).*  
ענוב *n. pers.* Anub.  
ענוה humility; *Ps. 18.36* condescension.  
ענוה clemency.  
עניק *n. pers.* Anok.  
ענישים fines.  
ענות → בֵּית-עֲנוֹת.  
ענות affliction.  
עני unfortunate, wretched, poor; humble.  
עני affliction, misery; *I Chron. 22.14* trouble, hardship.  
עני *n. pers.* Unni.  
עניה *n. pers.* Anaiah.  
ענים *n. place* Anim.  
ענין task, occupation; happening.  
ענם *n. place* Anem.  
ענמים *n. peop.* Anamim.  
ענמלך *n. deity* Anammelech.

Oops, page PA209 was not yet downloaded :(

- עפּרה *n. place* Aphrah.
- עפּרון, עפּרון *n. pers., n. place* Ephron.
- עפּרת lead.
- עפּתה darkness.
- עץ tree *also coll.*; wood; *pl. also* logs, wood-pile; pole, shaft.
- I עצב *pi* fashion.  
*hi* portray.
- II עצב *q* rebuke, hurt, grieve.  
*ni* be grieved, fret; hurt oneself.  
*pi* vex, grieve.  
*hi* vex.  
*hitp* be vexed, grieved.
- \*עצב image, idol.
- \*עצב workman.
- I עצב creature.
- II עצב pain; offence; that which is hard-won.
- I \*עצב idol.
- II עצב pain, hardship.
- עצבון difficulty, hardship.
- עצבת pain; *Ps. 147.3* wound.
- עצה *q* narrow.
- עצה tail-bone.
- I עצה counsel; resolution, plan; community, circle; *Zech. 6.13* agreement.
- II \*עצה *Ps. 106.43* disobedience.
- III עצה *Jer. 6.6* wood.
- עצום strong, mighty; numerous.
- עציון (-) נבר, עציון נבר *n. place* Ezion-geber.
- עצל *ni* delay.
- עצל idle, lazy.
- עזלה laziness, idleness.
- עצלות laziness, idleness.
- עצלתיים laziness.
- I עצם *q* be strong, mighty, numerous.  
*pi* gnaw the bones of.  
*hi* make strong.

- II עצם *q* shut.  
*pi* shut.  
 I עצם bone, bones; *pl. also* corpse; being > precisely, just, even.  
 II עצם *n. place* Ezem.  
 עצם abounding might; bones.  
 \*עצמה crime; suffering.  
 עצמה strength, abounding might.  
 עצמון *n. place* Azmon.  
 \*עצמות proofs.  
 \*עצן *II Sam. 23.8 text corr.*  
 עצר *q* hold back, hinder, detain; shut up, arrest; retain; close, withhold, restrain; keep within bounds, rule; עצור ועוזב *significance uncertain* slave and freeman?, unclean and clean?, minor and of age?  
*ni* cease; be closed; be detained.  
 עצר possession?  
 עצר closedness; oppression.  
 עצרה, עצרת festival.  
 עקב *q* seize by the heel, cheat.  
*pi* hold back.  
 עקב heel, hoof; *fig.* rearguard; *pl. also* footprints; *Ps. 49.6* adversary.  
 עקב to the end, to the last > result, reward > in return for the fact that; *w.* על because of.  
 עקב rugged; deceitful; *Hos. 6.8* tracked?  
 עקבה cunning.  
 עקר *q* bind.  
 עקר striped.  
 עקר → בית עקר (הרעים).  
 \*עקה oppression.  
 עקוב *n. pers.* Akkub.  
 עקל *pu pl.* perverted, distorted.  
 \*עקלקל devious.  
 עקלתון twisting.  
 עקון *n. pers.* Akan.  
 עקר *q* uproot, weed out.

- ni* be destroyed.  
*pi* hamstring.  
 עֵקֶר barren.  
 I עֵקֶר offspring.  
 II עֵקֶר *n. pers.* Eker.  
 עֵקֶרֶב scorpion, lash.  
 עֵקְרוֹן *n. place* Ekron.  
 עֵקְרוֹנִי *gent.* Ekronite.  
 עִקֵּשׁ *ni* go by devious ways.  
*pi* distort, pervert.  
*hi* declare guilty.  
 I עִקֵּשׁ distorted, perverted, false.  
 II עִקֵּשׁ *n. pers.* Ikkesh.  
 עִקְשׁוֹת distortion, falseness.  
 I עֵר \* enemy?  
 II עֵר *n. terr.* Ar.  
 עֵר *n. pers.* Er.  
 I עֵרַב *q* go bail, give security, intervene on behalf of; give in pledge, mortgage; exchange.  
*hitp* make a wager.  
 II עֵרַב *hitp* have dealings with, mingle with, be involved in.  
 III עֵרַב *q* be pleasant, be pleasing.  
 IV עֵרַב *q* become evening; vanish.  
*hi* do late.  
 I עֵרַב evening; *du. w.* בֵּין in the evening.  
 II עֵרַב *I Kings 10.15 Jer. 25.24 dub.*  
 III עֵרַב mixed race, mixture.  
 I עֵרַב mixed race, mixture.  
 II עֵרַב (*weaving*) woven material?, woof?  
 I עֵרַב desert.  
 II עֵרַב *n. peop.* Arabs.  
 עֵרַב pleasant.  
 I עֵרַב raven.  
 II עֵרַב *n. pers.* Oreb.  
 עֵרַב noxious insects, dog-fly.  
 I עֵרְבָה \* Euphrates poplar.  
 II עֵרְבָה steppe, desert; הָעֵרְבָה Jordan depression, Arabah (*as far as the Gulf of Aqabah*), *w.* יַם הַדְּמַי Dead Sea.

- עֲרֵבָה security; token.  
 עֲרֵבוֹן pledge.  
 עֲרָבִי, עֲרָבִי gent. Arab.  
 עֲרֵבְתִי gent. Arbathite.  
 עֲרַן *q* long for, desire.  
 עֲרַד *n. pers., n. place* Arad.  
 עָרָה *ni* be poured out.  
*pi* lay bare, remove the covering; pour out.  
*hi* expose; *Isa. 53.12* give up.  
*hitp* expose oneself; *Ps. 37.35* be expansive.  
 \*עָרָה rush?  
 \*עֲרוֹנָה bed.  
 עֲרוֹד wild ass.  
 עֲרוּהָ nakedness, exposedness, genital (area), sex organ; *m. דְּבַר* indecency.  
 עָרוֹם naked, unclothed; scantily clad.  
 עָרוֹם → עִירָם.  
 עָרוֹם clever; crafty.  
 עֲרוֹעַר *n. place* Aroer.  
 \*עֲרוֹץ slope.  
 עֲרִי *n. pers.* Eri; *gent.* Erite.  
 עֲרִיָּה nakedness, bareness.  
 \*עֲרִיסָה dough.  
 \*עֲרִיפִים drizzle.  
 עֲרִיץ powerful, violent; potentate, tyrant.  
 עֲרִידִי childless.  
 עָרַף *q* arrange in order, prepare, set in order, hold in readiness; draw up (for battle), form up; confront > compare; be equivalent; lay before, put forward.  
*hi* value.  
 עָרַף layer, row; equipment, accessories; valuation; *Ps. 55.14* פְּעָרְפִי such as I.  
 עָרַל *q* leave unharvested.  
*ni* display the foreskin.  
 עָרַל uncircumcised.  
 עָרְלָה foreskin; *also fig.*  
 עָרַם *ni* be dammed up.



- II ערם *q* be/become clever, cunning.  
*hi m.* סוד plan a cunning attack.
- ערם → ערום.  
 ערם → עירם.
- ערמה shrewdness; treachery.  
 ערמה heap.  
 ערמון plane-tree.  
 ערן *n. pers.* Eran.  
 ערני *gent.* Eranite.  
 ערעור *rd.* ערוער (*Judg. 11.26*).  
 ערער → ערוער.  
 ערער naked, destitute; juniper.  
 ערערי *gent.* Aroerite.
- I ערף *q* drop.  
 II ערף *q* break (the neck), break down.  
 ערף nape, neck; back.  
 ערפה *n. pers. f.* Orpah.  
 ערפל darkness, dark cloud.  
 ערץ *q* frighten; be afraid.  
*ni pt.* fearful.  
*hi* fear.
- ערק *q* gnaw, gnaw off.  
 ערקי *gent.* Arkite.  
 ערר *q* strip oneself.  
*poel* lay bare.  
*pilp* lay bare, demolish.  
*hitpalp* be demolished.
- ערש *f.* bed, couch.  
 עשב herb, herbage.
- I עשה *q* make, manufacture, produce; perform, do, act, practise;  
 work, be active, acquire; carry out, observe; prepare; fix;  
 take steps; accomplish; *m.* ב cope with; *Eccles. 3.12* טוב enjoy  
 oneself.  
*ni* be made, manufactured, prepared, carried out, observed,  
 used, shown; be done, committed; proceed.  
*pu* be made.

II עשה *q* Ezek. 23.21 squeeze, press.  
*pi* Ezek. 23.3,8 squeeze, press.

עשה-אל, *n. pers.* Asahel.

עשהאל

עשו *n. pers.* Esau.

עשור ten; tenth.

עשיאל *n. pers.* Asiel.

עשיה *n. pers.* Asaiah.

עשירי tenth; tenth part.

עשק *hitp* quarrel.

עשק *n. place* Esek.

עשור *q* exact the tithe.

*pi* collect/give the tithe.

*hi* collect/give the tithe.

עשור ten.

עשור ten.

עשור → עשור.

עשרה ten.

עשרה ten.

עשור(ו) tenth.

עשירי → עשירי.

עשרים twenty, twentieth.

עשרת ten.

I עש moth; pus?

II עש Job 9.9 Leo (*constellation*).

עשוק oppressor.

עשוקים oppression.

עשות wrought.

עשות *n. pers.* Ashvath.

עשיר rich, rich man.

עשן *q* smoke.

I עשן smoke.

II עשן *n. place* Ashan.

עשן smoking.

עשק *q* oppress, wrong; extort.

*pu pt.* abused.

עשק oppression, extortion.

עשק *n. pers.* Eshek.

- עֲשָׂקָה oppression.  
 עֲשֻׁקִים → עֲשׂוּקִים.  
 עֲשֹׁר *q* be/become rich.  
           *hi* make rich, become rich.  
           *hitp* pretend to be rich.  
 עֲשָׂר riches.  
 עֲשֹׁשׁ *q* become weak; disintegrate.  
 I עֲשֹׁת *q* become plump?  
 II עֲשֹׁת *hitp* think of.  
 עֲשָׂת plaque.  
 עֲשֹׁתָּ thought?  
 עֲשָׁרִי *w. עֲשׂוּר* eleven, eleventh.  
 \*עֲשֹׁתָּנָת thought, plan.  
 עֲשֹׁתָּרוֹת → עֲשֹׁתָּרָת.  
 עֲשֹׁתָּרָת *n. deity f.* Astarte.  
 \*עֲשֹׁתָּרָת increase.  
 עֲשֹׁתָּרָת *n. place* Ashtaroth.  
 עֲשֹׁתָּרָתִי *gent.* Ashterathite.  
 עֵת *m. and f.* time, moment, period; *pl.* also course of events, new eras.  
 עֵתָּה → עֵתָּה.  
 עֲתָר *pi* carry out.  
           *hitp* be destined.  
 עֵתָּה now, at present; now then!, so now?  
 \*עֲתֹד ready; store.  
 \*עֲתֹד ram, goat; *fig.* leader.  
 עֵתִי in readiness.  
 עֵתִי *n. pers.* Attai.  
 עֲתִיד ready; *pl.* also events in store; stores.  
 עֲתִיָּה *n. pers.* Athaiah.  
 עֲתִיק choice.  
 \*עֲתִיק removed, weaned; ancient (*Aram.*).  
 עֲתָחַח *n. place* Athach.  
 עֲתָלַי *n. pers.* Athlai.  
 עֲתָלְיָה(ו) *n. pers. f.* Athaliah; *Ezra 8.7; I Chron. 8.26 n. pers. m.*  
 עֲתָם *ni* be laid waste?  
 עֲתָנִי *n. pers.* Othni.  
 עֲתָנְיָל *n. pers.* Othniel.

- עתק *q* move away; *Ps. 6.8* become dim?; *Job 21.7* grow old (*Aram.*).  
*hi* journey on; displace; leave in the lurch; collect.
- עֲתָק forward, insolent.
- עֲתָק splendid?, inherited from of old?
- \*עת קצין *n. place* Eth-kazin.
- I עֲתַר *q* pray, entreat.  
*ni* be moved by entreaty, give a favourable hearing, have mercy.  
*hi* pray, entreat.
- II עֲתַר *ni* be plentiful?  
*hi* heap up?
- \*עֲתַר *Ezek. 8.11* fragrance; *Zeph. 3.10* worshipper?
- עֲתַר *n. place* Ether.
- עֲתָרָה abundance?

## פ

- פֶּה → פֶּה.
- פֶּה *hi* shatter.
- I פֶּה side, edge; *du.* temples.
- II פֶּה *Neh. 9.22* piece, portion.
- III פֶּה *Amos 3.12* magnificence.
- I פֶּה *pi* strip bare.
- II פֶּה *pi* beautify, glorify.  
*hitp* make oneself glorious, boast; *Ex. 8.5 w. על* deign to appoint.
- פֶּה head-dress.
- \*פֶּה shoot, branch.
- פֶּה branches.
- פֶּה glow.
- פֶּה *n. terr.* Paran.
- \*פֶּה unripe fig.
- פֶּה unclean flesh.
- פֶּה *q* meet (with someone), encounter; reach; fall upon, attack;  
*w. ב* urge someone, entreat; touch (*border*).  
*hi* let fall upon; intercede; *w. ב* urge someone strongly.
- פֶּה happening, chance.

פִּנְעִיָּאֵל *n. pers.* Pagiël.

פָּנַר *pi* be weak, weary.

פָּנָר *corpse; coll.* corpses.

פָּנַשׁ *q* encounter, meet.

*ni* meet.

*pi* encounter.

פָּדָה *q* ransom, redeem; deliver; *Num. 18.15-17* let be redeemed.

*ni* be ransomed; be delivered.

*hi* let be ransomed.

*ho* be ransomed.

פְּדֵהָאֵל *n. pers.* Pedahel.

פְּדֵהָצוּר, *n. pers.* Pedahzur.

פְּדֵה־צוּר

\*פְּדוּיִם *ransom.*

פָּדוֹן *n. pers.* Padon.

פְּדוּת *deliverance.*

פְּדֵיָהּ (ג) *n. pers.* Pedaiah.

פְּדוּיִם *ransom.*

פְּדִיּוֹן, פְּדִין *ransom money.*

פָּדָן *n. terr.* Paddan.

פָּדַע *q dub.*

פָּדַר *suet.*

פֶּתַח → פְּתוּחַ.

פֶּה *mouth (man, animal), jaws, beak; opening, entrance; edge (sword); utterance, command; w. שְׁנַיִם two portions, two thirds; w. כִּי according to, corresponding to, as much as, accordingly (as); w. כִּי according to, corresponding to, in conjunction w. inf. whenever, only when; w. עַל according to.*

פֹּה, פֹּה *here, hither.*

פּוּאָה *n. pers.* Puah.

פּוֹנָה *q* be/become cold, weak.

*ni* be enfeebled, powerless.

\*פּוֹנָה *slackening.*

פּוּבָה, פּוּבָה *n. pers.* Puvah.

פּוּחַ *q* blow.

*hi* snort, hurl out, utter; *Cant.* 4.16 make fragrant.

- פוט *n. peop.* Put.  
 פוטיאל *n. pers.* Putiel.  
 פוטיפר *n. pers.* Potiphar.  
 פוטיפרע *n. pers.* Potiphera.  
 פוק eye-paint; cement.  
 פול beans.  
 פול *n. pers., n. peop.* Pul.  
 פון *q* be helpless?  
 פונה *rd.* הפנה (*II Chron.* 25.23).  
 פוני *gent.* Punite.  
 פונן *n. place* Punon.  
 פועה *n. pers. f.* Puah.  
 פוין *q* be scattered; be driven out, overflow.  
*ni* be scattered; *II Sam.* 18.8 *rd.* *Q* spread.  
*hi* scatter, disperse; be scattered; *Job* 18.11 pursue; *Job* 40.11  
 let overflow.  
 פוק *q* reel.  
*hi* wobble; obtain; let attain, grant.  
 פוקה stumbling.  
 פור *hi* break, frustrate.  
 פור lot; *pl.* festival of Purim.  
 פורה wine-press.  
 פורתא *n. pers.* Poratha.  
 I פוש *q* trample, paw the ground.  
 II פויש *ni* be scattered.  
 פוּתי *gent.* Puthite.  
 פז pure gold.  
 I פוז *ho pt.* set with gold.  
 II פוז *q* be agile.  
*pi* leap.  
 פזר *q pt. pass.* scattered.  
*ni* be scattered.  
*pi* scatter, spread abroad.  
*pu pt.* scattered.  
 I פח clapnet.  
 II \*פח plate.

- פחד *q* tremble, be afraid; *Isa.* 60.5 leap.  
*pi* be afraid; *Prov.* 28.14 be God-fearing.  
*hi* make to shake.
- I פחד *tr* trembling, terror; *Job* 39.16 *w.* פלי unconcerned; *w.* יצוק  
 Fear of Isaac?, Kinsman of Isaac? (*title of a God*).
- II \*פחד *l* loin, thigh.
- \*פחודה *f* fear.
- פחה *g* governor; deputy.
- פחו *q pt.* insolent, undisciplined.
- פחו *f* frothing over.
- \*פחוזות *t* telling lies.
- פחה *hi* be captive?
- פחם *c* charcoal.
- פחת *p* pit.
- פחת מואב *n. pers.* Pahath-moab.
- פחתת *p* penetration (by rotting).
- פטרדה *y* yellow precious stone chrysolite?
- פטירים *rd. Q* (*I Chron.* 9.33) exempt from duty.
- פטיש *s* sledge-hammer.
- פטר *q* elude; free from duty, let flow freely; *I Kings* 6 פטורי צצים  
 festoons of flowers?, buds?  
*hi w.* פשפה make a wry mouth (in scorn).
- פטר *f* firstborn.
- \*פטרדה *f* firstborn.
- פי → פה.
- פי־בסת *n. place* Pi-beseth.
- פיד *m* misfortune, ruin.
- פי החירות *n. place* Pi-hahiroth.
- פיות *pl. of* פה.
- פית *s* soot.
- פיכל *n. pers.* Phicol.
- פילגש → פלגש.
- פיים *unit of weight* pim (*between* 7.17 and 7.77 g).
- פיסה *f* fat.
- פינחס *n. pers.* Phinehas.
- פינן *n. peop.?* Pinon.
- פיפיות *w* with double edges.

פִּישׁוֹן *n. river* Pishon.

פִּיתוֹן *n. pers.* Pithon.

פֶּךָ *jug.*

פִּכָּה *pi* trickle.

פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבָיִים *n. pers.* Pochereth-hazzebaim.

I פִּלְאָה *ni* be too hard, too difficult; be extraordinary, marvellous;  
*pt. pl. f. also* marvels, wonders, marvellous acts, *Job* 37.5  
wondrously, *Dan.* 8.24 in monstrous fashion, *Dan.* 11.36  
unheard-of things.

*hi* make marvellous, do wondrously; act/deal wondrously with;  
*inf. abs. also* wondrously.

*hitp* show oneself marvellous.

II פִּלְאָה *pi* fulfil (*vow*).

*hi* perform (*vow*).

פִּלְאָה extraordinary thing, marvel, wondrous thing; *Lam.* 1.9 in  
horrible fashion; *Dan.* 12.6 wondrous event.

פִּלְאִי *rd. Q (Judg. 13.18)* wondrous.

פִּלְאִי *gent.* Palluite.

פִּלְאִיָּה *rd. Q (Ps. 139.6)* wondrous.

פִּלְאִיָּה *n. pers.* Pelaiah.

פִּלְגָּה *ni* be divided.

*pi* cut open, channel.

I פִּלְגָּה canal, channel, stream.

II פִּלְגָּה *n. pers.* Peleg.

\*פִּלְגָּה division; watercourse.

\*פִּלְגָּה division.

פִּלְגָּשׁ *f. concubine; Ezek. 23.20 m. lecher.*

\*פִּלְרָה steel?

פִּלְדָּשׁ *n. pers.* Pildash.

פִּלָּה *ni* be distinguished, select.

*hi* treat specially; distinguish.

פִּלְוָה *n. pers.* Pallu.

פִּלְוָה → פִּלְוָה.

פִּלְחָה *q* furrow.

*pi* rupture; cut up; give birth to, drop.

פִּלְחָה *f. slice; millstone; w. פִּלְחָה figs pressed in a disc.*

פִּלְחָה *n. pers.* Pilha.



- פלט *q* escape.  
*pi* bring to safety, deliver; *Job* 21.10 give birth, bring forth;  
*Job* 23.7 establish (*right*).
- פֶּלֶט *n. pers.* Pelet.  
 פֶּלְטָה → פְּלִיטָה.  
 פֶּלְטִי *n. pers.* Palti; *gent.* Paltite.  
 פִּלְטַי *n. pers.* Piltai.  
 פֶּלְטִיאל *n. pers.* Paltiel.  
 פֶּלְטָיָה (ג) *n. pers.* Pelatiah.  
 פֶּלְיָה *n. pers.* Pelaiah.  
 פֶּלִיט one who escapes, fugitive *also coll.*  
 \*פֶּלִיט\* one who escapes, fugitive.  
 פֶּלִיטָה what has escaped, remains over; escape, deliverance.  
 \*פֶּלִיל\* judge.  
 פֶּלִילָה decision.  
 פֶּלִילִי calling for judgment.  
 פֶּלִילָה judgment.  
 I פֶּלֶךְ spindle-whorl.  
 II פֶּלֶךְ district, region.  
 I פִּלַּל *pi* judge, decide; *Gen.* 48.11 expect; *Ezek.* 16.52 become substitute for.  
*hitp* arbitrate.  
 II פִּלַּל *hitp* pray, petition.  
 פֶּלַל *n. pers.* Palal.  
 פֶּלְלָה *n. pers.* Pelaliah.  
 פֶּלְמוֹנִי such and such a one.  
 פֶּלְנִי a certain one, someone; *w. אֶלְמוֹנִי* such and such.  
 I פִּלַּם *pi* prepare; *Pss.* 58.3 prepare the way.  
 II פִּלַּם *pi* *Prov.* 5 note, observe.  
 פֶּלֶם scales.  
 פִּלֵּן *hitp* shake.  
 פֶּלְצוֹת shaking.  
 פֶּלֶשׁ *hitp* roll.  
 פֶּלְשֶׁת *n. terr.* Philistia.  
 פֶּלְשֶׁתִּי *gent.* Philistine.  
 פֶּלֶת *n. pers.* Peleth.  
 פֶּלְתִּי *gent.* Pelethite.  
 פֶּן lest, so that not; *Prov.* 25.8 otherwise.

פִּנְנִי *kind of food, unexplained.*

פָּנָה *q* turn, turn towards, follow a direction; pay heed; expect; turn round, turn back; go on; apply oneself attentively; dawn, decline (*time of day*); turn (*the back*); be directed, face.

*pi* remove, clear up, make clear, prepare.

*hi* turn (*intrans.*), turn round, retreat; turn (*the back*), turn (*trans.*).

*ho* turn; be directed, face.

\*פָּנָה face, countenance; appearance, expression; self; look; intention; visible side, surface, front, edge (*sword*); *Joel 2.20* van; *w.* מִלְחָמָה battle-front; (ה)פָּנִים (לָחֵם) שֻׁלְחָן table for shew-bread; before, earlier, formerly.

פָּנִי *w.* לְפָנַי to the front of, along; *w.* אֶתְּ before; *w.* בְּ before, against; *w.* לְ before (*time, place*), in front of, quicker than; מִלְּפָנַי before, away from, starting from, because of; *w.* מִן before, away from, on before, on the part of, because of, *Job 17.12* compared with; *w.* עַל before, in view of, facing, over against, at the expense of.

פְּנֵה corner, corner-tower, battlement; leader.

פְּנֵיאל *n. pers., n. place* Penuel.

פְּנֵחָם → פִּינְחָם.

פְּנֵיאל *n. place* Peniel.

פְּנֵיִם *rd. Q (Prov. 3.15).*

פְּנֵיִם *pl. of* פָּנָה.

פְּנִימָה inside, within; *w.* לְ on the inside, into the interior; *w.* מִן within.

פְּנִימִי inner.

פְּנִינִים corals.

פְּנִינָה *n. pers. f.* Peninnah.

פָּנַק *pi* pamper.

\*פָּס *pl. multi-coloured?, ankle-length?*

פָּסַג *pi* go through?

פִּסְגָּה *n. place* Pisgah.

פִּסְדָּמִים *n. place* Pas-dammim.

\*פָּסָה abundance?

פָּסַח *q* be lame, limp; pass over, spare.

- ni become lame.  
 pi limp around (*cultic dance*).  
 פִּסַח passover; sacrifice of passover.  
 פִּסַח n. pers. Paseah.  
 פִּסַח lame.  
 \*פִּסִיל idol.  
 פִּסַח n. pers. Pasach.  
 פִּסַל q hew.  
 פִּסַל idol.  
 פִּסַם q cease, disappear.  
 פִּסְפָה n. pers. Pispah.  
 פִּעַה q groan.  
 פִּעַי n. place Pau.  
 פִּעוֹר n. deity, n. place Peor.  
 פִּעַי n. place Pai.  
 פִּעַל q make, practise, commit, perpetrate, work; do, do to, accomplish, carry out; *Job 36.3 pt. maker*.  
 פִּעַל deed, labour, work; doing, working; wages, acquisition.  
 \*פִּעֻלָּה labour, deed; reward, wages, punishment.  
 פִּעֻלְתִּי n. pers. Peullethai.  
 פִּעַם q impel.  
 ni be agitated.  
 hitp be disquieted.  
 פִּעַם f. foot, step, pace; *Isa. 41.7 anvil*; time, occurrence; *Neh. 13.20 once*; הַפִּעַם this time, at last; פִּעַם—פִּעַם now—now; פִּפְעַם(־) as always.  
 פִּעְסוֹן bell.  
 פִּעֲנַח → צַפְנַת פִּעֲנַח.  
 פִּעַר q open wide.  
 פִּעְרִי n. pers. Paarai.  
 פִּצַּה q gape, open wide; *Ps. 66.14 open*; *Ps. 144 Aram. rescue*.  
 I פִּצַּח q be glad.  
 II פִּצַּח pi shatter.  
 פִּצְרָה sharpening.  
 פִּצַּל pi strip, peel.  
 פִּצְלוֹת strips.  
 פִּצַּם q split.

- פצע *q* wound, crush.  
פצע wound.  
פציץ *poel* shatter.  
*pilp* dash in pieces.  
*hitpo* be shattered.  
פצין → בית פצין.  
פצין *n. pers.* Pizzatez.  
פצר *q* urge someone strongly, press.  
*hi* be rebellious.  
פק shaking.  
פקד *q* seek, seek out, search; attend to, come to the aid of; miss, long for; enrol, muster; appoint, install, set, enjoin, commission; call to account, requite; *II Kings* 5.24 deposit; *Num.* 4.32 entrust.  
*ni* be missed, be missing, go missing; be summoned, be appointed, be called to account; befall; be affected.  
*pi* muster.  
*pu* be summoned; be determined.  
*hi* order, commission, appoint, commit; deposit, bring into custody, entrust; *Lev.* 26.16 ordain; *I Sam.* 29.4 assign; *Isa.* 10.28 leave behind.  
*ho* be commissioned, appointed; be entrusted, deposited; *Jer.* 6.6 be called to account.  
*hitp* be numbered, mustered.  
*hotpaal* be numbered, mustered.  
פקדה office, service, division for service; guard, care; sentry; administration; requital, visitation; muster, census; *Num.* 16.29 fate; *Isa.* 15.7 what remains over; *Jer.* 52.11 *w.* בית prison.  
פקדון deposit, store.  
פקדת *w.* בעל commander of the guard.  
פקוד *n. peop., n. terr.* Pekod.  
\*פקודים *Ex.* 38.21 calculation of costs.  
\*פקודים directions.  
פקח *q* open; *Ps.* 146.8 open the eyes.  
*ni* be opened.

- פֶּקַח *n. pers.* Pekah.  
 פֶּקַח having sight.  
 פֶּקַחְיָה *n. pers.* Pekahiah.  
 פֶּקַח־קוֹחַ opening.  
 פֶּקִיד deputy, overseer, officer.  
 פֶּקְעִים gourd-shaped ornaments.  
 פֶּקַעַת gourds.  
 פֶּר young (male) ox, young bull.  
 פֶּרֶא *hi* flourish?, bear fruit?  
 פֶּרֶא wild ass or zebra.  
 פֶּרְאָם *n. pers.* Piram.  
 פֶּרְפֶּר forecourt.  
 פֶּרַד *q pt. pass.* outspread.  
*ni* divide, part; be separated, isolated.  
*pi* go aside.  
*pu pt.* separated.  
*hi* separate, isolate; disperse.  
*hitp* be separated, be dispersed.  
 פֶּרֶד mule.  
 פֶּרְדָּה she-mule.  
 פֶּרְדֹּת seeds?  
 פֶּרְדִּים orchard, park.  
 פֶּרֶה *q* be fruitful, produce fruit.  
*hi* make fruitful.  
 I פֶּרֶה I cow.  
 II פֶּרֶה *n. place* Parah.  
 פֶּרֶה → פֶּרֶא.  
 פֶּרֶה *n. pers.* Purah.  
 פֶּרֻדָּא *n. pers.* Peruda.  
 פֶּרְזִים *rd. Q* (*Esther 9.19*).  
 פֶּרוּחַ *n. pers.* Paruah.  
 פֶּרוּיִם *n. place* Parvaim.  
 \*פֶּרוּר forecourt.  
 פֶּרוּר pot, cooking-pot.  
 פֶּרוּת → חֶפֶר פֶּרוּת.  
 \*פֶּרוּז, \*פֶּרוּז *Hab. 3.14 text corr.*  
 פֶּרוּזִין inhabitants of the open country?  
 פֶּרוּזֹת open country.

- פְּרִזִּי inhabitant of the open country; open country.  
 פְּרִזִּי gent. Perizzite.  
 I פָּרַח *q* sprout, bud, blossom; break out (*skin-disease*), burst open  
     (*boil*).  
     *hi* cause to sprout, blossom; flourish.  
 II פָּרַח *q pt.* flying?  
 פָּרַח bud, flower (*also as ornament*).  
 פָּרַח brood?  
 פָּרַח *q* bawl?  
 פָּרַח fallen grapes.  
 פְּרִי fruit (*also in the broadest sense*).  
 פְּרִידָא *n. pers.* Perida.  
 פּוֹרֵץ burglar, robber; *Isa.* 35.9 tearing.  
 פָּרַךְ ill-treatment.  
 פָּרַח curtain.  
 פָּרַח *q* tear in pieces.  
 פָּרְמַשְׁתָּא *n. pers.* Parmashta.  
 פָּרְנַךְ *n. pers.* Parnach.  
 פָּרַח *q* break.  
     *hi* have hoofs, divided hoofs.  
 פָּרַח vulture?  
 פָּרַח *n. peop.* Persians; *n. terr.* Persia.  
 פָּרְסָה foot; hoof.  
 פָּרְסִי gent. Persian.  
 פָּרַע *q* let hang loose, unbind; release, abandon oneself to, ignore;  
     *pt. pass.* also unbridled.  
     *ni* become unbridled, degenerate.  
     *hi* let be negligent; cause the spread of degeneracy.  
 I פָּרַע loose hair of the head.  
 II פָּרַע → פּוֹטֵי פָּרַע.  
 פָּרַע Pharaoh.  
 I פָּרַעֵשׁ flea.  
 II פָּרַעֵשׁ *n. pers.* Parosh.  
 פָּרַעְתּוֹן *n. place* Pirathon.  
 פָּרַעְתּוֹנִי(וֹ) gent. Pirathonite.  
 פָּרַפַּר *n. river* Pharpar.  
 פָּרַץ *q* breach, tear down, break in, break through; overflow,

spread; make a gap, a breach (in opposing ranks); urge someone.

*ni pt.* frequent.

*pu pt.* torn down.

*hitp* break away.

I פָּרִין bursting, gap, breach, bursting out.

II פָּרִין *n. pers.* Perez.

פָּרְצִי *gent.* Perezite.

פָּרְצִים *n. place* Perazim.

פָּרִין עֶזָּה *n. place* Perez-uzzah.

פָּרִין עָזָה

פָּרַק *q Ps. 7.3* tear?; *Aram.* tear off, rescue.

*pi* pull off, rend.

*hitp* pull off; be torn off.

פָּרַק parting of ways; spoil.

\*פָּרַק crumbled thing.

I פָּרַר *hi* break, destroy, annul, frustrate, invalidate; burst (*fruit*).

*ho* be shattered, annulled, frustrated.

II פָּרַר *q Isa. 24.19 inf. abs. in conjunction with hitpo.*

*poel* rouse.

*pilp* shake.

*hitpo* rock to and fro.

פָּרַשׁ *q* spread, stretch, spread out; *Isa. 33.23* make to shiver;

*Micah 3.3; Lam. 4.4* → פָּרַם.

*ni* be scattered.

*pi* spread, scatter.

פָּרַשׁ *q* give instructions.

*ni rd.* נִפְרָשׁוּת (*Ezek. 34.12*).

*pu* be determined; *pt.* section by section.

*hi* secrete poison?, sting?

I פָּרֶשׁ contents of stomach.

II פָּרֶשׁ *n. pers.* Peresh.

פָּרֶשׁ horseman; steed.

פָּרֶשֶׁן copy.

\*פָּרֶשֶׁן loophole.

\*פָּרֶשֶׁה exact statement.

פָּרֶשׁ spread.

- פְּרִישַׁנְדָּתָא** *n. pers.* Parshandatha.  
**פְּרָת** *n. river* Euphrates.  
**פְּרָת** *q pt. f. of* פָּרַה.  
**פְּרָתָסִים** nobles.  
**פְּשָׂה** *q spread.*  
**פְּשַׁע** *q step.*  
**פְּשַׁע** step.  
**פְּשַׁק** *q open wide.*  
           *pi spread wide.*  
**פֶּשַׁח** *rd. פְּשַׁע (Job 35.15).*  
**פֶּשַׁח** *pi tear in pieces.*  
**פֶּשְׁחֹר** *n. pers.* Pashhur.  
**פֶּשַׁט** *q take off, strip off; undress, shed the skin; make straight for.*  
           *pi strip.*  
           *hi take off, strip, strip off; flay.*  
           *hitp strip off.*  
**פֶּשַׁע** *q break (with), transgress, revolt, rebel.*  
           *ni pt. treated faithlessly.*  
**פֶּשַׁע** offence, revolt, rebellion; *Micah 6.7 atonement?*  
**פֶּשֶׁר** explanation, interpretation.  
**\*פֶּשֶׁת** flax, linen; **פֶּשֶׁתֵי הָעֵץ** stalks of flax.  
**פֶּשֶׁתָּה** flax, linen; wick.  
**פֶּת** morsel, bit.  
**\*פֶּת** forehead; front, façade.  
**פֶּתְאִים** → פֶּתְאָם.  
**פֶּתְאִים** *pl. of* פֶּתִי.  
**פֶּתְאָם** instantly, suddenly, unexpectedly.  
**פֶּת־בַּנֵּי** food, board, table.  
**פֶּתְנָם** decree, order, sentence.  
**פֶּתַח I** *q be inexperienced, simple; be deluded, allow oneself to be led astray.*  
           *ni let oneself be deluded.*  
           *pi delude, lead astray, seduce; persuade; deceive, defraud.*  
           *pu allow oneself to be led astray, be seduced; allow oneself to be persuaded.*



- II פתה<sup>ו</sup> *q* open wide?  
*hi* provide ample space.
- פתואל *n. pers.* Pethuel.
- פתנית *n.* engraving, carving.
- פתור *n. place* Pethor.
- \*פתות *n.* piece, morsel.
- I פתח *q* open, uncover; strip; conquer (*city*); draw (*sword*); solve (*riddle*); offer for sale (*corn*).  
*ni* be opened; open; be set free, released; *Job* 32.19 be vented.  
*pi* open, loosen, untie; open up; break open; *Gen.* 24.32 un-harness.  
*hitp* loosen.
- II פתח *pi* engrave, carve.  
*pu pt.* engraved.
- פתח *n.* opening, entrance, door, gate.
- פתח *n.* disclosure, communication.
- \*פתחון *n.* opening.
- פתחיה *n. pers.* Pethahiah.
- I פתי *n.* inexperienced, simple.
- II פתי *n.* simplicity.
- פתיגיל *n.* fine garment, gorgeous gown.
- פתיזת *n.* simplicity.
- \*פתיקה *n.* drawn sword.
- פתיל *n.* thread, cord, rope.
- פתל *ni Gen.* 30.8 wrestle, struggle; *pt.* cunning, wily.  
*hitp* show oneself cunning, wily.
- פתלתל *n.* false, corrupt.
- פתם *n. place* Pithom.
- פתן<sup>ו</sup> *n.* cobra.
- פתע *n.* instant; *adv.* instantly, in a moment.
- פתר *q* explain, interpret.
- פתרום *n. terr.* Pathros (Upper Egypt).
- פתרסים *n. peop.* Pathrusim (inhabitants of Upper Egypt).
- \*פתרון *n.* explanation, interpretation.
- פתשגן<sup>ו</sup> *n.* copy.
- פתת *q* crumble.

Oops, page PA231 was not yet downloaded :(

- צְבַעִים *n. place Zeboim.*  
 צָבַר *q* heap up, store up.  
 \*צָבַר *heap.*  
 \*צָבַת *bundle of heads of corn.*  
 I צָדַד *side, flank, hip.*  
 II \*צָדַד *snare.*  
 \*צָדָד *n. place Zedad.*  
 I צָדָה *q* lie in wait for.  
 II °צָדָה *ni* be devastated.  
 צָדָה → צִיּוּדָה.  
 צָדוֹק *n. pers. Zadok.*  
 צָדָיָה *evil intention, premeditation.*  
 צָדִים *n. place Ziddim.*  
 צָדִיק *innocent, righteous, just; godly, right, correct.*  
 צָדִנִי → צִידָנִי.  
 צָדִנִית → צִידָנִית.  
 צָדַק *q* be innocent, be righteous, prove to be right, be just.  
*ni* be reinstated in its rights.  
*pi* make to appear righteous; consider oneself in the right;  
 declare to be in the right; *w.* נִפְשָׁא *prove oneself righteous.*  
*hi* declare innocent; treat as innocent; declare righteous;  
 dispense justice, attribute right, help to procure rights.  
*hitp* justify oneself.  
 צָדִק *what is right, correct; righteousness; justice; victory.*  
 צָדִק → צָדוֹק.  
 צְדָקָה *right conduct, justice; godliness; innocence; legal claim, right;  
 victory, goodness; pl. also just cause, just deeds, acts of justice,  
 deeds of victory, uprightness, godliness.*  
 (י) צְדָקָה *n. pers. Zedekiah.*  
 צָהַב *ho pt. gleaming red.*  
 צָהַב *gleaming red.*  
 I צָהַל *q* neigh; shout with joy.  
*pi* make shrill.

Oops, page PA233 was not yet downloaded :(

- II צור *q* show hostility, press hard.  
 III צור *q* trace out; fashion, mould.  
 I צור boulder, rock.  
 II צור pebble, feldspar.  
 III צור *n. pers.* Zur.  
 צור → II צר.  
 \*צור → צואר.  
 \*צורה plan; form.  
 צוריאל *n. pers.* Zuriel.  
 צורישדי, *n. pers.* Zurishaddai.  
 צורי(-)שדי  
 \*צורנים necklace.  
 צות *hi* kindle.  
 צח brilliant, radiant; *Isa. 18.4; Jer. 4.11* Zah (*name of month, summer?*).  
 צחא → ציחא.  
 \*צתה parched.  
 צחח *q* gleam, be white.  
 צחתיים *rd. Q (Neh. 4.7).*  
 \*צחית glaring, bare surface; *Neh. 4.7* open place?  
 צחיתה bare, scorched region.  
 \*צחנה stench, putrefaction.  
 צחצחות bare, scorched region.  
 צחק *q* laugh.  
*pi* fondle, jest; make fun of, make merry; disport oneself.  
 צחק laughter, mockery.  
 צחר *n. place?* Zahar.  
 \*צחר white?, sandy-coloured?  
 צחר *n. pers.* Zohar.  
 I \*צי ship.  
 II צי demon.  
 °ציבא *n. pers.* Ziba.  
 ציד *hitp* take as provision.  
 I ציד hunting, game.  
 II ציד food, provision.  
 \*צייד hunter.  
 צירה provision.

Oops, page PA235 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA236 was not yet downloaded :(

- צֶמֶר wool.  
 צְמָרִי *gent.* Zemarite.  
 צְמָרִים *n. place* Zemaraim.  
 צִמְרָת tree-top.  
 צַמַּת *q* silence, annihilate.  
     *ni* be silenced, annihilated.  
     *pi* silence, annihilate.  
     *hi* silence, annihilate.  
 צִמְתָּח → צִמְתָּח.  
 \*צֵן thorn, hook.  
     צֵן *n. place* Zin.  
 \*צִנָּא *rd.* צִנְנָא (*Num.* 32.24).  
 צִנָּה small cattle.  
 I \*צִנְהָ coldness.  
 II צִנְהָ large, upright shield.  
 צִנּוֹת *Amos* 4.2 *pl. of* צֵן.  
 \*צִנוּעַ humble.  
 צִנּוּף *rd. Q* (*Isa.* 62.3).  
 צִנּוּר cataract; *II Sam.* 5.8 *dub.*  
 צִנַּח *q* *Josh.* 15.18; *Judg.* 1.14 clap the hands?, bend down?; *Judg.* 4.21  
     strike?, pierce?  
 צִנְיָנִים thorns.  
 צִנְיָוִי head-band.  
 \*צִנְיָפָה head-band.  
 \*צִנְיָם withered, shrivelled.  
 צִנְנָן *n. place* Zenan.  
 צִנְנָנִים → צִנְיָנִים.  
 צִנַּע *hi* walk humbly.  
 צִנַּף *q* wrap together.  
 צִנְפָּה bundle.  
 צִנְצָנֶת receptacle; jar.  
 \*צִנְתָּרוֹת<sup>o</sup> pipes?  
 צִעַד *q* step.  
     *hi* make to march.  
 צִעַד step; walking.  
 צִעֲוִיהַ marching; *Isa.* 3.20 step-chain.  
 צִעַה *q* be bowed with fetters; sprawl (*prostitute*); stride along;



Oops, page PA238 was not yet downloaded :(

- צפיון *n. pers.* Ziphion.  
 צפִּיחַת flat cake.  
 צפִּיץ\* *rd. Q (Ps. 17.14).*  
 צפִּיר he-goat.  
 צפִּירָה garland.  
 צפִּית cushion.  
 צפן *q* hide (*trans.*), shelter, store up; keep away; hide (*intrans.*),  
 lie in wait for; *pt. pass.* also treasure.  
*ni* be hidden; be reserved, fixed.  
*hi* hide.  
 צפְנִיָּה(ו) *n. pers.* Zephaniah.  
 צפְנַת פַּעֲנָח *n. pers.* Zaphenath-paneah.  
 צפֶּע (poisonous) snake, viper.  
 צפֶּעָה\* leaf.  
 צפֶּע(ו)נִי (poisonous) snake, viper.  
 צפֶּף *pilp* chirp; twitter; whisper.  
 צפְצָפָה willow.  
 צפר *q rd. יצְרַפִּים (Judg. 7.3).*  
 צפר → צפור.  
 צפר → צופר.  
 צפְרָדַע frog; *coll.* frogs.  
 צפְרָה → צפִּירָה.  
 צפְרָה *n. pers. f.* Zipporah.  
 צפְרָן nail (*finger, toe*); point of graver.  
 צפֶּת capital.  
 צפֶּת *n. place* Zephath.  
 צפְתָה *n. place* Zephathah.  
 צקֹן *Isa. 26.16 dub.*  
 צקְלָג *n. place* Ziklag.  
 צקְלוֹ\* *dub.*  
 I צר narrow, limited; affliction, anguish; distress.  
 II צר oppressor, adversary, enemy.  
 III צר *Isa. 5.28* pebble.  
 צר *n. place* Zer.  
 צר → צור.  
 I צר pebble; flint knife.  
 II צר *n. place* Tyre.  
 צרב *ni* be scorched.

- \*צָרַב scorching.  
 צָרַכְתָּ scorching; scar.  
 צִרְדָּה *n. place Zeredah.*  
 I צָרָה distress, affliction.  
 II \*צָרָה *I Sam. 1.6 rival-wife.*  
 צְרוּיָה *n. pers. f. Zeruiyah.*  
 צְרוּעָה *n. pers. f. Zeruah.*  
 I צְרוּרֵי bag, sack.  
 II צְרוּרֵי stone, pebble.  
 III צְרוּרֵי *n. pers. Zeror.*  
 צָרַח *q cry.*  
     *hi raise the battle-cry.*  
 צָרִי *gent. Tyrian.*  
 צָרִי mastic gum.  
 צָרִי *n. pers. Zeri.*  
 צָרְיָה → צְרוּיָה.  
 צָרִיחַ cave; cellar.  
 צָרִים *pl. of I צָרָה.*  
 \*צָרָךְ need.  
 צָרַעַי *q pt. pass. suffering from a skin eruption.*  
     *pu pt. suffering from a skin eruption.*  
 צָרְעָה depression, demoralization.  
 צָרְעָה *n. place Zorah.*  
 צָרְעִי *gent. Zorite.*  
 צָרַעַת skin eruption.  
 צָרַעְתִּי *gent. Zorathite.*  
 צָרַף *q smelt, refine, sift; pt. also goldsmith, silversmith.*  
     *ni be refined.*  
     *pi smelt, refine.*  
 צָרְפֵי goldsmiths' guild.  
 צָרְפָּת *n. place Zarephath, Sarepta.*  
 I צָרַר *q tie up, wrap up; shut up; be narrow, cramped; be distressed, oppressed; be grieved, anxious.*  
     *pu pt. patched up.*  
     *hi afflict; be in affliction.*  
 II צָרַר *q show hostility to, make war upon; be rival-wife.*  
 \*צִרְרָה *n. place Zererah.*

- צרת *n. pers. Zereth.*  
 צרת השחר *n. place Zereth-shahar.*  
 צרתן *n. place Zarethan.*

## ק

- \*קא *vomit.*  
 קאת, קאת *species of owl?*  
 קב *dry measure kab (between 1.2 and 2.5 l).*  
 קבב *q wish (someone) ill, curse.*  
 קבה *rennet-bag, fourth stomach of ruminants; Num. 25.8 dub.*  
 קבה *women's quarter.*  
 \*קבוצ *dub.*  
 קבורה *grave; burial.*  
 קבל<sup>o</sup> *pi accept, receive; undertake; choose.*  
*hi be opposite to.*  
 \*קבל<sup>o</sup> *siege-engine battering-ram?; II Kings 15.10 text corr.*  
 קבע *q cheat?, rob?*  
 קפעת *cup.*  
 קבץ *q gather; gather together.*  
*ni gather; be gathered.*  
*pi gather, gather together, harvest; w. פָּאָרִיר grow pale or*  
*redde.*  
*pu pt. gathered.*  
*hitp gather together.*  
 קבצאל *n. place Kabzeel.*  
 \*קבצה *gathering.*  
 קבצים *n. place Kibzaim.*  
 קבר *q bury.*  
*ni be buried.*  
*pi bury.*  
*pu be buried.*  
 קבר *grave.*  
 קברות התאווה *n. place Kibroth-hattaavah.*  
 קברת התאווה

- קדר *q* bow (*in homage*).  
 קדה cassia.  
 קדוּסִים *dub.*  
 קדוֹשׁ holy.  
 קדח *q* flare up; kindle.  
 קדחת inflammation; fever.  
 קדִים what is in front > east side, east; east wind.  
 קדם *pi* lead the way; meet, advance towards; *Ps. 119.147f.*; *Jonah 4.2* forestall, do early (*Aram.*).  
*hi* *Amos 9.10*; *Job 41.3 rd. pi.*  
 קָדַם in front; east; earlier, of old; antiquity, primeval times; *adv.* from of old.  
 \*קָדַם east.  
 \*קְדָמָה origin; former condition; former time; *Ps. 129.6 w. שׁ* before, ere (*Aram.*).  
 \*קְדָמוֹה over against.  
 קְדָמָה *n. pers.* Kedemah.  
 \*קְדָמוֹן eastern.  
 קְדָמוֹנִי → I קְדָמוֹנִי.  
 קְדָמוֹת *n. place* Kedemoth.  
 קְדָמִיאל *n. pers.* Kadmiel.  
 I קְדָמוֹנִי eastern, former, earlier; *coll.* forefathers; *Isa. 43.18* former thing.  
 II קְדָמוֹנִי *gent.* Kadmonite.  
 קְדָמוֹת → קְדָמוֹת.  
 קְדָקֵד crown of the head; parting.  
 קִדֵּר *q* grow dark; be/become turbid, dirty; wear mourning.  
*hi* darken; cause to mourn.  
*hitp* grow dark.  
 קִדְרָה *n. pers., n. peop.* Kedar.  
 קִדְרוֹן *n. river* Kidron.  
 קִדְרוּת darkness.  
 קִדְרָנִית in mourning.  
 קדש *q* be holy.  
*ni* show oneself holy; be hallowed.  
*pi* declare holy; consecrate, dedicate; transmit holiness; regard as holy.

*pu pl.* consecrated, dedicated.

*hi* let be holy; consecrate, dedicate, offer; treat as holy.

*hitp* purify, sanctify oneself; show oneself holy.

קדש → קדוּשׁוֹ.

I קדוּשׁוֹ sacred, (cult) prostitute.

II קדשׁ *n. place* Kadesh.

קדשׁ *n. place* Kedesh.

קדשׁ holy thing; holiness; holy place; *pl. also* offerings.

קדשׁ בַּרְנֵי *n. place* Kadesh-barnea.

קהה *q* become blunt.

*pi* become blunt.

קהל *ni* assemble.

*hi* assemble, convoke.

קהל assembly, convocation, congregation.

קהלָה assembly, congregation.

קהלָת preacher.

קהלָתָה *n. place* Kehelathah.

קֹהַת *n. pers.* Kohath.

קֹהַתִּי *gent.* Kohathite.

קו line, measuring-line; *Isa. 18.2,7 rd.* קִיָּקוֹ vigour.

קו, קו, קו *kaw meaning dub.; mimicking?, name of letter of alphabet?*

קוּא *rd.* קוּא (*II Chron. 1.16*) *n. terr.* Ko, Cilicia.

קוּבַע helmet.

קוּדֶשׁ → קדשׁ.

I קוה *q* wait for, hope.

*pi* wait for, hope, expect; lie in wait.

II קוה *ni* gather.

\*קוּהָ *rd.* Q (*I Kings 7.23; Jer. 31.39; Zech. 1.16*).

קוּהָ *rd.* קוּא (*I Kings 10.28*) *n. terr.* Ko, Cilicia.

קוּחַ → פִּקְחֵ-קוּחַ.

קוּט *q* loathe.

*ni* feel loathing.

*hitpol* loathe.

קוּל sound, noise, blast, stir, din; voice, call; listen!; *pl. also* thunder;

*Gen. 45.16* report, news.

קוּלָהָ *n. pers.* Kolaiah.

קום *q* stand up, rise up, rebel; come to pass; endure; be valid; belong to; *Lev. 27.14,17* stand; *I Sam. 4.15*; *I Kings 14.4* be/become fixed; *pʿ*. also adversary.

*pi Aram.* ratify, regulate, confirm; raise up.

*pol* erect.

*hi* raise up, erect, appoint; make/command to rise; rouse; perform, observe, honour; bring about, provide; *Ps. 107.29* make; *Ruth 4.5,10* revive.

*ho* be erected, performed, set.

*hitpol* rebel.

קומה height, stature.

קוממיות *adv.* erect.

קונו *pol of* קין.

קויג *n. peop.* Koa.

\*קוה ape.

I קוין *q* loathe; dread.

II קוין *hi* tear asunder; split open.

I קיין thorn-bushes, thorns.

II קוין *n. pers.* Koz.

\*קנצות locks.

קור *q* dig.

\*קור thread.

קורא → II קרא.

קורה beam, rafters.

קוש *q* trap, lay snares.

קושיה *n. pers.* Kushaiah.

קח willow.

קט only?, little?

\*קטב, קטב sting; contagious disease, destruction.

קטורה smoke of sacrifice.

קטורה *n. pers. f.* Keturah.

קטל *q* kill.

קטל murder.

קטן *q* be small, insignificant.

*hi* make small.

- \*קטן small one.  
 קטן small, insignificant; young, youngest.  
 I קטן small, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.  
 II קטן *n. pers.* Katan.  
 קטף *q* pluck, break off.  
   *ni* be cut down.  
 I קטר *pi* send (sacrifice) up in smoke, burn incense.  
   *pu pt.* perfumed.  
   *hi* send up in smoke, burn incense.  
   *ho* go up in smoke, be offered.  
 II קטר *q pt. pass.* enclosed?, unroofed?  
 קטר smoke of sacrifice.  
 קטרון *n. place* Kitron.  
 קטרות smoke of sacrifice; incense.  
 קטת *n. place* Kattath.  
 קיא *q* spew out; vomit.  
   *hi* spew out.  
   קיא what is vomited up, spewed out.  
   קיה → קיא.  
 קיטור, קיטור smoke.  
 \*קים adversary.  
 \*קימה standing up.  
 קין *pol* chant a dirge.  
 I \*קין spear.  
 II קין *n. pers., n. place* Cain; *n. peop.* Kenites.  
 I קינה dirge.  
 II קינה *n. place* Kinah.  
 קיני *gent.* Kenite.  
 קינן *n. pers.* Kenan.  
 קיין *q* spend the summer.  
   *hi* awake.  
 קיין summer; summer-fruit.  
 \*קיצון last, outermost one.  
 קיצון castor-oil plant.  
 קיבלון disgrace.  
 I קיר wall, city-wall.  
 II קיר *n. place, n. peop.* Kir.  
 קיר חרש *n. place* Kir-heres.



- קיר חרשת *n. place Kir-hareseth.*  
 קירם *n. pers. Keros.*  
 קיש *n. pers. Kish.*  
 קישון *n. river Kishon.*  
 קישי *n. pers. Kishi.*  
 קל *swift; light.*  
 I קל *frivolousness.*  
 II קל → קול.  
 קלה *rd. Q (II Sam. 20.14).*  
 I קלה *q roast.*  
           *ni pt. burning.*  
 II קלה *ni be/become despised.*  
           *hi treat contemptuously.*  
 קלון *disgrace.*  
 קלחת *pot, cauldron.*  
 קלט *q pt. pass. incompletely developed.*  
 קלי *n. pers. Kallai.*  
 קלי, קליא *parched grain.*  
 קליה *n. pers. Kelaiah.*  
 קליטא *n. pers. Kelita.*  
 קלל *q be/become small, insignificant; be light, swift.*  
           *ni be little; humble, lower oneself; be easy, too little; Isa. 30.16*  
           *show oneself swift; על-נְקָה superficially.*  
           *pi declare contemptible, accursed; curse.*  
           *pilp Ezek. 21.26 shake; Eccles. 10.10 sharpen, whet.*  
           *pu be declared contemptible, accursed; be cursed.*  
           *hi lighten, make light, lighter; treat as insignificant, treat con-*  
           *temptuously.*  
           *hitpalp be shaken.*  
 קלל *burnished.*  
 קללה *curse.*  
 קלם *pi scoff at.*  
           *hitp mock, make fun of.*  
 קלם *mockery.*  
 קלסה *laughing-stock.*

Oops, page PA247 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA248 was not yet downloaded :(

I קצין chief, leader.

II קצין → עַת קָצִין (*Josh. 19.13*).

I קציעה\* cinnamon-flower.

II קציעה *n. pers. f.* Keziah.

קצין → עֶסֶק קָצִין.

I קציר harvest, crop.

II קציר branch.

I קצע *hi* scrape off.

II קצע *pu pt.* cornered.

*ho pt.* cornered.

קצה *q* be/become angry.

*hi* provoke to anger.

*hitp* fly into a rage.

I קצה anger.

II קצה *Hos. 10.7* broken-off branch.

קצפה stump?, trunk?

קצין *q* cut off, clip.

*pi* cut off, cut up; cut through, dash in pieces.

*pu pt.* cut off.

I קצר *q* harvest; *pt.* also reaper.

*hi rd. Q* (*Job 24.6*).

II קצר *q* be short, too short, shortened; be/become impatient, be angry.

*pi* shorten.

*hi* shorten.

קצר *w. רִיחַ* impatience.

\*קצר short; *w. נְפִיִּים* short-tempered; *w. יָד* powerless; *w. יָסִים* short-lived; *w. רִיחַ* impatient.

קצת° end, extremity; *w. סֵן* at the end of, some.

קר cool, cold.

קר cold.

קר → I קיר.

I קרא *q* call, invoke, name; appoint; summon; announce, proclaim; invite; recite, read, read aloud; *Jer. 36.18* dictate.

*ni* be summoned, called out, invoked; be called, named; be read; *I Chron. 23.14* be classed among.

*pu* be called, named.

II קרא *q* meet, encounter, befall; *inf. also prep.* toward, against, opposite.

*ni* permit oneself to be met; happen to be; be met with.

*hi* bring upon.

I קרא partridge.

II קרא *n. pers.* Kore.

קרב *q* approach, come near; draw near, come forward.

*ni* be brought near; approach.

*pi* cause to come near, bring near, be near, draw near.

*hi* present, offer, bring; approach; bring near; bring forward.

קרב approaching; drawing near.

קרב battle, war.

קרב inner self; body; inner parts; middle; *w. א* amongst, in the midst of.

קרב → קרוב.

\*קרבה drawing near.

קרפן offering, gift.

\*קרפון supply.

\*קורחם axe.

I קרה *q* meet, encounter, befall; happen.

*ni* permit oneself to be met, meet; happen to be.

*hi* bring to pass, dispose; choose for oneself.

II קרה *pi* lay the beams.

\*קרה *w. לילה* pollution.

קרה cold.

קרה → קורה.

קרוב near; nearest one, friend, relative.

קרח *q* shave bald.

*ni* be shaved bald.

*hi* shave oneself bald.

*ho pt.* shaved bald.

קרחת bald head.

קרחת frost, ice.

קרחת *n. pers.* Kareah.

קרחת *n. pers.* Korah.

- קָרְחָה baldness.  
 קָרְחִי gent. Korahite.  
 קָרַח bald spot.  
 קָרִי *w. הלך* and עָם resist.  
 קָרִיא\* summoned.  
 קְרִיאָה proclamation.  
 קְרִיָּה city, town.  
 קְרִיּוֹת *n. place* Keriath.  
 קְרִיַּת אַרְבַּע *n. place* Kiriath-arba.  
 קְרִיַּת בַּעַל *n. place* Kiriath-baal.  
 קְרִיַּת הָאֲרַבַּע → קְרִיַּת אַרְבַּע.  
 קְרִיַּת הַיְעָרִים → קְרִיַּת יַעֲרִים.  
 קְרִיַּת חֲצוֹת *n. place* Kiriath-huzoth.  
 קְרִיַּתִּים *n. place* Kiriathaim.  
 קְרִיַּת (יְעָרִים) *n. place* Kiriath-jeirim.  
 קְרִיַּת סַנָּה *n. place* Kiriath-sannah.  
 קְרִיַּת סֶפֶר *n. place* Kiriath-sepher.  
 קָרַם *q* cover over with.  
 קָרַן *q* shine.  
     *hi* have horns.  
 קָרַן horn; *fig.* might; *Isa. 5.1* hillside; *Hab. 3.4* ray.  
 קָרַן הַפּוּךָ *n. pers. f.* Keren-happuch.  
 קָרְנַיִם *n. place* Karnaim.  
 קָרַם *q* bend down.  
 קָרַם\* hook.  
 קָרַם → קִירָם.  
 קָרְסַל\* ankle.  
 קָרַע *q* rend, tear away, enlarge; *Ps. 35.15* revile.  
     *ni* be rent.  
 קָרְעִים rags, pieces of torn cloth.  
 קָרַץ *q* narrow, purse (the lips in scorn).  
     *pu* be pinched off, formed.  
 קָרַץ mosquito.  
 I קָרַקַע sea-bed, bottom, floor; roof.  
 II קָרַקַע\* *n. place* Karka.  
 קָרְקַר *rd.* קָרְקַר (*Num. 24.17*).  
 קָרְקַר *n. place* Karkor.  
 I קָרַר *hi* keep cool.

- II קרר *qilp* pull down?, make an uproar?  
 קרש board; *Ezek. 27.6* cabin wall.  
 קרת town.  
 קרתה *n. place* Kartah.  
 קרתן *n. place* Kartan.  
 \*קשוה jug.  
 קשיטה *kesitah (unit of value)*.  
 קשקשת scale.  
 קש straw; chaff.  
 \*קשאה cucumber.  
 קשב *q* be attentive.  
*hi* pay attention, listen to.  
 קושב attentiveness, paying attention.  
 \*קשב attentive.  
 \*קשב attentive.  
 קשה *q* be heavy, hard, difficult.  
*ni pl.* distressed.  
*pi* suffer severely.  
*hi* make heavy, hard; harden; suffer severely.  
 קשה hard, hardened; severe, difficult.  
 קשח *hi* harden; treat harshly.  
 קשט<sup>ו</sup> truth.  
 קשט<sup>ו</sup> bow.  
 קשי stubbornness.  
 קשיון *n. place* Kishion.  
 קשר *q* bind; conspire, be in conspiracy; *pl. pass.* strong.  
*ni* be bound to; be closed.  
*pi* fasten, put on.  
*pu pl.* strong.  
*hitp* conspire.  
 קשר conspiracy.  
 קשרים ribbons.  
 קשש *q* gather?  
*poel* gather.  
*hitpo* assemble.  
 קשת bow; *w. בן* arrow.  
 קשת archer.

## ר

- ראה *q* see, take for; become aware of, observe, look at; consider, experience, know, distinguish; find out, concern oneself about, visit; choose, select; watch.  
*ni* let oneself be seen, be/become visible, show oneself, appear.  
*pu* be seen.  
*hi* cause to see, show; cause to experience.  
*ho* be shown.  
*hitp* look at one another, try one another's strength.
- ראה seer; *Isa.* 28.7 vision.  
ראה red kite.  
ראובן *n. pers., n. peop.* Reuben.  
ראובני *gent.* Reubenite; Reuben.  
ראובני
- ראה *inf. q of* ראה.  
ראמה *n. pers. f.* Reumah.  
ראי mirror.  
ראי appearance; fair looks; spectacle; *w. אל* El-Roi.  
ראה *n. pers.* Reaiah.  
ראים → ראם.  
ראישון *rd. Q (Job 15.7).*  
ראית *rd. Q (Eccles. 5.10)* seeing, sight.  
ראם *q* tower.  
ראם wild ox.  
I ראמות corals?  
II ראמות *n. place* Ramoth.  
ראמת → ראמות.  
ראש *pt. q of* ריש.  
ראש → ריש.
- I ראש head; top; beginning; the highest, supreme, best; chief, leader; total; division.  
II ראש poisonous plant, poison.  
III ראש *n. pers., n. terr.* Rosh.



- \*ראשה previous condition.  
ראשה *w. אבן* coping-stone.  
ראשון first; previous, earlier, former.  
ראשות → סראשות.  
ראשית beginning, starting-point; the first, best; first-fruit; *Deut. 33.21* portion of the first-born.  
ראשני\* first.  
I רב numerous, many, great; abundant; chief; enough.  
II \*רב missile.  
רב → ריב.  
רב number, abundance.  
I רבב *q* be/become numerous, great.  
*pu pt.* multiplied ten thousand-fold.  
II רבב *q* shoot.  
רבבה great number > ten thousand.  
רבבים → רביבים.  
רבב *q* prepare the couch.  
I רבה *q* be/become numerous, great.  
*pi* make numerous; rear; make a profit.  
*hi* make numerous, great, increase; have many; הרבה large number, much, exceedingly.  
II רבה *q pt.* archer.  
רבה *n.* place Rabbah.  
רבו<sup>ו</sup>, רבוא<sup>ו</sup> ten thousand.  
רביבים showers.  
רבד necklace.  
רביעי fourth; *f.* fourth part, *Ezek. 48.20* square; בני רביעים descendants to the fourth generation.  
רבית *n.* place Rabbith.  
רבד *ho pt.* mixed.  
רבלה *n.* place Riblah.  
רבם → סם.  
רביסרים → סרים.  
I רבע *q* lie down; copulate.  
*hi* make to copulate.  
II רבע *q pt. pass.* square.  
*pu pt.* square.  
I רבע quarter; side.

II רבע *n. pers.* Reba.

I רבע quarter.

II רבע dust.

\*רבע member of the fourth generation.

רבעי → רביעי.

רבץ *q* lie down, lie; rest, stretch out.

*hi* cause to lie down; set.

רבץ resting-place.

רבקה *n. pers. f.* Rebecca.

רב־שקה *Assyr. official title* chief cup-bearer.

\*רבב clod.

רנז *q* quake, be troubled; be roused to anger; *Micah 7.17* come out trembling.

*hi* set in commotion, agitate, disturb.

*hitp* excite oneself, rage.

רנז agitation, excitement; raging.

רנז trembling, quaking.

רנזה trembling.

רנל *q* slander.

*pi* slander; spy out; *pt.* spy.

*tiphāl* teach to walk.

רנל foot, leg; *du.* also euphemism for private part; *pl.* also times; *w. ב* also behind.

רנלי on foot.

רנלים *n. place* Rogelim.

רגם *q* stone.

רגם *n. pers.* Regem.

\*רגמה throng?

רגן *q* grumble.

*ni* mutter, slander.

רנע *q* be soothed, form a scab; *Isa. 51.15; Jer. 31.35; Job 26.12* stir up.

*ni* be at rest.

*hi* bring rest; come to rest, abide; do in an instant.

\*רגע quiet, peaceful.

רגע tranquillity; moment; in an instant, suddenly; רגע—רגע at one time—at another; *pl. w. ל* time and again.

Oops, page PA256 was not yet downloaded :(

the wind, quarter of the earth; empty, vain thing; spirit; disposition, mind, temper.

רוחה respite; relief.

רויה overflowing.

רום *q* be/become high, be lifted high; be exalted; arise; be overbearing, proud; *pt.* high, towering; uplifted; exalted; arrogant, proud; *Deut. 27.14* loud.

*ni* rise up; remove oneself.

*pol* bring up; cause to grow tall; make to billow, erect, lift high; exalt; extol, praise.

*polal* be/become raised high, exalted.

*hi* raise, lift high, exalt; lift up, set up; serve (*food*); be left with, take away, remove; cease; offer, contribute.

*ho* be suspended; be removed.

*hitpol* rise up (in pride).

רום height; arrogance, pride.

רום height.

רומה *n.* place Rumah.

רומה *adv.* upright.

\*רוםם praise.

\*רוםםת exaltedness.

רוםםתי עור → רוםםתי עור.

רון *hitpol* come to oneself?

רוע *polal* shout of joy be raised.

*hi* cry (aloud); raise the battle-cry; sound (the alarm); shout in triumph, acclaim.

*hitpol* shout in triumph.

רוץ *q* run, hurry; be eager; *Hab. 2.2 w.* קרא read easily; *pt.* also runner, messenger.

*pol* drive to and fro.

*hi* cause to run, drive away; fetch quickly, bring quickly.

רוק → ריק.

רוך → ריר.

רוש *q* be poor, starving.

*hitpol* pretend to be poor.

רוש → רוש II.

- רות *n. pers. f.* Ruth.  
 רזה *q* make to waste away?  
*ni* waste away.  
 \*רָהָה lean.  
 I רָזוּן emaciation.  
 II רָזוּן dignitary.  
 רָזוּן *n. pers.* Rezon.  
 רָזִי infirmity.  
 רוּם *q* wink.  
 רוּן *q pt.* dignitary.  
 רחב *q* become broader; open wide.  
*ni pt.* wide, spacious.  
*hi* make wide, spacious, enlarge; open wide; make room for.  
 רחב breadth, width.  
 I רָחַב broad, wide, spacious; extensive; *w.* רָבָה arrogant, presumptuous; *w.* נַפְשָׁוִים greedy.  
 II רָחַב *n. pers. f.* Rahab.  
 I רָחַב open place.  
 II רֵיחַב *n. pers., n. place* Rehob.  
 רַחְבוֹת *n. place* Rehoboth.  
 רַחֲבַת → רַחְבוֹת.  
 רֵיחְבִּיָּה (ו) *n. pers.* Rehabiah.  
 רַחְבוֹעַם *n. pers.* Rehoboam.  
 רַחֹב → רָחַב.  
 רַחֻם *n. pers.* Rehum.  
 רַחֻם compassionate.  
 רַחֲוִיק far, far off, distant, remote; inaccessible, hard to understand; interval, distance.  
 רַחִיט *rd. Q (Cant. 1.17)* rafters.  
 רַחֲמִים hand-mill.  
 I רַחֵל ewe.  
 II רַחֵל *n. pers. f.* Rachel.  
 רָחַם *q* love.  
*pi* love, have mercy, be compassionate.  
*pu* meet with mercy, love.  
 רַחֵם carrion-vulture.  
 I רַחַם *n. pers.* Raham.

- II רחב, רחם, רחם womb; *pl.* heart, compassion, pity.  
 רחמה carrion-vulture.  
 \*רחמה womb.  
 °רחמני\* motherly.  
 רתף *q* tremble.  
     *pi* hover.  
 רחין *q* wash, wash away, have a wash.  
     *pu* be washed.  
     *hitp* wash oneself.  
 \*רחין\* washing.  
 רחצה dipping.  
 רחק *q* be/remain far; separate oneself; keep away.  
     *ni* be removed.  
     *pi* remove far away; put an end to.  
     *hi* remove (oneself); keep (oneself) away.  
 \*רחק\* separating oneself.  
 רחק → רחוק.  
 רחש *q* be stirred.  
 רחת winnowing-fork.  
 רטב *q* be/become wet.  
 רטב full of sap.  
 רטה *q* hurl?  
 רטט terror.  
 רטפש *rd.* יטפיש (*Job 33.25*) become plump.  
 רטש *pi* dash in pieces.  
     *pu* be dashed in pieces.  
 רי moisture.  
 ריב *q* conduct a lawsuit, dispute; *Ex. 21.18* fight.  
     *hi* dispute?, fight?  
 ריב lawsuit.  
 \*ריבה\* *pl.* lawsuit, contention.  
 ריבי *n. pers.* Ribai.  
 ריח odour, scent.  
 רים wild ox.  
 ריע → II רע.  
 ריפות grain.  
 ריפת *n. pers.* Riphath.

Oops, page PA260 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA261 was not yet downloaded :(



Oops, page PA262 was not yet downloaded :(

- רָעָה *rd. רַע (Isa. 24.19); rd. רָעָה (Prov. 25.19).*
- רָעוּ *n. pers. Reu.*
- רְעוּאֵל *n. pers. Reuel.*
- I רְעוּת\* *friend, companion.*
- II רְעוּת° *striving, endeavour, snatching.*
- רָעִי *pasture.*
- רְעִי *n. pers. Rei.*
- \*רְעִיָּה *friend, beloved.*
- \*רְעִיָּה *rd. Q (Judg. 11.37).*
- רְעִיזוֹן *striving, endeavour, snatching.*
- רַעַל *ho be shaken?, be adorned (with veils)?*
- רַעַל *staggering.*
- \*רְעָלָה *veil.*
- רְעָלָה *n. pers. Reelaiah.*
- I רָעַב *q rage, roar.*  
*hi cause to rage, cause to roar, (cause to) thunder.*
- II רָעַב *q be agitated.*  
*hi agitate.*
- רָעַם *roaring, thunder.*
- רָעַם → II רָעַם
- I רָעַם *mane.*
- II רָעַם *n. pers., n. peop. Raamah.*
- רָעַמְיָה *n. pers. Raamiah.*
- רָעַמְסֵם *n. place Raamses, Rameses.*
- רָעַמְסֵם
- רָעַן *pal be rich in foliage, luxuriant.*
- רָעַן *leafy, luxuriant; fresh.*
- I רָעַע *q be bad, evil, grudging, discontented.*  
*ni be badly treated, suffer harm.*  
*hi do harm (to), injure; behave corruptly.*
- II רָעַע° *q break in pieces, shatter.*  
*hitpo split asunder; Prov. 18.24 break one another in pieces.*
- רָעַף *q drop; drip.*  
*hi let drip.*
- רָעַץ *q shatter.*

- רעש *q* be violently shaken; quake; *Ps. 72.16 dub.*  
*ni* quake.  
*hi* shake violently; make to jump.
- רעש quaking, rumbling, rattle; vehemence.
- רפא *q* heal; *pt. also* physician.  
*ni* be healed, become healthy, sound.  
*pi* heal, make healthy; repair; provide for recovery; *Jer. 38.4* →  
 I רפה.  
*hitp* let oneself recover.
- רפא *n. pers.* Rapha.
- רפאות healing.
- I רפאים shades of the dead.
- II רפאים *n. peop.* Rephaim; → עסק רפאים.
- רפאל *n. pers.* Raphael.
- רפר *q* spread.  
*pi* spread; refresh.
- I רפה *q* become slack; desist; sink (down), decline; *w. ידים* be discouraged, lose courage; *Jer. 49.24* lose courage.  
*ni pt.* lazy.  
*pi* loosen (*girdle*); let drop down; *w. ידים* discourage.  
*hi* let drop, forsake; withdraw (*hand*); desist, leave alone.  
*hitp* show oneself indolent, lacking courage.
- II רפה *parallel form of* רפא.
- רפה slack, weak; discouraged.
- רפה *n. pers.* Raphah; *n. peop.?*
- רפוא *n. pers.* Raphu.
- \*רפואה healing.
- רפוח → ריפוח.
- רפח *n. pers.* Rephah.
- \*רפידה back.
- רפידים *n. place* Rephidim.
- רפידם
- רפיה *n. pers.* Rephaiah.
- \*רפיון slackness.
- רפם → רפיש.

- רַפְסָרוֹת rafts.  
 רַפָּף *poal* shake.  
 רַפַּק *hitp* lean.  
 רַפֵּשׁ *q* muddy.  
     *ni pt.* muddied.  
     *hitp dub.*  
 רַפֵּשׁ slime.  
 \*רַפְתָּ stall?  
 \*רַץ *dub.*  
 I רָצָא *q* run?  
 II רָצָא *parallel form of I* רָצָה.  
 רָצַד *pi* look with envy.  
 I רָצָה *q* take pleasure, delight; be favourably inclined, well-disposed  
     towards, love; approve of; be pleased.  
     *ni* be considered acceptable, received graciously.  
     *pi* arouse charitable feeling in; beg from.  
     *hitp* ingratiate oneself.  
 II רָצָה *q* pay for, pay off; have restituted.  
     *ni* be paid off.  
     *hi* receive payment, restitution for.  
 רָצוֹן favour, pleasure; will; wish; desire; inclination; whim; what is  
     pleasant.  
 רָצַח *q* kill, murder.  
     *ni* be killed.  
     *pi* kill, murder.  
 רָצַח murder.  
 רָצִיא *n. pers.* Rizia.  
 רָצִין *pt. pl. (Aram.) q of* רָצִין.  
 רָצִין *n. pers.* Rezin.  
 רָצַע *q* bore.  
 רָצַף *q pt. pass.* inlaid?, upholstered?  
 I \*רָצַף glowing stone.  
 II רָצַף *n. place* Rezep.  
 I רָצָפָה glowing coal.  
 II רָצָפָה *n. pers. f.* Rizpah.  
 רָצָפָה pavement, mosaic floor.

Oops, page PA266 was not yet downloaded :(

- רַקַּת *n. place* Rakkath.  
 רֶשׁ *poor.*  
 רְשׁוּן *authorization.*  
 רִשְׁיָהּ → רִאשִׁיָּהּ.  
 רָשָׁם *q pt. pass. entered.*  
 רָשַׁע *q be/become guilty.*  
     *hi pronounce guilty, condemn; treat as guilty; incur guilt, become guilty.*  
 רָשָׁע *wrong, guilt.*  
 רָשָׁע *guilty; evildoer; impious person.*  
 רִשְׁעָהּ *guilt.*  
 רִשְׁעֵתִים → בּוֹשֵׁן רִשְׁעֵתִים.  
 I רִשְׁפָּה *blaze, flame; lightning flash; pestilence.*  
 II רִשְׁפָּה *n. pers. I Chron. 7.25 Resheph.*  
 רָשַׁשׁ *poel destroy.*  
     *pu be/become shattered.*  
 רִשְׁתָּהּ *net, lattice.*  
 רִתּוּק *chain?*  
 רָתַח *pi bring to the boil.*  
     *pu be brought to the boil, seethe.*  
     *hi bring to the boil.*  
 \*רָתַח *rd. נִתְחָהּ (Ezek. 24.5).*  
 \*רִתְּיָהּ *rd. Q (I Kings 6.21) chain.*  
 רָתַם *q harness?*  
 רִתָּם *broom.*  
 רִתְּמָהּ *n. place Rithmah.*  
 רָתַק *pu be fettered.*  
 רִתְּקוֹת *chains.*  
 רִתַּת *terror.*

## ש

- שָׂאֵר *leaven.*  
 I שָׂאָה *rising, uprising; exaltation, nobility.*  
 II שָׂאָה *f. blotch, spot.*  
 שֻׁבְכָה *trellis-work, net; lattice.*

- שׁבם *n. place* Sebam.  
 שׁבמון *n. place* Sibmah.  
 שׁבע *q* be/become satisfied, satisfy oneself; be/become sated; have enough, be sick of.  
*ni* *pt.* sated.  
*pi* sate.  
*hi* sate.  
 שׁבע *satiety; plenty, abundance.*  
 שׁבע *satiety, abundance.*  
 שׁבע *satisfied, sated; rich.*  
 ישׁבעה *satiety, satiation.*  
 \*שׁבעה *satiety, satiation.*  
 שׁבר *q* inspect.  
*pi* hope, wait.  
 שׁבר *hope.*  
 שׁנא *hi* make great, give greatness; praise.  
 שׁנב *q* become high; be inaccessible.  
*ni* be high, inaccessible, protected; be exalted; be incomprehensible.  
*pi* make high, inaccessible; protect, save; make great.  
*pu* be/become protected.  
*hi* be great.  
 שׁנה *q* become great, grow.  
*hi* make great, increase.  
 שׁנב *n. pers.* Segub.  
 שׁניא *great, exalted.*  
 שׁניב *rd. Q (I Kings 16.34).*  
 שׁנשנ → II שׁנ.  
 שׁרד *pi* plough; harrow.  
 שׁדה (open) country, field; territory, piece of ground; mainland.  
 שׁדי country, field.  
 שׁדים *n. place* Siddim.  
 שׁרה\* *rank; pl. also precinct; I Kings 6.9 architectural term.*  
 שׁה sheep; goat.  
 שׁהד\* *witness.*  
 שׁהרותא → *Biblical Aramaic part* שׁהרד.

- שהרנים crescents (*adornment*).  
 שוא *inf. cs. of נשא ? (Ps. 89.10).*  
 שובה branches.  
 I שונג → I סוג.  
 II שונג *pi/p raise?*  
 שוח *q dub.*  
 שוט *q deviate; get entangled.*  
 שוך *q hedge round; hedge, block.*  
 \*שוך brushwood.  
 \*שוכה brushwood.  
 שוכה, שוכו *n. place Socoh.*  
 שוכתיים *gent. Sucathites.*  
 שום → שים.  
 I שור *q strive, fight.*  
 II שור *q saw.*  
 III שור *hi appoint an official; → also שרר.*  
 IV שור → סור.  
 שורה millet?  
 שוש *q rejoice.*  
 \*שח thoughts.  
 שחה *q swim.*  
           *hi flood.*  
 שחז swimming.  
 שחוק → שחק.  
 שחט *q squeeze out.*  
 \*שחיוי *Ezek. 41.16 dub.*  
 שחזק *q laugh, jest; mock; Judg. 16.27 act clumsily.*  
           *pi jest, play, dance; Judg. 16.25 entertain; II Sam. 2.14 hold a*  
           *contest.*  
           *hi mock.*  
 שחק laughter, jesting; laughing-stock.  
 \*שט disloyal?  
 שטה *q depart from; become unfaithful.*  
 שנום *q show enmity, persecute.*  
 שטן *q show enmity; oppose.*  
 שטן opponent, adversary; Satan.  
 I שטנה accusation.



- II שטנה *n. place* Sitnah.  
 \*שיא *loftiness.*  
 שיאן *n. place* Sion.  
 שיב *q be/become* grey, old.  
 \*שיב *grey hair; old age.*  
 שיבה *grey hair; old age.*  
 שינ *bowel movement.*  
 שיד *q cover with* lime, whitewash.  
 שיר *lime.*  
 שיח *q be* preoccupied, ponder; *speak (also complainingly).*  
*pol be* concerned about, ponder.  
 I שיח *bush.*  
 II שיח *business; trouble; complaint; Ps. 104.34 meditation; II Kings*  
*9.11 babbling.*  
 שיחה *meditation, devotion.*  
 שים *q place, put, lay; set up; appoint, determine, fix; give, make into;*  
*direct towards; Gen. 45.7; II Sam. 14.7 ensure.*  
*hi dub.; Job 13.27 parallel form of* סם.  
*ho be* placed.  
 שיש → שוש.  
 \*שך *thorn; splinter.*  
 \*שך *booth?*  
 \*שפה *harpoon.*  
 שכה → שזכה.  
 שכב *n. place* Secu.  
 שכוי *cock.*  
 שכחה *n. pers.* Sachiah.  
 \*שכיה *ship.*  
 שכין *knife.*  
 שכיר *hired; day-labourer; pl. also* mercenaries.  
 שכך *q cover.*  
 I שכל *q have* success.  
*pi →* סכל.  
*hi understand, comprehend, have insight; give insight, teach;*  
*have success; act with insight, piety.*  
 II שכל *pi* cross.

- שָׁכַל, שְׂכָל insight, understanding.  
 שְׂכָלוֹת → סְכָלוֹת.  
 שָׂכַר *q* enlist, engage; hire; *Gen. 30.16* buy.  
*ni* hire oneself out.  
*hitp* hire oneself out.  
 I שָׂכָר wages.  
 II שָׂכָר *n. pers.* Sacar.  
 שָׂכָר wages.  
 שָׂוֹי quail.  
 שַׁלְמָא *n. pers.* Salma.  
 I שַׁלְמָה cloak.  
 II שַׁלְמָה *n. pers.* Salmah.  
 שַׁלְמוֹן *n. pers.* Salmon.  
 שְׂמָאוֹל, left side; left; north; northwards.  
 שְׂמָאל  
 שְׂמָאל *hi* go to the left; *I Chron. 12.2* use the left hand.  
 שְׂמָאֵל left.  
 שָׂמַח *q* rejoice, be glad.  
*pi* cause to rejoice, make glad, let be glad.  
*hi* cause to exult.  
 שְׂמַח joyful, glad.  
 שְׂמִיחָה joy, gladness.  
 שְׂמִיכָה coverlet?  
 שַׁמְלָה *n. pers.* Samlah.  
 שַׁמְלָה cloak, outer garment; clothing.  
 שָׂמַם *hi II Kings 9.30; Job 13.27* smear, paint, colour.  
 שְׂסָמִית gecko.  
 שָׂנָא *q* hate, have an aversion to; scorn; *pt. also* enemy.  
*ni* be hated.  
*pi* hate; *pt. also* enemy.  
 שְׂנָאָה hatred, enmity.  
 \*שְׂנִיא disregarded.  
 שְׂנִיר *n. place* Senir.  
 I שְׂעִיר he-goat; demon, in goat's form.  
 II שְׂעִיר\* shower.

Oops, page PA272 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA273 was not yet downloaded :(

- שִׂשׂוֹן joy, rejoicing.  
 שִׂת uprising.  
 שִׂתִּם *q* remain unheard.  
 שִׂתֵּר *ni* break out.

## ש

- שֶׁ, שֵׁ, שׁ *relative particle; that; because; w. שׁ as.*  
 שָׂמָה devastation?  
 שָׂבַב *q* draw (water).  
 שָׂאג *q* roar, cry.  
 שָׂאָה roaring, crying.  
 I שָׂאָה *q* lie desolate.  
   *ni* be devastated.  
   *hi* lay waste.  
 II שָׂאָה *ni* rage.  
 III שָׂאָה *hitp* look at.  
 שָׂאָה → שׂוֹאָה.  
 שָׂאוּה *rd. Q (Prov. 1.27).*  
 שָׂאוּל Sheol, underworld.  
 שָׂאוּל *n. pers.* Saul.  
 שָׂאוּלִי *gent.* Saulite.  
 I שָׂאוֹן raging, din, roaring.  
 II שָׂאוֹן waste?, destruction?  
 שָׂאָם contempt.  
 שָׂאִיָּה desolation.  
 שָׂאל *q* ask, inquire; desire, demand; request, wish; *pt. pass.* borrowed.  
   *ni* request leave of absence for oneself.  
   *pi* ask; beg.  
   *hi* grant a request; lend.  
 שָׂאל *n. pers.* Sheal.  
 שָׂאֵלָה *rd. שָׂאֵלָה (Isa. 7.11).*  
 שָׂאֵלָה request.  
 שָׂאֵלְתִיאל *n. pers.* Shealtiel.  
 שָׂאוֹן *pi* be untroubled.  
 שָׂאוֹן → בֵּית־שָׂאוֹן.

- שׂאנן untroubled, secure; *II Kings 19.28; Isa. 37.29* arrogance or rd.  
שׂאננה
- שׂאננה pt. q w. suffix of שׂסה.
- שׂאננה q pant, long for; lie in wait for.
- שׂאר q remain.  
ni be left over, remain over; remain behind, remain.  
hi leave over, leave behind; have left.
- שׂאר rest, remainder.
- שׂאר flesh, body; blood-relation.
- שׂארה rd. שׂארה (*Lev. 18.17*).
- שׂארה n. pers. f. Sheerah.
- שׂארית rest, remainder; posterity.
- שׂאת desolation.
- שׂבא n. pers., n. peop., n. terr. Sheba.
- שׂבאים n. peop. Sabaeans.
- שׂבאל → שׂבואל.
- שׂבבים splinters.
- שׂבה q carry off captive.  
ni be carried off captive.
- שׂבו precious stone.
- שׂבואל n. pers. Shebuel.
- שׂבוע period of seven; week; שׂבעות (תנ) feast of weeks.
- שׂבועה oath, curse.
- שׂבור fracture.
- שׂבות captivity; w. שׂוב also change the fortune.
- שׂבות rd. שׂבית.
- I שׂבח pi extol, praise; consider fortunate.  
hitp boast.
- II שׂבח pi calm.  
hi calm.
- שׂבט staff, stick; sceptre; dart; tribe.
- שׂבט Shebat (*name of a month, January/February*).
- שׂבי carrying off; captivity; captives.
- שׂבי carried off captive.
- שׂבי n. pers. Shobi.
- שׂבי n. pers. Shobai.
- שׂביב\* spark.
- שׂביה carrying off; captivity; captives.

- \*שְׁבִיל path.  
 \*שָׁבִים headband.  
 שְׁבִיעִי seventh.  
 שְׁבִית captivity; *w. שׁוּב* also change the fortune.  
 שְׁבִית rd. שְׁבִית (*Ezek. 16.53*).  
 שָׁבֵל train, hem of skirt.  
 שְׁבִלֹל snail?  
 I שְׁבִלַת ear of corn; bunch.  
 II שְׁבִלַת flood, stream.  
 שְׁבַנָּא n. pers. Shebna.  
 שְׁבַנָּה n. pers. Shebnah.  
 (ו) שְׁבַנְיָהּ n. pers. Shebniah.  
 שָׁבַע q pt. pass. → שְׁבוּעָה.  
*ni* swear; adjure.  
*hi* cause to swear; adjure, urgently request.  
 I שָׁבַע seven; *adv.* seven times; *du.* sevenfold.  
 II שָׁבַע n. pers., n. place Sheba.  
 שִׁבְעָה n. place Shibah.  
 שִׁבְעָה → שְׁבוּעָה.  
 שְׁבַעְנָה rd. שְׁבַעְנָה (*Job 42.13*) seven.  
 שָׁבַע pi weave in patterns.  
*pu* pt. set.  
 שָׁבַע cramp?, onset of weakness?  
 I שָׁבַר q break in pieces, shatter, crush; destroy; *Ps. 104.11* quench (*thirst*).  
*ni* be broken in pieces, shattered; crack; break in pieces.  
*pi* smash.  
*hi* cause to break through.  
*ho* be broken.  
 II שָׁבַר q buy; buy grain.  
*hi* sell.  
 I שָׁבַר, שְׁבַר breaking, fracture; ruin; brokenness; *Judg. 7.15* elucidation, interpretation; *Ps. 60.4* fissure.  
 II שָׁבַר grain.  
 III שְׁבַר n. pers. Sheber.  
 שְׁבַרְזוֹן collapse, ruin.  
 שְׁבַרִים n. place? *Josh. 7.5* quarry.

Oops, page PA277 was not yet downloaded :(



Oops, page PA278 was not yet downloaded :(

- I שוה *q* be/become like; *pt.* also suitable; sufficient.  
*ni rd.* נְשׂוּתָה (Prov. 27.15) be alike.  
*pi* make like, level, pacify.  
*hi* equate, compare.  
*hitp?* → *ni*.
- II שוה *pi* set; lay.  
*Job* 30.22 *rd.* תְּשׂוּאָה.  
 \*שׂוּהָ plain.  
 שׂוּהָ → עָמַק שׂוּהָ.  
 שׂוּחַ *q* descend, sink.  
 שׂוּחַ *n. pers.* Shuah.
- I שׂוּחָה pitfall; chasm.  
 II שׂוּחָה *n. pers.* Shuhah.  
 שׂוּחָה *rd. K* (Jer. 9.7).  
 שׂוּחֵי *gent.* Shuhite.  
 שׂוּחָם *n. pers.* Shuham.  
 שׂוּחָמִי *gent.* Shuhamite.
- I שׂוּט *q* range to and fro, wander about; *Ezek.* 27 row.  
*pol* rove to and fro.  
*hitpol* wander about.
- II שׂוּט *q* despise.  
 I שׂוּט whip, lash.  
 II שׂוּט *Isa.* 28.15, 18; *Job* 9.23 flood.  
 \*שׂוּלַ train; hem.  
 שׂוּלַ barefoot.  
 שׂוּלָמִית *gent. f.* Shulammite.  
 שׂוּמִים garlic.  
 שׂוּמֵר *n. pers.* Shomer.  
 שׂוּנִי *n. pers.* Shuni; *gent.* Shunite.  
 שׂוּנֵם *n. place* Shunem.  
 שׂוּנָמִית *gent. f.* Shunammite.  
 שׂוּעַ *pi* cry for help.  
 \*שׂוּעַ cry for help.  
 I שׂוּעַ noble, of high rank.  
 II שׂוּעַ *n. peop.* Shoa.  
 I שׂוּעַ *dub.*  
 II שׂוּעַ *n. pers.* Shua.  
 שׂוּעָה *n. pers. f.* Shua.

- \*שׁוּעָה cry for help.  
 I שׁוּעַל fox.  
 II שׁוּעַל *n. pers., n. place* Shual.  
 שׁוּעַר gate-keeper.  
 I שׁוּף *q* Gen. 3.15*ba* crush.  
 II שׁוּף *q* snap at.  
 שׁוּפָח *n. pers.* Shophach.  
 שׁוּפָמִי *gent.* Shuphamite.  
 שׁוּפָן → עֲטָרֹת שׁוּפָן.  
 שׁוּפָר ram's horn, horn.  
 שׁוּק *pol* bestow abundantly.  
*hi* overflow.  
 שׁוּק thigh, hind leg.  
 שׁוּק street.  
 I שׁוּר *q* look, gaze; lie in wait.  
 II שׁוּר *q* descend; *pt.* caravan.  
 שׁוּר ox, bull.  
 I שׁוּר<sup>ו</sup> wall.  
 II שׁוּר\* *Ps.* 92.12 enemy?  
 III שׁוּר *n. place* Shur.  
 שׁוּרָה\* retaining wall.  
 שׁוּרָר\* enemy.  
 שׁוּשָׁא *n. pers.* Shavsha.  
 I שׁוּשָׁן lily, lotus flower; six-stringed.  
 II שׁוּשָׁן *n. place* Susa.  
 שׁוּשָׁק *rd. Q* (*I Kings* 14.25).  
 שׁוּת → שׁוּת.  
 שׁוּתֶלַח *n. pers.* Shuthelah.  
 שׁוּף *q* glimpse; tan (*sun*).  
 שׁוּר *ho pt.* twisted.  
 שׁח downcast (*eyes*).  
 שׁחַד *q* offer a gift.  
 שׁחַד gift; bribe.  
 שׁחַה *q* bend down.  
*hi* weigh down.  
*hitpal* bow, prostrate oneself.  
 שׁחֹר → שׁחֹר.  
 שׁחֹר<sup>ו</sup> blackness, soot.

Oops, page PA281 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA282 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA283 was not yet downloaded :(

- \*שפלים childlessness.  
 שכם *hi* rise early; do something early, eagerly.  
 I שכם neck, shoulder; ridge.  
 II שכם *n. pers., n. place* Shechem.  
 שכם *n. pers., n. place* Shechem.  
 שכמי *gent.* Shechemite.  
 שכן *q* settle; remain, stay, dwell.  
     *pi* let dwell; erect (*tent*).  
     *hi* let dwell; erect (*tent*).  
 שכני inhabitant, neighbour; neighbouring town; neighbouring people.  
 שבניה (ג) *n. pers.* Shecaniah.  
 שבר *q* become drunk; be drunk, intoxicated.  
     *pi* make drunk, intoxicate.  
     *hi* make drunk.  
     *hitp* be drunken.  
 שכר intoxicating liquor, strong drink.  
 שפר → שפור.  
 I שפרון drunkenness, intoxication.  
 II \*שפרון *n. place* Shikkaron.  
 של irreverence?  
 של *w. ל.*  
 שלאנן *rd.* שאנן (*Job 21.23*).  
 שלב *pu pt.* connected.  
 \*שלב cross-piece, cross-bar.  
 שלג *hi* snow.  
 I שלג snow.  
 II שלג soapwort.  
 שלה *q* be at ease; *Job 27.8 dub.*  
     *ni* be negligent.  
     *hi* arouse false hopes in.  
 I \*שלה request.  
 II שלה *n. pers.* Shelah.  
 שלה *n. place* Shiloh.  
 °שלהבת flame.  
 °שלהבתיה *rd.* שלהבת יה (*Cant. 8.6*) flames of Yahweh.  
 שלו at ease, undisturbed, carefree; *Job 20.20 rd.* שלוח.  
 \*שלו untroubled state.

- שלו → שלה.
- שלוה ease, security, untroubled state.
- שלוהים dismissal; dowry.
- שלום unharmed state; well-being, prosperity; friendliness, peace, salvation.
- שלום *n. pers.* Shallum.
- שלום reward, requital.
- שלוּםִית → שְׁלֹמִית.
- שלוּם *n. pers.* Shallum.
- שלוּנִי → שְׁלִנִי.
- שלוּשׁ → שְׁלִישׁ.
- שלח *q* stretch out; let loose, give full scope to, let go; dispatch, send.  
*ni* be dispatched.  
*pi* stretch out; let loose, give full scope to, let go; escort, accompany; send away, send out; set free; dispatch, send; *Jer.* 38.6,11 let down.  
*pu* be dispatched; be sent away; *Isa.* 27.10 be forsaken; *Job* 18.8 *w. ב* fall into; *Prov.* 29.15 be left to one's own devices.  
*hi* let loose.
- I שלח javelin; *Cant.* 4.13 shoot.
- II שלח *Neh.* 3.15 conduit.
- III שלח *n. pers.* Shelah.
- שלח *n. place* Shiloah.
- \*שלחות shoots.
- שלחי *n. pers.* Shilhi.
- שלחים *n. place* Shilhim.
- שלחים → שְׁלֹחִים.
- שלחן leather mat (*spread on ground for meal*) > table.
- שלט *q* have power, win power; *Neh.* 5.15 tyrannize.  
*hi* let master; enable, permit.
- \*שלט circular shield.
- שלטון that which has power.
- שלטת imperious.
- \*שלי quietness.
- \*שליה afterbirth.



Oops, page PA286 was not yet downloaded :(

- שְׁלַמַי *n. pers.* Shalmal.  
 שְׁלַמִּי *gent.* Shillemite.  
 שְׁלֻמִּיאל *n. pers.* Shelumiel.  
 שְׁלֻמִּיָּהוּ (ג) *n. pers.* Shelemiah.  
 שְׁלֻמִּית *n. pers. m. and f.* Shelomith.  
 שְׁלֻמָּן *n. pers.* Shalman.  
 שְׁלֻמְנַאסֶּר *n. pers.* Shalmaneser.  
 שְׁלֻמָּנִים gifts.  
 שְׁלַנִּי *gent.* Shelanite.  
 שְׁלַנִּי → שְׁלַנִּי.  
 שָׁלַף *q* draw, take off.  
 שְׁלֻפָּה *n. pers.* Sheleph.  
 שָׁלַשׁ *pi Deut. 19.3* divide into three parts; *I Sam. 20.19* do on the third day; *I Kings 18.34* do for the third time.  
*pu pt.* threefold; *Gen. 15.9* three-year-old.  
 שְׁלֹשׁ three.  
 שְׁלֵשׁ *n. pers.* Shelesh.  
 שְׁלֵשׁ → שְׁלֵשׁ.  
 שְׁלִישָׁה *n. terr.* Shalishah.  
 שְׁלִישָׁה *n. pers.* Shilshah.  
 שְׁלִשְׁמוֹת day before yesterday.  
 שְׁלִישִׁים descendants of the third generation, (great-)grandchildren.  
 שְׁלִשָּׁם → שְׁלִשְׁמוֹת.  
 שְׁלִישִׁיאל → שְׁלִישִׁיאל.  
 שָׁמָּה here, there, thither; then, at that time.  
 I שֵׁם name; reputation, fame; memory.  
 II שֵׁם *n. pers.* Shem.  
 שַׁמָּא *n. pers.* Shamma.  
 שְׁמַעְבֵּר *n. pers.* Semeber.  
 שְׁמַעָּה *n. pers.* Shimeah.  
 שְׁמַעָּם *n. pers.* Shimeam.  
 שְׁמַגָּר *n. pers.* Shamgar.  
 שָׁמַד *ni* be destroyed, exterminated; be devastated, made unusable.  
*hi* destroy, exterminate; demolish.  
 שְׁמַד *n. pers.* Shemed.  
 I שְׁמָה terrible thing, appalling thing; dismay; *Ps. 46.9* acts arousing dismay.

- II שָׁמָה *n. pers.* Shammah.  
 שְׁמָהוּת *n. pers.* Shamhuth.  
 שְׁמוּאֵל *n. pers.* Samuel.  
 שְׁמוּנָה → שְׁמֹנֶה.  
 שְׁמוּעַ *n. pers.* Shammua.  
 שְׁמוּעָה news, report; revelation.  
 שְׁמוּר *n. pers. rd. K (1 Chron. 24.24)* Shamur.  
 שְׁמוּת *n. pers.* Shammoth.  
 שָׁמַט *q* release, let go, drop; let go on one's own; remit.  
*ni* be thrown down.  
*hi* cause to release.  
 שְׁמִטָּה remission of debt.  
 שָׁמַי *n. pers.* Shammai.  
 שְׁמִידַע *n. pers.* Shemida.  
 שְׁמִידַעִי *gent.* Shemidaite.  
 שָׁמַיִם heavens.  
 שְׁמִינִי eighth.  
 I שְׁמִיר thorn-bushes.  
 II שְׁמִיר diamond; emery; → *also* צִפְרֵן.  
 III שְׁמִיר *n. place* Shamir.  
 שְׁמִירָמוֹת *n. pers.* Shemiramoth.  
 שְׁמַלַי *n. pers.* Shamlai.  
 שָׁמַם *q* be without inhabitant, desolated; be deserted; shudder, be appalled.  
*ni* be left without inhabitant, become desolate; be appalled.  
*poel pt.* broken in spirit, stunned; devastator.  
*hi* leave without inhabitant, desolated; agitate.  
*ho inf.* desolation.  
*hitpo* be astonished, perplexed, benumbed; *Eccles. 7.16* destroy oneself.  
 שָׁמַם without inhabitant, desolated.  
 שְׁמָמָה desolation.  
 שְׁמָמָה dismay.  
 שְׁמָמוֹן horror.  
 שָׁמַן *q* be/become fat.  
*hi* make fat > make indifferent; grow fat.

- שָׁמֶן olive-oil.  
 \*שָׁמֶן fat.  
 שָׁמֶן fat.  
 שְׁמֹנֶה eight.  
 שָׁמַע *q* hear; listen to, grant a favourable hearing; obey; understand;  
*Deut. 1.16* hear a case; *II Sam. 14.17* distinguish.  
*ni* be heard, listened to, granted a favourable hearing, reported;  
 be/become obedient.  
*pi* summon.  
*hi* cause to hear, proclaim, announce, summon; let oneself be  
 heard.  
 I שָׁמַע sound.  
 II שָׁמַע *n. pers.* Shema.  
 שָׁמַע news, report; *w.* שָׁמַע hearsay.  
 \*שָׁמַע report.  
 שָׁמַע *n. pers.* Shama.  
 שָׁמַע *n. place* Shema.  
 שְׁמַעָא *n. pers.* Shimea.  
 שְׁמַעָה *n. pers.* Shimeah.  
 שְׁמַעָה *n. pers.* Shemaah.  
 שְׁמַעָה → שְׁמַעָה.  
 שְׁמַעוֹן *n. pers., n. peop.* Simeon.  
 שְׁמַעוֹנִי → שְׁמַעוֹנִי.  
 שְׁמַעִי *n. pers.* Shimei; *gent.* Shimeite.  
 (ו) שְׁמַעִיָּה *n. pers.* Shemaiah.  
 שְׁמַעוֹנִי *gent.* Simeonite.  
 שְׁמַעַת *n. pers. f.* Shimeath.  
 \*שְׁמַעַתִּי *gent.* Shimeathite.  
 שָׁמִין whisper.  
 שְׁמַצָּה laughing-stock?  
 שָׁמַר *q* tend, guard; take care of, protect; store up, reserve; observe,  
 heed, keep; keep guard; revere; *in conjunction with another*  
*verb* carefully, exactly.  
*ni* be on one's guard; *Hos. 12.14* be protected.  
*pi* venerate.  
*hitp* be on one's guard.  
 I \*שָׁמַר sediment.

- II שֶׁמֶר *n. pers.* Shemer.  
 שֹׁמֵר *n. pers. f.* Shomer.  
 שֹׁמֵרָה guard.  
 \*שֹׁמֵרֶה eyelid.  
 שִׁמְרוֹן *n. pers., n. place* Shimron.  
 שַׁמְרוֹן *n. place, n. terr.* Samaria.  
 שִׁמְרִי *n. pers.* Shimri.  
 שִׁמְרִיָּה (ו) *n. pers.* Shemariah.  
 שִׁפְרִים vigil.  
 שִׁמְרִימוֹת *rd. Q (II Chron. 17.8).*  
 שִׁמְרִית *n. pers. f.* Shimrith.  
 שִׁמְרוֹן → שִׁמְרוֹן.  
 שִׁמְרוֹנִי *gent.* Shimronite.  
 שִׁמְרוֹנִים *n. peop.* Samaritans.  
 שִׁמְרַת *n. pers.* Shimrath.  
 שֶׁשׁ sun; *Isa. 38.8* sun-dial; *Isa. 54.12*; *Ps. 84.12* shield.  
 שֶׁשׁוֹן *n. pers.* Samson.  
 שִׁמְשֵׁי *n. pers.* Shimshai.  
 שִׁמְשֵׁרַי *n. pers.* Shamsherai.  
 שִׁמְתִּי *gent.* Shumathite.  
 שֵׁן → בַּיִת(־)שֵׁן.  
 שֵׁן tooth; ivory; prong; crag.  
 שֵׁנָה *q* gleam.  
           *pi, pu* → שֵׁנָה.  
 שָׁנָה sleep.  
 שִׁנְאָב *n. pers.* Shinab.  
 שִׁנְאָן majesty.  
 שִׁנְאָזַר *n. pers.* Shenazzar.  
 שָׁנָה *q* change, be different; repeat; do a second time.  
           *ni* be repeated.  
           *pi* alter, pervert; pretend; change.  
           *pu* change.  
           *hitp* disguise oneself.  
 שָׁנָה year.  
 שָׁנָה sleep.  
 שִׁנְהַבִּים ivory.  
 שָׁנִי crimson.

Oops, page PA291 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA292 was not yet downloaded :(

Oops, page PA293 was not yet downloaded :(



- שְׁקוּי drink; refreshment.  
 שְׁקוּזָה heathen image > abominable thing.  
 שָׁקַט *q* rest, enjoy peace; remain quiet, inactive.  
*hi* make peace; remain quiet; enjoy peace.  
 שָׁקֵט peace.  
 שָׁקַל *q* weigh; pay; *II Sam. 14.26* weigh.  
*ni* be weighed.  
 שָׁקֶל unit of weight shekel (11.424 g).  
 \*שְׁקָמָה sycamore tree.  
 שָׁקַע *q* sink, subside, abate.  
*ni Amos 8.8 Q* sink.  
*hi Ezek. 32.14* let become clear; *Job 40.25* fasten down.  
 \*שְׁקַעְרָרָה depression.  
 שָׁקוּף *ni* look down.  
*hi* look down.  
 שָׁקָף frame?  
 שְׁקָפִים windows?  
 שָׁקַן *pi* make abhorrent; abhor.  
 שָׁקָן abhorrent thing.  
 שָׁקַן → שְׁקוּזָה.  
 שָׁקַח *q* rush, attack suddenly; *Isa. 29.8*; *Ps. 107.9* parched.  
*hitpalp* drive to and fro.  
 שָׁקַר *q* deal deceitfully.  
*pi* deceive, cheat; deal falsely with; break (*faith, obligation*).  
 שָׁקָר lie, fraud, deception; treacherously; *w. לְ* also for nothing.  
 \*שְׁקָתָ, שְׁקָתָה watering-trough.  
 \*שֶׁרֶךְ navel-string; navel.  
 שָׂרֵב scorching heat.  
 שְׂרֵבְיָה *n. pers.* Sherebiah.  
 שְׂרֵפִיט staff, sceptre.  
 שָׂרַח *q* let loose.  
*pi* free.  
 \*שָׂרָה *Jer. 5.10 pl. of שְׂרָה*.  
 שְׂרוּחָן *n. place* Sharuhēn.  
 שְׂרוּן *n. terr.* Sharon.  
 שְׂרוּנִי *gent.* Sharonite.

Oops, page PA295 was not yet downloaded :(

- שִׁשְׁךְ *n. place* Sheshach.  
 שִׁשָּׁן *n. pers.* Sheshan.  
 שִׁשָּׁק *n. pers.* Shashak.  
 שִׁשָּׁר red colour, vermilion.  
 I שֵׁת buttocks; *Ps. 11.3* foundation.  
 II שֵׁת *Num. 24.17* defiance.  
 III שֵׁת *n. pers.* Seth.  
 שְׁתֵּה *q* drink.  
     *ni* be drunk.  
 I שְׁתֵּי fabric.  
 II שְׁתֵּי *Eccles. 10.17* drinking.  
 שְׁתֵּיהָ drinking.  
 \*שְׁתֵּיל cutting.  
 שְׁתֵּים *f. of* שְׁנַיִם.  
 שְׁתֵּל *q* plant.  
 שְׁתֵּלְחִי *gent.* Shuthelahite.  
 שְׁתֵּם *q pt. pass.* opened?  
 שְׁתֵּן *(hi) pt. iphtael of* שִׁין.  
 שְׁתֵּק *q* become calm.  
 שְׁתֵּר *n. pers.* Shethar.  
 שְׁתֵּת *q* set.  
 שְׁתֵּת weaver?, rope-maker?

## ת

- תֵּא guardroom.  
 I תֵּאב *q* desire, long for.  
 II תֵּאב *pi Amos 6.8* abhor.  
 תֵּאבָה longing.  
 תֵּאָה *pi* mark, fix.  
 תֵּאוֹ wild sheep?  
 תֵּאוּהָ longing, eager desire, delight  
 תֵּאוּמִים → תֵּאוּמָם.  
 \*תֵּאָלָה curse.  
 תֵּאָם *hi* bear twins.  
 תֵּאָמִים → תֵּאוּמָם.  
 \*תֵּאָנָה time of heat.  
 תֵּאָנָה fig-tree; fig.

תְּאֵנָה	pretext, occasion.
תְּאֵנִיָּה	sorrow.
תְּאֵנִים	toil.
תְּאֵנַת שִׁלֹּה	<i>n. place</i> Taanath-shiloh.
תָּאָר	<i>q</i> bend round, turn. <i>pi</i> outline, sketch. <i>pu</i> extend?
תֵּאָר	form, fine appearance.
תְּאָרֶעַ	<i>n. pers.</i> Tarea.
תְּאֲשׁוּר	cypress.
תְּבָה	chest, ark.
תְּבוּאָה	produce.
תְּבוּנָה	insight, skill.
*תְּבוּסָה	trampling down > downfall.
תְּבוֹר	<i>n. place</i> Tabor.
תְּבַל	<i>f.</i> continent.
תְּבָל	vile interbreeding.
תְּבַל	<i>n. pers., n. peop.</i> Tubal.
*תְּבִלִית	destruction.
תְּבַלֵּל	one who has a flaw.
תְּבִן	chopped straw.
תְּבִנִי	<i>n. pers.</i> Tibni.
תְּבִנִית	figure, pattern, likeness; model, plan; something like.
תְּבַעְרָה	<i>n. place</i> Taberah.
תְּבִעַן	<i>n. place</i> Thebez.
תְּבוֹר	→ תְּבוֹר.
תְּגַלַּת פְּלִאֶסֶר,	<i>n. pers.</i> Tiglath-pileser.
תְּ פְּלִנְאֶסֶר,	
תְּ פְּלִנְאֶסֶר,	
תְּ פְּלֶסֶר	
*תְּנַמּוּל	benefit.
°*תְּנָרָה	excitation.
תְּנַרְמָה	<i>n. pers., n. peop.</i> Togarmah.
תְּדָרָר	ash-tree?
תְּדַמּוֹר	<i>n. place</i> Tadmor, Palmyra.
תְּדַעַל	<i>n. pers.</i> Tidal.
תְּהוּ	waste, desert; nothingness; <i>Isa. 29.21</i> empty plea; <i>Isa. 45.19</i> to no purpose.

- תְּהוֹם primaeval deep, primaeval ocean, ocean flood.  
 תְּהִלָּה error.  
 תְּהִלָּה renown, glorious deed; praise, song of praise.  
 תְּהִלָּת תְּהִלָּת festal procession.  
 \*תְּהִיפּוּכָה *pl.* perversity, perverse thing, intrigue.  
 תָּו mark, sign.  
 תּוֹא → תָּאוּ.  
 תּוֹאֲמִים twins; double.  
 תְּבִיל → תִּבֵּל.  
 תְּבִיל קַיִן *n. pers.* Tubal-cain.  
 \*תּוֹבָנָה *rd. Q (Job 26.12).*  
 תְּנִינָה grief.  
 תְּנַרְסָה → תִּנְרָסָה.  
 תְּנִדָּה song of thanksgiving, thank-offering; confession; *Neh. 12.31, 38,40* choir.  
 I תוה *pi* make a mark.  
           *hi* make a mark.  
 II תוה *hi* grieve.  
 תוּח *n. pers.* Toah.  
 תוֹחֶלֶת expectation, hope.  
 תָּוֶךְ middle.  
 תּוֹכָחָה chastisement.  
 תּוֹכַחַת correction, warning, remonstrance; retort, contradiction; chastisement; reproof, reprimand.  
 תּוֹפְיִים → תִּפְיִים.  
 תּוֹלָד *n. place* Tolad.  
 \*תּוֹלְדוֹת descendants; story of the origin and development of > story, making, order of birth.  
 תּוֹלוֹן *n. pers. rd. Q (I Chron. 4.20)* Tilon.  
 \*תּוֹלֵל? tormentor?  
 I תּוֹלַע red-dyed cloth.  
 II תּוֹלַע *n. pers.* Tola.  
 תּוֹלַעַה maggot, worm; scale insect; *w. שָׁנִי* crimson cloth, crimson.  
 תּוֹלַעִי *gent.* Tolaite.  
 תּוֹלַעַת *parallel form of* תּוֹלַעַה.  
 תּוֹמִיךָ *parallel form of pl. q* תָּמַךְ.  
 תּוֹמִים → תּוֹאֲמִים.  
 תּוֹעֵבָה abominable thing, abomination, abominable practice.

Oops, page PA299 was not yet downloaded :(

- II תַּחַת *n. pers., n. place* Tahath.  
 תַּחְתּוֹן the lower.  
 תַּחְתִּי\* the lower, the lowest; depth.  
 תַּחְתִּים חֲדָשִׁי *n. place* Tahtim-hodshi.  
 תִּכּוֹן, תִּכּוֹן middle.  
 תִּמָּא *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr.* Tema.  
 I תִּמְסָן south, southern region; south wind.  
 II תִּמְסָן *n. pers., n. peop., n. terr.* Teman.  
 תִּמְסָנִי *gent.* Temanite.  
 תִּמְסָנִי *gent.* Temnite.  
 תִּמְסָרָה\* column.  
 תִּיֲצִי *gent.* Tizite.  
 תִּירוֹשׁ wine.  
 תִּירְיָא *n. pers.* Tiria.  
 תִּירָם *n. pers.* Tiras.  
 תִּירֶשׁ → תִּירוֹשׁ.  
 תִּישׁ he-goat.  
 תִּיָּד<sup>ו</sup> oppression.  
 תְּבָה *pu unexplained.*  
 תְּבוּנָה arrangement, fittings; *Job* 23.3 abode.  
 תְּפִיִּים poultry.  
 תְּקָבִים *pl. of* תִּקְוֹ.  
 תְּקָלָה perfection.  
 תְּקָלִית the utmost, extreme.  
 תְּקָלֶת violet-purple yarn/cloth.  
 תִּכּוֹן *q* examine.  
*ni* be examined; be right, fair.  
*pi* fix securely; determine the measurement of.  
*pu pi.* counted out.  
 I תִּקְוֹ quantity, standard.  
 II תִּקְוֹ *n. place* Tochen.  
 תְּקָנִית example, model.  
 תְּקָרִיד<sup>ו</sup> cloak.  
 תֵּל mound of ruins.  
 תֵּלָא *q* hang; *Deut.* 28.66 w. <sup>ל</sup> and <sup>ו</sup> be in uncertainty, danger.  
 תֵּלְאָבוֹת fits of fever.  
 תֵּל אָבִיב *n. place* Tel-abib.

- תְּלָאָה hardship, difficulty.  
 תְּלַאֲשָׁר *n. terr.* Telassar.  
 תְּלַבְּשֵׁת clothing.  
 תְּלַגַּת פְּלִנְאָסָר, תְּפִלְנָסָר → תְּנַלַּת פְּלִאָסָר.  
 תְּלָה *q* hang.  
     *ni* be hung up, hanged.  
     *pi* hang.  
 תְּלֹל towering.  
 תְּלַח *n. pers.* Telah.  
 תְּלַחֲרִישָׁא *n. place* Tel-harsha.  
 תְּלִי\* sling for weapons (*quiver and arrows*).  
 תְּלַל *hi* deceive, cheat.  
     *ho* be deluded.  
 תְּלָם furrow.  
 תְּלַמִּי *n. pers.* Talmai.  
 תְּלַמִּיד pupil.  
 תְּלַמְלַח *n. place* Tel-melah.  
 תְּלַנְנֹת murmuring.  
 תְּלַע *pu pt.* clothed in scarlet.  
 תְּלַפְּיֹת courses of stones.  
 תְּלַשָּׁר → תְּלַאֲשָׁר.  
 תְּלַתָּל\* date-cluster.  
 תְּמָ whole, complete; godly, right, upright; *Gen.* 25.27 quiet; *Cant.* 5.2; 6.9 *w. suffix* my all.  
 תְּמָ completeness, entirety; integrity, simplicity; *Job* 21.23 full vigour; *pl.* → תְּמָיִם.  
 תְּמָא → תְּמִיא.  
 תְּמָה *q* be astonished, look in astonishment, be surprised.  
     *hitp* gaze in astonishment.  
 תְּמָה\* integrity.  
 תְּמָהוֹן astonishment, confusion.  
 תְּמָז *n. deity* Tammuz.  
 תְּמֹל yesterday, formerly.  
 תְּמוּנָה form, likeness.  
 תְּמוּרָה exchange, return for exchange, substitute.  
 תְּמוּתָה death.  
 תְּמַח *n. pers.* Temah.



- תָּמִיד continually; continuity, regularity.
- תָּמִים complete; without blemish, faultless; perfect, blameless; whole; uprightly.
- תָּמִים *tog. w. אִוְרִים* lot for oracular consultation (decision in the affirmative).
- תָּמַךְ *q* take hold of, hold, hold fast.  
*ni* be held fast.
- תָּמַל → תָּמַזל.
- תָּמַם *q* be complete, finished, completed, at an end; be used up, gone; be blameless, perfect.  
*hi* make ready, make up the full measure, finish; *Job* 22.3 make blameless; *Ezek.* 22.15 remove.  
*hitp* show oneself upright.
- תָּמַן → תִּימָן I.
- תִּמְנָה *n. place* Timnah.
- תִּמְנֵי → תִּימְנֵי.
- תִּמְנֵי *gent.* Timnite.
- תִּמְנָע, תִּמְנָע *n. pers. f., n. peop.* Timna.
- תִּמַּם dissolving.
- I תִּמְרָה date-palm.
- II תִּמְרָה *n. pr. f., n. place* Tamar.
- I תִּמְרָה palm.
- II תִּמְרָה scarecrow.
- תִּמְרָה figure of palm-tree, as ornament.
- תִּמְרוֹק rubbing, massage.
- I תִּמְרוֹרִים bitterness.
- II תִּמְרוֹרִים *Jer.* 31.21 route-markers.
- תִּן\* jackal.
- תִּנָּה<sup>o</sup> *q* unexplained.  
*pi* sing?  
*hi* unexplained.
- \*תִּנְאָה displeasure, cause of displeasure.
- תִּנְבָּה produce.
- תִּנְבָּה lobe of the ear.
- תִּנְבָּה slumber.
- תִּנְבָּה brandishing; consecration; wave-offering.
- תִּנְוָה oven.
- תִּנְחֻמֹּת consolation.
- תִּנְחֻמִּים consolation.

- תַּנְחֻמֶת *n. pers.* Tanhumeth.  
 תַּנִּים, תַּנִּין sea-monster, sea-dragon; serpent.  
 I תַּנְשֻׁמַת *Lev. 11.30* chameleon.  
 II תַּנְשֻׁמַת barn-owl.  
 תַּעַב *ni* be abhorred.  
     *pi* abhor; *Ezek. 16.25* make abhorrent.  
     *hi* act abominably.  
 תַּעַה *q* wander about, go astray; reel, be confused; *w. ׀* deviate.  
     *ni* be deceived; reel.  
     *hi* cause to wander about, mislead, lead astray; *Jer. 42.20*  
     deceive oneself.  
 תַּעֲוֵי *n. pers.* Tou.  
 תַּעֲוָדָה confirmation.  
 תַּעֲוֵי *n. pers.* Toi.  
 I תַּעֲלָה trench, conduit, channel.  
 II תַּעֲלָה growth of tissue (*over a wound*).  
 תַּעֲלוּלִים caprice, ill-treatment.  
 \*תַּעֲלָם *rd. תַּעֲלָמָה (Job 28.11)*.  
 \*תַּעֲלָמָה hidden thing, secret.  
 תַּעֲנוּג ease, pleasure; *pl. also* pampering.  
 \*תַּעֲנִית mortification, penance.  
 תַּעֲנָךְ *n. place* Taanach.  
 תַּעַע *pi* mock.  
     " *hitpalp* scoff.  
 תַּעֲצֻמוֹת abundant strength.  
 תַּעַר knife; sheath.  
 תַּעֲרוּבוֹת *w. ׀* hostage.  
 תַּעֲתָעִים mockery.  
 תַּף timbrel, tambourine.  
 תַּפְאָרַת adornment, ornament, splendour; glory, honour, distinction;  
     pride.  
 I תַּפּוּחַ apple; apple-tree.  
 II תַּפּוּחַ *n. pers., n. place* Tappuah.  
 \*תַּפּוּצָה dispersion.  
 \*תַּפְיָנִים *dub*.  
     תַּפֵּל *hitp rd. תַּתְפַּלֵּל (II Sam. 22.27)*.  
 I תַּפֵּל whitewash.

- II תפל *Job 6.6* insipid thing.  
 תפל *n. place* Tophel.  
 תפלה unseemliness; scandalous thing.  
 תפלה prayer.  
 \*תפלצת horror.  
 תפסח *n. place* Tiphseh.  
 תפף *q* play the tambourine.  
*poel* beat.  
 תפר *q* sew.  
*pi* tie together.  
 תפש *q* grasp, take hold of; manipulate, handle; capture; *Hab. 2.19*  
 mount; *Prov. 30.9* take in vain.  
*ni* be seized, caught, captured, occupied.  
*pi* catch.  
 I תפת *Job 17.6* spitting.  
 II תפת *n. place* Topheth; place of sacrifice?  
 תפתה *rd. תפתה (Isa. 30.33).*  
 I \*תקוה *Josh. 2.18,21* cord.  
 II תקוה expectation, hope.  
 III תקוה *n. pers.* Tikvah.  
 תקומה standing firm.  
 \*תקומם adversary?  
 תקוע *Ezek. 7.14* horn?  
 תקוע *n. place* Tekoa.  
 תקועי *gent.* Tekoite.  
 \*תקופה turning-point, turn.  
 תקיף strong.  
 תקן *q* become straight.  
*pi* make straight; cast in suitable form.  
 תקע *q* drive; pitch; clap; strike hands; thrust; blow.  
*ni* be blown; *Job 17.3* be guarantor.  
 תקע blowing (*horn*).  
 תקף *q* overpower.  
 תקף strength, power.  
 I תר → תור I.  
 II תר → תור II.  
 תרלה *n. place* Taralah.

תְּרִבּוֹת	new generation, brood.
תְּרִבּוֹת	extra charge, usury.
תְּרַגַּם	<i>pt. pass.</i> translated.
תְּרִדָּה	deep sleep, stupor.
תְּרִהָקָה	<i>n. pers.</i> Tirhakah.
תְּרוּמָה	contribution.
תְּרוּמִיָּה	contribution.
תְּרוּעָה	alarm, alarm-signal; shout of joy.
תְּרוּפָה	healing.
תְּרוּזָה	<i>species of tree.</i>
תְּרַח	<i>n. pers., n. place</i> Terah.
תְּרַחְנָה	<i>n. pers.</i> Tirhanah.
תְּרָמָה	deceit.
תְּרַמּוֹת	<i>rd. Q (Jer. 14.14).</i>
תְּרַמִּית	deceit.
תְּרִן	signal-pole; mast.
תְּרַעְלָה	reeling.
תְּרַעְתִּים	<i>gent.?</i> Tirathites.
תְּרַפִּים	teraphim ( <i>idol</i> ).
תְּרִצָּה	<i>n. pr. f., n. place</i> Tirzah.
תְּרֶשֶׁת	<i>n. pers.</i> Teresh.
I תְּרַשִּׁישׁ	<i>precious stone.</i>
II תְּרַשִּׁישׁ	<i>n. pers., n. place, n. peop.</i> Tarshish.
תְּרַשְׁתָּא	governor.
תְּרַתָּן	commander-in-chief.
תְּרַתַּק	<i>n. deity</i> Tartak.
תְּשׁוּמָת	deposit?, joint property?
*תְּשׁוּאָה	noise, shouting; crash.
תְּשׁוּבָה	→ תּוֹשֵׁב.
תְּשׁוּבִי	<i>gent.</i> Tishbite.
תְּשׁוּבִין	woven material.
*תְּשׁוּבָה	return; reply, answer.
תְּשׁוּוָה	<i>rd. תְּשׁוּוָה (Job 30.22).</i>
תְּשׁוּעָה	help, deliverance, salvation.
*תְּשׁוּקָה	longing.
תְּשׁוּרָה	gift ?

תשׁיָה → תשׁיָה.  
תשׁיָעִי ninth.  
תשׁע nine.  
תשׁיָעִי → תשׁיָעִי.

## *Biblical Aramaic Part*



## א

- \*אב father, forefather.  
 \*אב fruit.  
 אבר *pe* perish.  
     *ha* put to death, destroy.  
     *ho* be destroyed.  
 אבן *f.* stone.  
 אנרא, אנרה *f.* letter.  
 אין then, thereupon.  
 אדר Adar (*name of a month, February|March*).  
 \*אדר threshing-floor.  
 \*אדרגור counsellor.  
 אדרזא *adv.* zealously.  
 אדרע arm; force.  
 אזא → אזה.  
 אזא declared.  
 אזה *pe* heat.  
 אזל *pe* go.  
 \*את brother.  
 \*אתיה *inf. ha of* חיה.  
 \*אתידה riddle.  
 אחסא *n. place* Ecbatana.  
 \*אתר after.  
 \*אתרי end.  
 אתרי *f.* another.  
 אתרינ *adv.* at last.  
 אתרן another.  
 \*אתשרפן satrap.  
 אילן tree.  
 \*אימתן terrible.  
 איתי there is/are.  
 אבל *pe* eat, devour.  
 אל not.  
 אלה *rd. Q (Ezra 5.15)* these.  
 אלה God.



אלה	these.
אלו	behold!
אלין	these.
	these.
אלן	→ אלין.
אלף	thousand.
*אסה	cubit.
אסה	nation.
אמן	<i>ha</i> trust; <i>pt. pass.</i> trustworthy.
אמר	<i>pe</i> say; command.
*אמר	lamb.
אנפה	אב <i>w. suffix.</i>
אנה	I.
אנין / אנן	they; those.
אניש	→ אניש.
אנחנא	we.
אנחנה	
אנס	<i>pe</i> oppress.
*אנף	face.
אנש	man; <i>coll.</i> men, mankind.
אנת, אנתה	you ( <i>sg.</i> ).
אנתון	you ( <i>pl.</i> ).
אסור	bond, fetter.
אסנפור	<i>n. pers.</i> Osnappar.
אספרנא	<i>adv.</i> precisely, promptly.
אסר	interdict.
אע	wood.
אף	also.
*אפרסי	<i>gent.</i> Persian or title of official.
*אפרסבי	<i>gent.</i> Persian or title of official.
*אפרסתני	title of official.
אפתם	treasury?, finally?
*אצבע	finger; toe.
ארבע	four.
*ארנון	purple.
ארז	behold!
*ארח	way.
אריה	lion.

